

FORWARD



The Army Training and Doctrine Command's Logistics University (ALU) is a reality! On 2 July, 2009, the ribbon was cut to officially stand up the ALU. The ALU trains officers, warrant officers, noncommissioned officers, and civilians on a state-of-the-art educational campus environment at Fort Lee, Virginia. The ALU will be a premier lifelong learning center for the Army's professional military and civilian logisticians and our joint, interagency, multinational, and intergovernmental partners. The ALU vision includes a world-class research and student center, a state-of-the-art enterprise education management system, expanded partnerships with universities and colleges, and progressive degree programs. Additionally, the Army Logistics Management College (ALMC) has changed its name to the College of Professional and Continuing Education (CPCE). CPCE is proud to continue the long-standing ALMC tradition of providing premier education in acquisition, operations research and operational and sustainment logistics. The new Army Logistics University is home to 3 Colleges and an Academy, covering the following:

Consolidated Logistics NCOA

- QM, OD, TC
- QM, OD, TC

Logistics Leader Education

- QM, OD, TC BOLC
- Sustainment Pre-Command
- Combined Log CCC

Warrant Officer Education


- QM, OD, TC WOBC
- QM, OD, TC WOAC

CPCE

- Acquisition and Contracting
- Operations Research
- Management Science
- Operational/Strategic Logistics
- Joint/DOD Logistics Courses
- CSSAMO
- TRADOC CP32 Courses

Branch courses will continue to merge into the ALU curriculum until 2011, when ALU will be completely stood up. This would include 192 courses with an annual population estimated at 33,000 students. The highly qualified faculty and staff are professional, motivated, and ready to support all the educational needs of Soldiers, civilians and organizations. Check out our new ALU Website at www.alu.army.mil or give our registrar a call at (804) 765-4149.

In a time of profound change and opportunity for the Army and the Department of Defense, ALU is developing the leaders who will ensure that the warfighter is always sustained. The ALU provides Premier Sustainment Leader Education, now and into the future!


SHELLEY A. RICHARDSON
Colonel, U.S. Army
President, Army Logistics University

ALU's Vision

**The Premier Trainer and Educator
of Sustainment Leaders**

ALU's Mission

**Enhance the readiness and sustainability of US
Forces
through training, education, consulting and
research in
*Logistics, Acquisition and Operations Research
Systems Analysis***

Army Logistics University
2401 Quarters Road
Fort Lee, Virginia 23801-1705
[HTTP://www.alu.army.mil](http://www.alu.army.mil)

Staff Duty Officer (SDO): 804-765-8440
After Duty/Holidays SDO: 804-205-4576

TABLE OF CONTENTS

ADMINISTRATIVE INFORMATION	PAGE
Training Requirements	1
Quotas	1
Admission	1
Waivers	3
Payment for Courses	3
Tuition	3
Modes of Instruction	4
Grades	5
Academic Standards	5
Army Officer Evaluation	5
Classroom Attire	6
Relief of Students	7
Academic Awards	7
Skill Identifiers	7
Recommended Credit and Transcripts	7
Cooperative Degree Programs	8
Defense Acquisition University (DAU) Equivalency	8
Research and Information Services	9
Institutional Training Directed Lodging and Meal Policy (ITDLM) (formally known as MTSS)	10
Army Weight Control Program	12

ALPHABETICAL COURSE LISTING

	School	Page
Airdrop Systems Technician WO Advanced	TLC	136
Airdrop Systems Technician WO Basic	TLC	136
Allied Trades Specialist ALC Phase 1 (91W) (DL)	NCOA	80
Allied Trades Warrant Officer (RC) Phase 2	TLC	138
Allied Trades Warrant Officer Advanced	TLC	139
Allied Trades Warrant Officer Advanced (RC) Phase 1	TLC	137
Allied Trades Warrant Officer Basic	TLC	140
Ammunition Technician Warrant Officer Advanced	TLC	141
Ammunition Technician WO Advanced-RC Phase 1	TLC	142
Ammunition Technician WO Advanced-RC Phase 2	TLC	143
Ammunition Technician WO Basic	TLC	144
Armament Repairer ALC (91F) (DL) Phase 2	NCOA	81
Armament Repairer ALC (91G) (DL) Phase 2	NCOA	82
Armament Repairer ALC (91K) (DL) Phase 2	NCOA	83
Armament Repairer ALC (91F) (DL) Phase 1	NCOA	84
Armament Repairer ALC (91G) (DL) Phase 1	NCOA	85
Armament Repairer ALC (91K) (DL) Phase 1	NCOA	86
Armament Systems Maintenance WO	TLC	145
Armament Systems Maintenance WO Basic	TLC	145
Armament Systems Maintenance WO Advanced (RC) Phase 1	TLC	146
Armament Systems Maintenance WO (RC) Phase 2	TLC	147
Army Acquisition Basic	CPCE	14
Army Acquisition Intermediate Contracting	CPCE	15
Army Acquisition Special Topics Seminar	CPCE	16
Army Intermediate Contracting Laboratory	CPCE	16
Army Intermediate Program Management	CPCE	17

Army Maintenance Management	CPCE	18
Army Secondary Item Management	CPCE	19
Artillery Mechanic ALC (DL) Phase 1	NCOA	87
Artillery Mechanic ALC (DL) Phase 2	NCOA	88
Automated Logistical Specialist SLC	NCOA	89
Automated Logistical Specialist ALC	NCOA	90
Automotive Maintenance WO Basic	TLC	148
Automotive Maintenance WO Basic (RC) Phase 2	TLC	149
Automotive Maintenance WO Basic (RC) Phase 4	TLC	150
Bradley Fighting Vehicle Systems Mechanic ALC (DL) Phase 1	NCOA	91
Bradley Fighting Vehicle Systems Mechanic ALC (DL) Phase 2	NCOA	92
Capabilities Development	CPCE	20
Cargo Specialist ALC Phase 2	NCOA	93
Cargo Specialist ALC Phase 1 (DL)	NCOA	95
CMF 91/94 SLC Phase 1 (DL)	NCOA	96
Combat, Training, Doctrine Developers Integration	CPCE	21
Combined Logistics Captains Career (LLC) Phase 2	LLC	55
Combined Logistics Captains Career (LLC) Phase 4	LLC	56
Combined Logistics Captains Career (OD) Phase 3	LLC	57
Combined Logistics Captains Career (QM) Phase 3	LLC	54
Combined Logistics Captains Career (TC) Phase 3	LLC	58
Contracting Officer's Representative	CPCE	22
CSS Senior Leaders Course	LLC	58
CSSAMO Logistics System	CPCE	23
Decision Analysis	CPCE	24
Defense Demilitarization and Trade Security Controls Program	CPCE	24
Defense Distribution Management	CPCE	25
Defense Distribution Management – Modified	CPCE	26
Defense Hazardous Materials/Waste Handling	CPCE	27
Defense Hazardous Waste Course (Refresher)	CPCE	28
Defense Inventory Management	CPCE	28
Defense Reutilization and Marketing System: An Introduction	CPCE	29
Division Transportation Officer	LLC	59
Doctrine Developers	CPCE	30
Electronic Missile Maintenance WOAC Phase 1	TLC	151
Electronic Missile System WO Basic Phase 1	TLC	152
Electronic Systems Maintenance (WOAC) Phase 1	TLC	153
Electronic Systems Maintenance (WOBC) Phase 1	TLC	154
FA 49 Qualification	CPCE	30
Food Service Management	LLC	60
Food Service Specialist SLC	NCOA	98
Food Service Specialist ALC	NCOA	98
Food Service Technician WO Advanced	TLC	154
Food Service Technician WO Advanced (RC)	TLC	155
Food Service Technician WO Basic	TLC	156
Food Service Technician WO Basic-RC	TLC	156
Fundamentals of Defense Supply Chain Management	CPCE	31
Ground Ordnance Intermediate Level SPV SVC (USMC)	TLC	157
Ground Ordnance Maintenance Chief (USMC)	TLC	157
Installation Logistics Management	CPCE	31
Intern Logistics Studies Program	CPCE	32
International Officer Logistics Preparatory	CPCE	33
Introduction to Army Logistics	CPCE	34
JAOBC/BOLC III (Fort Lee Phase)	LLC	60
Joint Logistics	CPCE	34

Logistics Assistance Program- Operations	CPCE	35
Logistics Assistance Program - Senior Managers	CPCE	36
Logistics Modernization Program Applications	CPCE	36
Logistics Modernization Program Fundamentals	CPCE	37
Logistics Pre-Command	CPCE	38
Machinist Advanced Leaders (DL) Phase 2	NCOA	99
Major Item Management	CPCE	39
Manpower and Force Management	CPCE	39
MANPRINT Applications	CPCE	40
Materiel Management Special Topics Seminar	CPCE	41
Metal Worker ALC (DL) Phase 2	NCOA	100
Mobilization/Deployment Planning	LLC	61
Mobility Officer WO Advanced	TLC	158
Mobility Officer WO Basic	TLC	159
Mortuary Affairs Specialist SLC	NCOA	101
Mortuary Affairs Specialist ALC	NCOA	102
Motor Transport Operator ALC Phase 2	NCOA	103
Motor Transport Operator ALC Phase 1 (DL)	NCOA	104
Multinational Logistics	CPCE	42
Operational Contract Support	CPCE	42
Operations Research/Systems Analysis Continuing Education Program	CPCE	43
Operations Research/Systems Analysis Familiarization	CPCE	44
Operations Research/Systems Analysis Military Applications Ph I	CPCE	44
Operations Research/Systems Analysis Military Applications Ph II	CPCE	45
Operations Research/Systems Analysis Operational Training	CPCE	46
Operations Research/Systems Analysis Special Topics Seminar	CPCE	47
Ordnance Basic Officer Leader Phase 3	LLC	61
Ordnance Captains Career Phase 3 (RC-DL)	LLC	62
Ordnance Captains Career (RC) Phase 2	LLC	63
Ordnance Captains Career (RC) Phase 4	LLC	63
Ordnance Officer (USMC)	TLC	160
Ordnance SLC	NCOA	106
Parachute Rigger SLC	NCOA	107
Parachute Rigger ALC	NCOA	108
Performance Work Statements	CPCE	48
Petroleum and Water Specialist SLC	NCOA	108
Petroleum Laboratory Specialist ALC	NCOA	109
Petroleum Officer Phase 1	LLC	64
Petroleum Officer Phase 2	LLC	65
Petroleum Supply Specialist ALC	NCOA	110
Petroleum Technician WO Advanced	TLC	161
Petroleum Technician WO Basic	TLC	161
Power Generation Equipment Repairer ALC Phase 1 (DL)	NCOA	111
Power Generation Equipment Repairer ALC Phase 2	NCOA	112
Property Accounting Technician WO Advanced	TLC	162
Property Accounting Technician WO Advanced (RC) Phase 2	TLC	163
Property Accounting Technician WO Basic	TLC	164
Property Accounting Technician WO Basic (RC) Phase 2	TLC	164
Property Book Unit Supply Enhanced/TDA	LLC	66
Quartermaster Basic Officer Leader Phase 3	LLC	66
Quartermaster Captains Career Phase 2	LLC	67
Quartermaster Captains Career Phase 4	LLC	68
Quartermaster Captains Career (DL) Phase 3	LLC	69
Quartermaster/Chemical Equipment Repairer ALC Ph 2	NCOA	113
Quartermaster/Chemical Equipment Repairer ALC Ph 1 (DL)	NCOA	114
Reserve Component Theater Sustainment	CPCE	48

Risk Analysis	CPCE	49
Senior Automotive Maintenance Officer Advanced (RC-DL) Phase 1	TLC	167
Senior Automotive Maintenance Officer WO Advanced	TLC	166
Senior Automotive Maintenance Officer WOAC (RC) Phase 2	TLC	165
Shower/Laundry and Clothing Repair Specialist ALC	NCOA	115
Shower/Laundry and Clothing Repair Specialist SLC	NCOA	116
Small Group Instructor Training	CPCE	50
Standard Army Maintenance System (SAMS)	LLC	70
Standard Army Retail Supply Systems 2AC/2B Materiel Manager	LLC	70
Strategic Deployment Planning	LLC	71
Supply and Service Management Officer	LLC	72
Supply Systems Technician WO Advanced	TLC	168
Supply Systems Technician WO Advanced (RC) Phase 2	TLC	169
Supply Systems Technician WO Basic	TLC	169
Supply Systems Technician WO Basic (RC) Phase 2	TLC	170
Support Operations Phase 2	LLC	73
Sustainment Pre-Command	LLC	73
Tactical Supply and Maintenance Systems	CPCE	50
Theater Logistics (TLog) Studies Program	CPCE	51
Tracked Vehicle Mechanic ALC Phase 1 (DL)	NCOA	117
Tracked Vehicle Mechanic Advanced Leaders Phase 2 (DL)	NCOA	118
Transportation Basic Officer Leader Phase 3	LLC	74
Transportation Captains Career Phase 2	LLC	74
Transportation Captains Career Phase 3 (DL)	LLC	76
Transportation Captains Career Phase 4	LLC	75
Transportation Deployment/Distribution SLC Phase 1	NCOA	119
Transportation Management Coordinator ALC Phase 2	NCOA	121
Transportation Management Coordinator ALC Phase 1 (DL)	NCOA	122
Transportation Officer (Branch Qualification)	LLC	77
Transportation Pre-Command	LLC	77
Unit Supply Specialist SLC	NCOA	123
Unit Supply Specialist ALC	NCOA	124
Utilities Equipment Repairer ALC Phase 2	NCOA	124
Utilities Equipment Repairer ALC Phase 1 (DL)	NCOA	125
Water Treatment Specialist ALC	NCOA	126
Watercraft Engineer ALC	NCOA	127
Watercraft Engineer SLC Phase 2	NCOA	128
Watercraft Operator ALC	NCOA	130
Watercraft Operator SLC Phase 2	NCOA	131
Wheeled Vehicle Mechanic ALC Phase 2 (DL)	NCOA	133
Wheeled Vehicle Mechanic ALC Phase 1	NCOA	133

PROGRAMS

Accredited Off-Campus Instruction (AOCI)/Certified	171
Correspondence Courses	172

CPCE CERTIFICATE PROGRAMS

The Demonstrated Logistician Designation Program	173
Application for Designation	174
Physical Distribution Management	187
Application for CPCE Physical Distribution	189
Management Certificate Program	191

RESERVE COMPONENT PROGRAMS

<u>Reserve Component Theater Sustainment Course</u> (Formerly: Reserve Component Multifunctional Combat Service Support Course)	193
---	-----

APPENDICES

<u>Appendix A</u> —ACE Recommended College Credit for ALU Courses	194
<u>Appendix B</u> —Intern Logistics Studies Program Equivalency	205
<u>Appendix C</u> —Defense Acquisition University (DAU) Equivalency	206
<u>Appendix D</u> —Theater Logistics Studies Program Equivalency	207
<u>Appendix E</u> —Correspondence Courses	208
<u>Appendix F</u> —Distributed Learning Courses	209
<u>Appendix G</u> —Request for Transcript	210

ADMINISTRATIVE INFORMATION

TRAINING REQUIREMENTS

Requirements for the Army Logistics University's (ALU's) resident, onsite, and distributed learning courses are determined in a survey conducted annually by the Army Human Resources Command (HRC) Alexandria, Virginia. The Total Army Centralized Individual Training Survey (TACITS) is conducted during the March-April timeframe through the Army Training Requirements and Resources System (ATRRS) Web page at www.atrrs.army.mil. Results of the survey may be modified at ALU's Structure Manning Decision Review (SMDR) held annually at Headquarters, Department of the Army (DA). Programmed requirements, instructor resources, and available facilities are considered when preparing the ALU class schedule. Requests for training not identified at the SMDR must be submitted through ATRRS using the Training Resource Arbitration Panel (TRAP) conducted by the Army Deputy Chief of Staff, G-1. Open TRAP numbers and dates can be found on the NM display of the ATRRS Web page. ALU's ATRRS school codes are 907 (CPCE Fort Lee campus); 907A (CPCE site at the University of Huntsville); 907B (Logistics Leadership College); 907C (Technical Logistics College); and 601 (Logistics NCOA).

QUOTAS

Quota allocations are based on course requirements identified in the TACITS and SMDR processes. If a command determines that a training requirement exists for a resident class but does not have a quota, the quota "swap" system (QR display) available in ATRRS may be used or the nominee may be entered in a "wait" status. Quotas for onsite or distributed learning (dL) classes are allocated to the site point of contact listed on the ATRRS C3 display.

ADMISSION

Admission to an ALU resident course is by nomination from HRC for PME courses and from the prospective student's command through ATRRS. Reservations or "holds" against resident quotas must be posted to ATRRS at least 46 days before the class start date or ATRRS will automatically release quotas on a first-come, first-served basis. If the nominating command or its higher headquarters does not have access to ATRRS, three copies of Standard Form (SF) 182, Authorization, Agreement and Certification of Training, must be mailed to the ARMY LOGISTICS UNIVERSITY, ATTN ATSZ ASO R, 2401 QUARTERS ROAD, FORT LEE VA 23801-1705, 60 days before the class start date. Forms without social security numbers (SSNs) will not be considered for enrollment.

Resident class reporting instructions are contained in the ALU Student Handbook that is available on the ALU Web site, www.alu.army.mil, under "Academic Info." Reservations for nonresident classes not posted on ATRRS at least 30 days before the class start date will be subject to cancellation. The approval authority for school attendance resides with the training officer, who must ensure that each nominee meets course prerequisites. Students who do not meet course prerequisites may be required to return to home station without training. Course points of contact found in the alphabetical course listing may be able to assist with clarification of a nominee's qualifications.

Medical in-processing and out-processing for students will be conducted at the Soldier Readiness Clinic in building 3400 on a walk-in basis from 0900-1600 on Monday, Tuesday, and Friday.

Procedures for nominating Reserve Component officers are outlined in Army Regulation (AR) 135-200. ALU's Assistant Vice President - Army National Guard (ARNG), (804) 765-8007/DSN 539-8007, and Assistant Vice President - Army Reserve (USAR), (804) 765-8008/DSN 539-8008, (leealurc@conus.army.mil) are available to assist Reserve component students with administrative issues and to provide academic and career counseling. Their mailing address is ARMY LOGISTICS UNIVERSITY, ATTN ATSZ NG (or ATSZ RC), 2401 QUARTERS ROAD, FORT LEE VA 23801-1705. Qualified noncommissioned officers are accepted, on an individual basis, in many ALU courses. Selection will be based on factors such as educational level, experience, duties, and military occupational specialty (MOS).

The Theater Logistics (TLog) Studies Program (formerly LEDC) has special enrollment procedures to ensure that the composition of the class reflects an optimal mixture of logistics skills and experience. Commissioned officers of US military services must be grade O3 or above and have at least 7 years but not more than 16 years of commissioned service. HRC Alexandria, HRC St. Louis, or the National Guard Bureau, as appropriate, nominates all Army military personnel who are participating in the cooperative degree program (IAW AR 621-1, 28 August 2007) in permanent change of station (PCS) status. Parent organizations nominate personnel who attend just TLog in a temporary duty (TDY) status. Warrant officers must be in grade Chief Warrant Officer 2 (promotable) or higher, have completed the Warrant Officer Advanced Course (or higher), and have an undergraduate or higher degree. Civilian nominees must be in grade GS-13 or above with career status and have 5 years of cumulative experience in military logistics or closely related industrial service. Nominees are required to have completed an undergraduate or higher degree and enroll in the Florida Institute of Technology Cooperative Degree Program. Application forms and procedures are outlined in the Army Civilian Training, Education, and Development System (ACTEDS) Training Catalog that is available on line at <http://cpol.army.mil/library/train/catalog/ledc.html>. Applicants must submit the original and one copy of their application package through command channels to the **Civilian Logistics Career Management Office (CLCMO)** See <http://www.cascom.lee.army.mil/CLCMO/>.

Training officers must enter applicant information in ATRRS. TLog orders should authorize dual lodging and increased per diem for class trips.

The Security Assistance Training Field Activity Web site, www.tradoc.army.mil/dcsopst/satfa, contains information on ALU course attendance by international military students. The ALU International Military Student Office (IMSO) assists students with administrative, social, cultural, recreational, and personal matters and solicits sponsors for international students while they are at ALU. Additional information on ALU's international military student program can be obtained by emailing IMSO at almcimso@conus.army.mil, or calling (804) 765-4012/DSN 539-4012. IMSO's mailing address is ARMY LOGISTICS UNIVERSITY, ATTN ATSZ AI, 2401 QUARTERS ROAD, FORT LEE VA 23801-1705.

ALU also conducts onsite seminars designed to provide refresher instruction to executive-level logistics managers. These seminars should be requested through the ATRRS TRAP. Requests should include the specific topic, preferred dates, the number of persons to be trained, and the name and phone number of a point of contact.

ALU does not allow transfer of students between programs because each course is a stand-alone entity that does not lead to the granting of a degree. ALU educational programs are designed to meet specific Department of Defense (DOD) or Army training requirements as documented through the TACITS and SMDR processes. ALU courses are not lateral to or connected with any other courses or programs outside of DOD.

Additional information about ALU can be obtained by writing to ARMY LOGISTICS UNIVERSITY, ATTN ATSZ ASO R, 2401 QUARTERS ROAD, FORT LEE VA 23801-1705 or by calling (804) 765-4149/DSN 539-4149. The ALU Course Catalog, class schedule, and Student Handbook can be found on the ALU Web site, www.alu.army.mil, under "Academic Info."

WAIVERS

Commands nominating individuals who do not meet all course prerequisites must forward a complete justification for exception. Waivers must be received at least 60 days before the course start date (90 days for the Theater Logistics (TLog) Studies Program). Waivers received after the nomination due date will be accepted on a space-available basis. Failure to provide a required waiver may result in rejection of a nominee's application and possible loss of the activity's quota. ATRRS users should indicate "waiver" in the remarks section of the reservation roster screen (RL display). Course points of contact found in the alphabetical course listing section of this catalog may be able to assist with clarification of a nominee's qualifications.

PAYMENT FOR COURSES

DD Form 448, Military Interdepartmental Purchase Request (MIPR) is the only method of payment accepted for ALU courses. MIPRs must be submitted to ALU 30 days before class start date to avoid class cancellation. MIPRs must cover the cost of instructor travel, per diem, printing, and shipping of course materials and will be accepted as reimbursed. The hosting command will be billed in order to collect the funds. MIPRs should identify the course, class number, and class dates that are being funded. ALU will not accept MIPRs subject to availability of funding. All MIPRs should be mailed to DCSRM, Budget Division, ATTN ATCL RB (ALU Budget Branch), 2221 Adams Avenue, FORT LEE VA 23801-2102. Payment questions should be directed to the ALU budget office at (804) 765-4109/DSN 539-4109.

TUITION

ALU is required by the Office of the Assistant Secretary of the Army for Financial Management and Comptroller (OASA [FM&C]) to collect tuition for training of non-DOD agency employees, nonappropriated fund (NAF) employees, and DOD contractors. Tuition charges cannot be waived. Currently, tuition is \$66 per class day and is subject to change. Partial days are rounded to the nearest whole day for tuition purposes.

Non-DOD agencies, NAF activities, and DOD contractors should submit a check made payable to the Treasurer of the United States, with a STANDARD Form 182 or equivalent information for each student. The form must identify the student, course, class number, class dates and be signed by the appropriate person authorizing the training, to include the DOD contractor's contract administrator's certification signifying the training is required in order for the contractor to fulfill a Government contract. Non-DOD agencies and NAF employees will fax their forms to ALU for ATRRS input. The contract administrator for DOD contractors will submit the form to the appropriate training officer for ATRRS enrollment. Checks should be mailed to DCSRM, Budget Division, ATTN ATCL RB (ALU Budget Branch), 2221 Adams Avenue, FORT LEE VA 23801-2102. Payment questions should be directed to the ALU budget office at (804) 765-4109/DSN 539-4109.

Training officers must ensure that students are coded as non-DOD or contractor personnel to facilitate collection of tuition. (See ATRRS VR display table 15 for component codes.) The fax number for non-DOD forms is (804) 765-4240.

Reimbursement rates for military personnel and civilian employees of foreign governments are established according to guidance published in AR 12-15, Joint Security Assistance Training, and in corresponding service regulations. Separate rates apply to students in a foreign military sales training or international military education and training status. These rates are revised periodically and are published by the Defense Security Cooperation Agency in foreign military sales and military assistance program articles and services lists.

MODES OF INSTRUCTION

RESIDENT. Resident classes are taught on the ALU campus at Fort Lee, Virginia (ATRRS school code 907, 907b, 907c, 601) and at CPCE's site at the University of Huntsville, AL (school code 907A).

ONSITE. Onsite classes are taught off campus by the ALU faculty. These courses are normally identical in content to resident courses. The objective of onsite training is to meet the educational needs of DOD personnel and agencies in the most economical and effective manner possible. Onsite classes are requested through the annual TACITS survey and are scheduled and approved concurrently with the resident training program. Classes not projected in the TACITS survey or SMDR must be identified in an ATRRS TRAP in order to obtain quotas.

DISTRIBUTED LEARNING (dL). Distributed learning provides training to a geographically dispersed audience simultaneously. Several methods of instruction may be used to present the training, including Blackboard, instructor-led, and self-paced instructor-facilitated instruction. Classroom XXI setups provide networked computers that support transmission from remote sites and computer servers to provide high-speed gateways from the classroom to Army intranets and the Internet. For more information, see the Programs section of this catalog or Appendix G for a listing of the Blackboard courses.

ACCREDITED OFF-CAMPUS INSTRUCTION (AOCI)/CERTIFIED PROGRAM. AOI classes are conducted by local instructors who have been certified by ALU to teach off campus using ALU instructional materials, methods, and policies. For more information, see the Programs section of this catalog.

BLACKBOARD (Bb). ALU has courses taught on Blackboard (online). See Appendix G for a complete listing of Blackboard courses. Students register through ATRRS, then the course director will contact student (through the email address provided to ATRRS) with instructions for accessing Bb. For more information, refer to the course in this catalog.

CLASSROOM XXI (CRXXI): There are several CRXXIs located throughout ALU which provide a DL delivery platform and an environment for collaborative training development, management, and training. This form of classroom transforms current institutional classrooms into world class learning environments by providing a data/video projection system with audio for display of instructor-led computer training and video teletraining (VTT). This capability has two-way video/audio and allows instructor and student access to the internet for worldwide sources of information.

GRADES

Examinations or practical exercises are administered in courses longer than 2 weeks and in most shorter courses. Course directors and instructors evaluate student performance through classroom participation, practical exercises, oral briefings and examinations.

Surveys may be administered early in the course to provide instructors with an indication of the level of the students' knowledge at the beginning of the course. Using this information, instructors are able to adjust the instruction to the requirements of the students. In-progress or midterm examinations and final comprehensive examinations also are administered. These examinations may be either subjective or objective and may be augmented by written analyses or research projects.

ACADEMIC STANDARDS

The ALU honor code places students on their honor not to give information or assistance to others or to receive help from any other source while taking examinations. This honor code is an integral part of the ALU academic environment. Adherence to this code marks a student as a mature individual who is willing to rely on his/her own efforts.

Failure to follow the honor code may result in reduction of academic standing or dismissal of the student from the class with an explanation of the circumstances forwarded to sponsoring command or agency.

Complaints or grievances may be presented through ALU chain of command or in accordance with the ALU Standard Operating Procedures (ASOP). CPCE (ALMC) is accredited through the Council on Occupational Education (COE). COE's address is: 41 Perimeter Center East, NE, Suite 640, Atlanta, GA 30346, 800-917-2081/ 770-396-3898.

ARMY OFFICER EVALUATION

An Academic Evaluation Report (AER), DA Form 1059, will be prepared by ALU in accordance with AR 623-3, Evaluation Reporting System. International military student officers will receive a DA Form 2496, International Student Academic Report, if enrolled in a graded course of 10 or more class days. For multiple-phased courses, AERs will be prepared on completion of the final phase.

CLASSROOM ATTIRE

MILITARY ATTIRE:

- **USA Personnel** - Army Combat Uniform (ACU) (unless attending below specific courses)
- **Combined Logistics Captains Career Course (CLC3)** - ACU's and bring Class A or Army Service Uniform
- **Basic Officers Leaders Course (BOLC)** - ACU's and bring Class A or Army Service Uniforms
- **Theater Logistics Studies Program (TLog)** - Army Combat Uniforms (ACUs) and Class A or Army Service Uniforms
- **Sustainment Pre-Command Course (SPCC)** - ACUs only
- **Logistics Pre-Command Course (LPCC)** - ACU's. The welcome letter for the LPCC will contain additional information for the different iterations of the course
- **ORSA Military Applications Course** – ACUs and Class A/Army Service Uniform required for the graduation ceremonies
- **USN Personnel** - E7 and above, summer khakis or Camouflage Utility Uniform (CUU) for units authorized CUUs. For E6 and below summer whites, winter blue uniform, or CUU as appropriate
- **USMC Personnel** - Service B or service C (contact Fort Lee USMC DET Commander for switchover dates) or Camouflage Digital Utilities.
- **USAF Personnel** - Short or long sleeved shirt/blouse and pants/skirt or BDU/CDU (Camouflage Desert Uniform). Flight suits are **not** authorized
- **USCG Personnel**: Coast Guard Class B (winter uniform) or tropical uniform for summer
- **ALU NCOA students** - required to wear Class A uniforms for their respective graduation ceremonies
- **ALU-Huntsville Campus** - the Army Combat Uniform (ACU) and bring PT uniform for a mandatory weigh-in and APFT
- **Allied military students** - attire specified by country commanders.
- **National Guard** - appropriate office civilian attire when not on military orders (see description below for proper civilian business attire)
- **Army Reserve** - appropriate office civilian attire when not on military orders (see description below for proper civilian business attire)

CIVILIAN ATTIRE:

- **Classroom** - business casual attire. Business casual attire is defined as dress slacks, shirts with collars, dress shoes or loafers for men and the equivalent attire for women. Shorts, sandals, athletic shoes, tank tops, jeans, and athletic sweat suits are **not** appropriate business attire.
- **Guest Speaker Presentations** - coat and tie for civilian male students and equivalent attire for civilian female students.

RELIEF OF STUDENTS

Students may be relieved from ALU courses for academic deficiency or failure, misconduct, or other reasons deemed adequate by the President. A student may be relieved without prejudice to comply with official order or by request of the student in case of personal inconvenience, emergency, or academic insufficiency.

ACADEMIC AWARDS

Some courses award top graduates with honors. The top graduate is designated as the "Distinguished Graduate" and other top graduates are designated as "Honor Graduates." The Captains Career Course presents "Distinguished," "Honor" and "Commandant's List Awards."

SKILL IDENTIFIERS

Skill identifiers (SIs) indicate specific officer occupational skills that are not related to any one specialty but are needed to perform the duties of a position. SIs also indicate specialized enlisted skills that are closely related and are in addition to those required by an MOS. Courses that lead to classification according to SI are indicated in the alphabetical course listing section of this catalog. SIs are explained in DA Pamphlet 611-21, Military Occupational Classification and Structure.

RECOMMENDED CREDIT AND TRANSCRIPTS

The [American Council on Education \(ACE\)](http://www.militaryguides.acenet.edu) has recommended that undergraduate and graduate credit be granted by civilian educational institutions for certain ALU courses. The number of recommended semester hours of credit follows the description of each applicable course. Courses for which ACE recommends credit are listed in Appendix A. The ACE Web site, www.militaryguides.acenet.edu, contains more information on ACE programs.

The **Florida Institute of Technology** (Florida Tech) offers cooperative degree programs in conjunction with ALU. Students must complete one semester of Florida Tech course work to be eligible to request transfer of graduate credit into a degree program.

Requests for transcripts of ALU courses must be submitted in writing. The request must include the student's SSN, phone number, signature, and mailing address. ALU transcript information, including a transcript request form, can be found under "Academic Info" on the ALU Web site, www.alu.army.mil. Requests for transcripts should be sent to ARMY LOGISTICS UNIVERSITY, ATTN ATSZ ASO R, 2401 QUARTERS ROAD, FORT LEE VA 23801-1705 or faxed to (804) 765-4240/DSN 539-4240.

COOPERATIVE DEGREE PROGRAMS

In conjunction with ALU, the Fort Lee campus of Florida Tech offers cooperative master's degree programs in logistics management, acquisition and contract management, materiel acquisition management, and management.

Graduates of the [TLog](#) (8A-F17) are awarded 12 semester hours of credit toward a master's degree in logistics management, management, or materiel acquisition management. Graduates of the [Army Acquisition Basic Course](#) (ALMC-QA) are awarded 9 semester hours of credit toward a master's degree. Graduates of the [Operations Research/Systems Analysis Military Applications Course](#) (ORSA MAC) Phase I (ALMC-SA) and [ORSA MAC Phase II](#) (ALMC-SB) are awarded 3 and 15 semester hours of credit, respectively, toward a master's degree. (All courses that may be transferred must have a final grade of B or better.)

[TLog](#) students may earn an additional 3 hours of graduate credit by taking one concurrent elective course taught by the Florida Tech faculty. The remaining 18 semester hours required for a degree are satisfied by attending Florida Tech evening courses as full-time students for two additional semesters or participating over a longer period of time as part-time students.

These cooperative degree programs are well-suited for individuals contemplating long-term training. Military students may attend in a permissive TDY status, with the Department of Veterans' Affairs paying the tuition costs, or under a fully funded military program. Civilian students may attend under the provisions of Department of Defense 5010.16-C, Defense Management Education and Training Program.

Florida Tech may allow special credit for other courses taught at ALU. Individuals not attending [TLog](#) may earn degrees by completing all course work after duty hours at Fort Lee, Virginia. There are no provisions for acceptance of correspondence work. Additional information about ALU/Florida Tech cooperative master's degree programs can be obtained by writing to FLORIDA INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY, 2401 QUARTERS ROAD, FORT LEE VA 23801-1705, calling or (804) 765-4665/DSN 539-4665 or (804) 862-3744, or by visiting the Florida Tech Web site <http://uc.fit.edu/segs>, and clicking on "Graduate Centers."

DEFENSE ACQUISITION UNIVERSITY (DAU) EQUIVALENCY

Several ALU courses have been awarded equivalencies to DAU courses. See Appendix C of this catalog for a complete list of ALU courses with DAU course equivalencies.

RESEARCH AND INFORMATION SERVICES

Army Logistics University Library

The ALU Library is a state-of-the-art research facility whose mission is to provide academic, technical, combat development, and doctrinal research support in a stimulating learning environment for the ALU, Sustainment Center of Excellence, Training and Doctrine Command, DOD, and other authorized users.

The library maintains a collection of books, references, government publications, periodicals, CD-ROMS, audio-visual media, and online databases that support ALU courses and logistics research. New material is selected to complement the various academic curriculum and mission requirements while furthering the understanding of logistics management, military science, business, general management, and many other topics of interest. There are public computers available for use in the library with Internet capability and a full range of Microsoft Office products.

This full-service academic facility is centrally located on the 2nd and 3rd floors of the ALU education building. The library hours are Monday through Friday, 0800-1900, Saturday, 1000-1700 and Sunday, 1200-1700. The library is closed for Federal holidays.

Library lending privileges are granted to ALU students and staff, and to Fort Lee civilian and military personnel. Access to the library's online resources and research databases are available through the Army Logistics Library web page located at: http://www.almc.army.mil/library/almc_armylibrary.htm.

This library also includes a section on the 2nd floor for the Fort Lee Family and Morale, Welfare and Recreation Community Library. This library offers a current collection of fiction, nonfiction, children's books, audio-visual material, and periodicals. Patrons also have access to eight internet computers and a copy machine.

ARMY SUSTAINMENT. ALU is the home of *Army Sustainment*, the official professional bulletin of Army sustainment. The magazine (formerly known as *Army Logistician*) provides timely and authoritative information on Army sustainment plans, policies operations, procedures, and doctrine for the benefit of all sustainment personnel. Information about subscriptions can be found on the *Army Sustainment* Web site, www.alu.army.mil/alog/. Current and back issues of *Army Sustainment* and *Army Logistician* since 1969 also can be viewed on line.

INSTITUTIONAL TRAINING DIRECTED LODGING AND MEAL POLICY

The Institutional Training Directed Lodging and Meal Policy (ITDLM) (formally known as MTSS) has been temporarily suspended at Fort Lee, VA for Army military TDY students beginning with classes reporting on or after 1 Aug 09. The sending command/order issuing official will be responsible for the obligation and subsequent reimbursement of required travel and per diem expenses, and to ensure the Soldier is in receipt of training travel orders before travel commences.

All students attending ALU courses will need a credit card or a cash advance prior to attending school.

Students attending upcoming ALU courses must contact the Lodging Central Reservations Center (CRC) at least 2 weeks prior to course start date at 1-866-363-5771, to receive a Hotel Reservation and Statement of Non-Availability (SNA) Control Number. Military and civilian students may also directly call Fort Lee Lodging at 1-800-403-8533 to make reservations on post. You will need to bring your SNA on Day One of class for the finance in-processing.

All Army military students will sign in at ALU, BLDG 12420, NLT 2400 hours on the report date.

Reporting early to Fort Lee is NOT authorized except for Combined Logistics Captains Career Course (CLC3) students and AC BOLC students called to immediate active duty. CLC3 students should arrive at least 2 weeks prior to their class start date in order to in-process. The report date for all other ALU classes is ONE day prior to the actual class start date to allow for travel.

NCOA students attending Advanced Leaders Course (ALC, formerly ALC) and the Senior Leaders Course (SLC, formerly SLC) will report to ALU, Bldg 12420 NLT 0600 on the start date of class, dressed in PT uniform.

ON-POST GOVERNMENT TRANSPORTATION (I.E., BUSES) FOR OTHER THAN ADVANCED INDIVIDUAL TRAINING (AIT) STUDENTS IS NOT AVAILABLE. Per DA MSG 162330Z Feb 06, sending commands are encouraged to authorize a rental car for those that fly.

Other important numbers:

ALU Staff Duty Officer:	Commercial	(804)	765-8440
	DSN		539-8440
	Cell	(804)	205-4576
ALU Student Battalion	Commercial	(804)	765-8110/0921
	DSN		539-8110/0921

Additional university information is available on the ALU website at <http://www.alu.army.mil>.

HANDICAPPED TRAINING AIDS. ALU, in coordination with the DOD Computer/ Electronic Accommodations Program (CAP), provides assistive technology to persons with disabilities. Scanners, readers, large-print display processors, talking calculators, talking dictionaries, zoom text software, speech synthesizers, and Braille embossers are available for the visually impaired. Telecommunication and amplification devices and closed-caption decoders are available for the hearing impaired. Left- and right-hand keyboards and a mouth stick are available for students with limited hand movement. Soundproof software is available for students with learning disabilities.

Students who require the services of a sign language interpreter for courses lasting 2 days or longer may submit an application through their supervisors and training officers to the DOD Computer/Electronic Accommodations Program Office (CAP Office), 5111 Leesburg Pike, Suite 810, Falls Church, Virginia 22041-3206. The CAP Office can be reached at (703) 681-8813 (V/TTY)/DSN 761-8813 or (703) 681-9075/DSN 681-8075 (fax). The email address is cap@tma.osd.mil, and the CAP Web site is www.tricare.osd.mil/cap.

Training officers must indicate in the Army Training Requirements and Resources System (ATRRS) that a student has a disability, the nature of the disability and that a CAP application has been submitted. A copy of that application should be sent to the ALU Registrar (US ALU, ATTN: ATSZ-DAS-ASO-R, 2401 Quarters Road, Fort Lee 23801-1705), DSN 539-4965, (804) 765-4965 or fax DSN: 539-4240. The CAP office will review the application. If the application is approved, the CAP office will contract for the service and advise the ALU Registrar's Office and the submitting office of the vendor. ALU will coordinate with the vendor concerning dates, times, location and meeting with the student.

TELEPHONE CALLS. Students may be contacted during duty hours by calling the Student Battalion Office, (804) 765-8132/8120/DSN 539-8132/8120. In an emergency, a student will be called out of class; otherwise, the instructor will pass a note to the student. Emergency calls after duty hours should be directed to (804) 479-0981. The post operator can be reached at (804) 765-3000/DSN 539-3000. Additional information can be found under "Academic Info" on ALU's Web site, www.alu.army.mil. Students are responsible for all long-distance telephone charges.

TRAVEL. Richmond International Airport (RIC) is located 30 miles north of Fort Lee and is served by most national airlines. Limousine service is provided from RIC to Fort Lee by Groome Transportation Service. Petersburg also is served by commercial bus lines and railways on a frequent schedule. On-post transportation is limited to commercial cab service. Shuttle bus service to Fort Lee is provided by LSP hotels. The Carlson Wagonlit Travel Office on post provides a complete line of travel services. That office can be reached on 1-800-916-3456 or (804) 733-1460 (official travel) or (804) 733-1480/2137 (leisure travel). Carlson Wagonlit's fax number is (804) 733-1478. Hours of operation are Monday through Friday 0730-1615, closed Saturday and Sunday.

VEHICLE REGISTRATION. Students who do not have DOD stickers on their privately owned vehicles must obtain passes at the Lee Avenue gate in order to enter Fort Lee. Proof of vehicle registration and insurance and a valid driver's license are required to obtain a vehicle pass. Students driving on post must have liability insurance in the amount required by the state in which their vehicle is registered.

ARMY WEIGHT CONTROL PROGRAM

ALU enforces the Army Weight Control Program in accordance with AR 600-9, the Army Weight Control Program.

Incoming military personnel for the following courses will be weighed during the first week of class: **ORSA Military Applications Course** (Phase 1) will be weighed-in on the second day at 0700 hours. The **CLC3** weigh-ins are on the first day (students should refer to in processing schedule received upon signing in to HHC). Military personnel in the **Theater Logistics Studies Program** (TLog) will be weighed-in in conjunction with administration of the APFT. Students of the **ALU NCOA** will be administered a weigh-in on the start day of their course and APFT within 72 hours of their course start date. **Weigh-in attire** will be service appropriate uniform or the Army Physical Fitness Test summer uniform (no spandex). Personnel who fail to meet standards will be administered the body fat analysis. Students who do PT on Fort Lee are **required** to wear a reflective belt before 0800 hours and after 1600 hours. For those students running on the Petersburg National Battlefield, it is recommended that you wear your Army PT uniform.

For additional information, access the ALU Student Handbook and associated information at <http://www.alu.army.mil>.

ARMY LOGISTICS UNIVERSITY

COURSE CATALOG

THE COLLEGE OF PROFESSIONAL AND CONTINUING EDUCATION (CPCE)

(Previously known as the
U.S. Army Logistics Management College (ALMC))

COURSE TITLE: ARMY ACQUISITION BASIC

COURSE NUMBER: ALMC-QA

School Code: 907A

MODES AND DURATION:

Resident--5 Weeks 0.0 Days

Onsite—5 Weeks 0.0 Days

RECOMMENDED CREDIT:

ACE—3 semester hours graduate

6 semester hours undergraduate

Florida Tech—9 semester hours graduate

Functional Areas (FA):

51A System Development

51C Contracting

51R Information Technology

51S Uniformed Scientist

POC:

(256) 864-1845

PREREQUISITES:

Commissioned officers must be captains or majors with at least 7 years of active Federal commissioned service. Officers must have completed their branch advanced course and must have been assessed into the U.S. Army Acquisition Corps with a Functional Area code of 51. Noncommissioned officers should have a 51C MOS. Civilians must be in the grade range of GS-07 through GS-13 and a member of the acquisition work force. All attendees should have a baccalaureate degree or higher. Commissioned officers, warrant officers, civilians and noncommissioned officers who fail to meet these prerequisites, but who are assigned to a materiel acquisition position, will be considered for enrollment on a case-by-case basis. Contractor personnel may attend on a "space-available" basis if their Government point of contact approves the Standard Form 182.

COURSE SCOPE:

This five-week graduate-level course is designed to provide a broad spectrum of knowledge pertaining to the materiel acquisition process. It covers the legal and regulatory policies and objectives that shape the acquisition process and the implementation of these policies and objectives by the U.S. Army. Areas of coverage include fundamentals of system acquisition management and contracting.

SPECIAL INFORMATION

1: In order to complete the FA 51 basic qualification training requirements, officers must complete ALMC-QA, ALMC-IPM, ALMC-AIC, and ALMC-ACL.

2: AABC is part of the ALC for 51C MOS.

3: This course can be found on ATRRS under School Code 907A, CPCE site at the University of Huntsville. For advanced reading materials and additional information, visit our web site at: <http://www.almc.army.mil/hsv/aabc.htm>.

COURSE TITLE: ARMY ACQUISITION INTERMEDIATE CONTRACTING

COURSE NUMBER: ALMC-AIC

School Code: 907A

MODES AND DURATION:

Resident—4 Weeks 0.0 Days

Onsite—4 Weeks 0.0 Days

RECOMMENDED CREDIT:

ACE—3 semester hours graduate

6 semester hours undergraduate

Functional Areas (FA):

51C Contracting

POC:

(256) 864-1833

PREREQUISITES:

This course provides the Army Acquisition Workforce members, military officers and NCOs in MOS 51C with Defense Acquisition University (DAU) equivalent level II contracting training in intermediate contracting (CON 202, CON 204, and CON 210). This intermediate contracting course emphasizes Army doctrine and Army-unique system acquisition procedures and organizations throughout its curriculum.

Equivalency/Prerequisite: Advance Noncommissioned Officer Course equivalent training for Active Army and Reserve Component Noncommissioned Officers in MOS 51C.

Secret Clearance: Secret.

U.S. Army Acquisition Support Center, ATTN: NCO Proponent, CMF 51 and MOS 51C 9900 Belvoir Road, Suite 201, Fort Belvoir, VA 22060-5567

COURSE SCOPE:

This course provides the AAW with DAU equivalent training in intermediate contracting (CON 214, CON 215, CON 216, CON 217, and CON 218). This intermediate contracting course emphasizes Army doctrine and Army-unique system acquisition procedures and organizations throughout its curriculum.

AAICC addresses: Intermediate principles of the Defense Federal Acquisition Regulation and Federal Acquisition Regulation; manages, performs, and administers contracting functions for commodities, services, and construction using acquisition procedures, negotiation and other approved methods of contracting. Uses automated contracting systems to prepare, process, and analyze transactions and products; provides leadership skills as a business advisor, buyer, negotiator, administrator, and contracting officer; supports all functions of contingency contracting operations.

SPECIAL INFORMATION:

The Army Acquisition Intermediate Contracting Course (AAICC) is conducted at the CPCE site at the University of Huntsville - School Code is 907A. This code is not in the menu.

The course proponent is the MILDEP to the Assistant Secretary of the Army for Acquisition, Logistics, and Technology.

SLC consists of the Acquisition NCO Leadership Course (ALMC-ANL), the Contracting Officer's Representative Course (ALMC-CL) "Train the Trainer", and the Army Acquisition Intermediate Contracting Course (ALMC-AIC).

Questions regarding the 51C MOS should be addressed to: The U.S. Army Acquisition Support Center, ATTN: NCO Proponent, CMF 51 and MOS 51C, 9900 Belvoir Road, Suite 201, Fort Belvoir, VA 22060-556

COURSE TITLE: ARMY ACQUISITION SPECIAL TOPICS SEMINAR

COURSE NUMBER: ALMC-AS

School Code: 907A

MODES AND DURATION:

Resident—1 Week 0.0 Days

Onsite—1 Week 0.0 Days

RECOMMENDED CREDIT: None

POC:

(256) 864-1825

leeeaaastsalmc@conus.army.mil

PREREQUISITES:

Commissioned officers, warrant officers, civilians and noncommissioned officers who work in an acquisition position. Defense contractor personnel may attend with an approved DD Form 1556. Tuition and other costs are based on length of training, materials and other relevant expenses.

COURSE SCOPE:

Specialized training focused on specific areas. The length of the training depends on the curriculum needed. Managers interested in hosting tailored acquisition training should contact CPCE for their training needs. CPCE's experienced faculty can provide affordable resident and onsite instruction in a wide variety of system acquisition seminars. Seminar topics include Contract Law, Cost and Pricing, Negotiating Techniques, Acquisition Overview, Statements of Work, Program Management, Scheduling Techniques, Acquisition Logistics, Performance-based Logistics, Financial Management Overview, and Joint Capabilities and Integration System and the Capability Developer.

SPECIAL INFORMATION:

This course can be found on ATRRS under School Code 907A, CPCE site at the University of Huntsville. For additional information visit Web site <http://www.almc.army.mil/hsv/index.asp>.

COURSE TITLE: ARMY INTERMEDIATE CONTRACTING LABORATORY

COURSE NUMBER: ALMC-ACL

School Code: 907A

MODES AND DURATION:

Resident—2 Weeks 0.0 Days

RECOMMENDED CREDIT: None

POC:

(256) 864-1825

leeeaaastsalmc@conus.army.mil

PREREQUISITES:

This course is designed for commissioned officers, warrant officers, noncommissioned officers and civilians assigned to organizations which use PD2 software to create and track contracts. Students must have completed their Defense Acquisition Workforce Improvement Act (DAIWA) level 1 training in contracting prior to attending.

Non-Commissioned Officers with a 51C MOS must meet the following prerequisites:

ALC through the Mission Ready Airman Course (MRAC) conducted at Lackland Air Force Base, TX or ALC with Level I training through the Defense Acquisition University (DAU) or ALC with Level I training through the Army Acquisition Basic Course (AABC) and a minimum of two years of operational contracting experience

Additional information:

Related DoD Occupational Subgroup: 551.

AAICC Equivalency: Advanced Noncommissioned Officer Course equivalent training for Active Army and Reserve Component Noncommissioned Officers in MOS 51C.

Secret Clearance: Secret.

The U.S. Army Acquisition Support Center, ATTN: NCO Proponent, CMF 51 and MOS 51C, 9900 Belvoir Road, Suite 201, Fort Belvoir, VA 22060-5567

COURSE SCOPE:

This two-week course develops skills needed for contracting support provided to Joint Forces across the full spectrum of military and disaster relief operations. PD2 is a software tool that supports all phases of the procurement cycle; from entering the customer's requirements to closing out or terminating the contract. PD2 divides the major procurement functions into requirements, pre-award/award, and post award. Additionally, contingency contracting techniques and procedures are fully incorporated into the curriculum.

SPECIAL INFORMATION:

NOTE to Training Officers: Students must be manually entered into ATRRS.

The FA51 Basic Qualification Course is made up of the

1. Army Acquisition Basic Course (AABC), ALMC-QA - 5 weeks
2. Army Intermediate Program Management Course (AIPM), ALMC-AIPM – 3 weeks
2. Army Acquisition Intermediate Contracting (AAICC), ALMC-AIC - 4 weeks
3. Army Intermediate Contracting Laboratory (AICL), ALMC-ACL - 2 weeks

NOTE: Officers being assessed into the Acquisition Corps should attend these four courses one after another (continuously). TDY orders should include all three courses, beginning with the starting date of AABC and ending with the final date of AICL.

ALC for 51C MOS will consist of AABC plus AICL.

COURSE TITLE: ARMY INTERMEDIATE PROGRAM MANAGEMENT**COURSE NUMBER:** ALMC-IPM**School Code:** 907A**MODES AND DURATION:**

Resident—3 Weeks 0.0 Days

RECOMMENDED CREDIT: None

POC:

(256) 864-1825

Leeeaastsalmc@conus.army.mil

PREREQUISITES:

Commissioned officers must be captains or majors with at least 7 years of active Federal commissioned service. Officers must have completed their branch advanced course and must have been assessed into the U.S. Army Acquisition Corps with a Functional Area code of 51. Noncommissioned officers should have a 51C MOS. Civilians must be in the grade range of GS-07 through GS-13 and a member of the acquisition work force. All attendees should have a baccalaureate degree or higher. Commissioned officers, warrant officers, civilians and noncommissioned officers who fail to meet these prerequisites, but who are assigned to a materiel acquisition position, will be considered for enrollment on a case-by-case basis. Contractor personnel may attend on a "space-available" basis if their Government point of contact approves the DD Form 1556.

COURSE SCOPE:

This three week course graduate-level course is designed to provide a broad spectrum of knowledge pertaining to the materiel acquisition process. It covers legal and regulatory policies and objectives that shape the acquisition process and the implementation of these policies and objectives by the U.S. Army. Areas of coverage include: program management, science and technology management, information technology, and systems engineering. Further, this course emphasizes Army-unique system acquisition procedures, organizations, and Army doctrine throughout its curriculum.

SPECIAL INFORMATION:

1: In order to complete the FA 51 basic qualification training requirements, officers must complete ALMC-QA, ALMC-IPM, ALMC-AIC, and ALMC-ACL.

2: This course can be found on ATRRS under School Code 907A, CPCE site at the University of Huntsville. For advanced reading materials and additional information, visit our web site at: <http://www.almc.army.mil/hsv/aipm.htm>.

COURSE TITLE: ARMY MAINTENANCE MANAGEMENT

COURSE NUMBER: 8A-F3

School Code: 907

MODES AND DURATION:

Resident—2 Weeks 0.0 Days

Onsite—2 Weeks 0.0 Days

RECOMMENDED CREDIT:

ACE—3 semester hours undergraduate

See www.militaryguides.acenet.edu

POC:

DSN 539-4364

(804) 765-4364

leeeammc@conus.army.mil

PREREQUISITES:

Commissioned Officers, Warrant Officers, Senior Noncommissioned Officers, and DA Civilians assigned to Army Materiel Command (AMC) organizations responsible for developing or implementing Army Maintenance Policy and Programs in support of weapon system acquisition or the sustainment of those weapons at HQDA designated readiness levels. Civilians should be in a job series related to Civilian Career Program 17 (Maintenance).

COURSE SCOPE:

This course provides detailed instruction covering maintenance policies and programs from the development of the item's maintenance concept to the demilitarization requirement necessary to remove the item from the logistics system. The Life Cycle Management Model serves as a frame of reference.

SPECIAL INFORMATION:

This course is releasable to students from all requesting foreign countries without restrictions.

CAREER PROGRESSION: This course is required for logistics interns (Career Programs 13 and 17) in accordance with the MITP.

COURSE TITLE: ARMY SECONDARY ITEM MANAGEMENT

COURSE NUMBER: ALMC-SI

School Code: 907

MODES AND DURATION:

Resident—2 Weeks 0.0 Days

Onsite—2 Weeks 0.0 Days

RECOMMENDED CREDIT:

ACE—3 semester hours graduate

See www.militaryguides.acenet.edu

POC:

DSN 539-4318

(804) 765-4318

leeasimc@conus.army.mil

PREREQUISITES:

Students should occupy positions relevant to inventory management within the Army Materiel Command. Those civilian nominees GS-7 or above occupying positions as inventory managers (CP 2010), job series 346, 1670, 2001, or 2003 will be given priority. Officers possessing specialty codes 91/92, warrant officers in career field 920, and enlisted with MOS 92A may be accepted.

This course is not open to international students.

COURSE SCOPE:

ASIMC provides students with the knowledge of secondary item management and requirement levels and how to make proper supply actions based upon requirement levels and asset data.

SPECIAL INFORMATION:

This course is required for logistics interns (CPs 13 and 17) in accordance with the MITP.

COURSE TITLE: CAPABILITIES DEVELOPMENT COURSE
(previously Combat Development Course)

COURSE NUMBER: ALMC-CD

School Code: 907

MODES AND DURATION:

Resident—2 Weeks 0.0 Days

RECOMMENDED CREDIT:

ACE—3 semester hours undergraduate

See www.militaryguides.acenet.edu

POC:

DSN 539-4459

(804) 765-4459

leeecdcalmc@conus.army.mil

PREREQUISITES:

1. Active Army Officers in the ranks of CPT to COL (any specialty), warrant officers, noncommissioned officers (SSG to SGM) recently assigned or enroute to their initial assignment in combat developments or materiel acquisition system positions. Officers must have completed a post-officers advanced course assignment.
2. Civilian personnel (GS-11 through GS-14) Job series 132 (Intelligence), 301 (General), 343 (Management Analyst), 346 (Logistics Management), 393 (Communications), 801 (Engineer), 803 (Safety Engineer), 1515 (Operations Research Systems Analysis), and other appropriate career fields.
3. Active Guard Reserve (AGR) officers assigned as Force Modernization/Integration officers.
4. Commissioned officers of the USAF, USN, and USMC assigned in the combat developments career field.
5. Commissioned officers and appropriate civilians of allied forces in the combat developments career fields.

*NOTE - GS-07 and GS-09 Interns must attend ALMC-TI (Combat, Training, Doctrine Developers Integration Course CTDDIC) prior to attendance at the Combat Developers Course. GS-07 interns will not be accepted into the Combat Developers Course and GS-09 interns working in the Combat Developments career field may be accepted only after obtaining GS-09 and after obtaining approval from the course director.

COURSE SCOPE:

This course introduces the processes used to achieve desired joint and Army warfighting capabilities needed for the 21st century. These processes focus on determining, documenting, and processing warfighting concepts, future operational capabilities, and doctrine, organization, training, materiel, leader development, personnel and facilities (DOTMLPF) requirements through application of the Capabilities Based Assessments (CBA). This course concentrates on inputs to the Joint Capabilities Integration and Development System (JCIDS) process; its subprocesses and products; its relationship to the planning, programming and budget execution (PPBE) process; and its relationship to the acquisition process. The PPBE is presented as the means of prioritizing, funding, integrating and synchronizing solutions to the identified need. The JCIDS process and the acquisition process (materiel life cycle model) provide the structure necessary to link together blocks of instruction in the course. During this course, students are organized into an integrated capabilities development team (ICDT). In the ICDT forum, teams will research problems, prepare documentation, and present briefings needed to initiate solutions to achieve actual operational capabilities. Students also gain familiarity with various TRADOC and other acquisition organizations they will interact with during their assignment as combat / capability developers.

SPECIAL INFORMATION: None

COURSE TITLE: COMBAT TRNG, DOC DEVELOPERS INTEGRATION

COURSE NUMBER: ALMC-TI

School Code: 907

MODES AND DURATION:

Resident—2 Weeks 0.0 Days

RECOMMENDED CREDIT:

ACE—1 semester hour undergraduate

See www.militaryguides.acenet.edu

POC:

DSN 539-4326

(804) 765-4326

leeectddicalmc@conus.army.mil

PREREQUISITES:

This course is primarily for TRADOC CP 32 training development, combat development or doctrine development civilian interns (GS 7-9) or other newly assigned TRADOC personnel in positions requiring any of these three disciplines. Nominees will be accepted based on the following priority: 1) CP 32 training development, combat development or doctrine development interns; 2) CP 32 personnel currently working in the training development, combat development or doctrine development arenas; 3) military who perform functions in any one or more of the aforementioned disciplines; 4) Other DA civilian interns in other career programs. Prior to attendance, attendees must complete two prerequisite IMI modules on line on Team Building, Systems Thinking, Change Management, and Army Mission, Roles and Functions.

Prior to attendance, attendees must complete the following two prerequisite modules via the Army Correspondence Course Program website (ACCP),
<http://www.atsc.army.mil/accp/aipdnew.asp>:

AIPD Course Number: 131 F0409
Course Title: Teamwork, Management and Change (TMC)

AIPD Course Number: 131 F0308
Course Title: The Army Organization (TAO)

COURSE SCOPE:

This course will provide training developers, combat developers, and doctrine developers with skills and knowledge to integrate the basic concepts and principles of training, combat, and doctrine developments as part of the requirements determination and acquisition process. The course will orient students to the

relationships of the three disciplines and the efficiencies to be gained by coordinating and integrating requirements throughout the planning process. The course will provide a foundation for subsequent courses that address more technical aspects of each discipline. Some key topics of the course include: integrated concept teams; materiel requirements; training development; doctrine development; and Doctrine, Organization, Training, Materiel, Leader Development, Personnel, Facilities (DOTMLPF) Analysis.

SPECIAL INFORMATION:

CAREER PROGRESSION: This course is required by the CP 32 Intern Training Plan for CP 32 personnel.

COURSE TITLE: CONTRACTING OFFICER REPRESENTATIVE

COURSE NUMBER: ALMC-CL

School Code: 907

MODES AND DURATION:

Resident—1 Week 0.0 Days
Onsite—1 Week 0.0 Days
Distributed Learning—1 Week 0.0 Days
Blackboard—2 Weeks 0.0 Days

RECOMMENDED CREDIT: None

POC:

DSN 539-4373
(804) 765-4373
leeecoralmc@conus.army.mil

PREREQUISITES:

This course is designed for people who have been designated or anticipate being designated as a Contracting Officer's Representative (COR). All CORs must complete the CPCE COR course or equivalent before the contracting officer may issue a letter appointment. CORs who manage large or complex contracts should consider taking the CPCE course or its equivalent every 5 years to maintain currency in COR practices. This course is open to any personnel who work with contractors in their daily work functions.

THIS IS NOT A CAREER DEVELOPMENT COURSE AND IS NOT INTENDED FOR INTERNS OR PERSONNEL IN UPWARD MOBILITY PROGRAMS.

This course is not open to personnel in the GS-1102 job series, or FA 51C, or equivalent acquisition personnel.

COURSE SCOPE:

This course provides the student with an overall view of the contracting process, with the major emphasis in contract administration. CPCE provides training to individuals so they can be certified by their contracting office to become CORs. Discussions focus on services, supplies, medical, and construction contracts. The course is designed to help the student become familiar with statutory laws and regulations that govern the contracting process with emphasis on the Federal Acquisition Regulation and the Defense Federal Acquisition Regulation.

CPCE DOES NOT CERTIFY individuals to be CORs.

SPECIAL INFORMATION:

CPCE DOES NOT CERTIFY individuals to be CORs.

This course is releasable to students from all requesting foreign countries without restrictions.

COURSE TITLE: CSSAMO LOGISTICS SYSTEM

COURSE NUMBER: 9E-ASIN8/920-ASIN8
(Previously ALMC-TA)

School Code: 907

MODES AND DURATION:

Phase 1—10 hours (Blackboard)
Phase 2—18 Days Resident

RECOMMENDED CREDIT: None

POC:

DSN 539-4234
(804) 765-4234
leeecssamoalmc@conus.army.mil

PREREQUISITES:

Personnel selected for attendance must be assigned to, or projected for a CSSAMO position. Students must have successfully completed AIT and be computer literate and functionally literate of Logistic STAMIS. This course is available to U.S. Active, Reserve and Guard military officers, warrant officers, and enlisted personnel, ranking sergeant or above with MOS of: 15T, 25B, 53A, 63H, 68G, 88N, 89B, 92A, 92Y and 920B. Enrollment is also open to DA civilians who require training for CSSAMO positions. Contractors may be selected for attendance with approval from the course proponent.

COURSE SCOPE:

This course provides students with training in the areas of computer systems hardware, operating systems, STAMIS applications □ULLS-A, SAMS-E, PBUSE, SARSS (including RF/AIT), SAAS Mod, TCAIMS II, MC4, MTSU, systems interfaces, systems networking, trouble-shooting, communication protocols, and the use of VSAT/CAISI.

SPECIAL INFORMATION:

Phase I: 10 hours (Blackboard)
Phase II: 18 days (Resident)

COURSE TITLE: DECISION ANALYSIS

COURSE NUMBER: ALMC-RD

School Code: 907

MODES AND DURATION:

Resident—1 Week 0.0 Days

Onsite—1 Week 0.0 Days

RECOMMENDED CREDIT: None

POC:

DSN 539-4736

(804) 765-4736

leedac@conus.army.mil

PREREQUISITES:

Nominees should have a need for decision analysis methodologies and techniques to generate rigorous and logically defensible decisions within the defense department.

COURSE SCOPE:

This course provides a comprehensive introduction to the qualitative and quantitative methodologies which can be applied in conducting a decision analysis of a project or program. Practical experience is gained through the use of actual case studies which have been adapted for instructional purposes. Specific subjects include statistical tools, probability theory, distributions, and random variables; data collection and preliminary analysis; decision theory and integrative practice through small group workshops based on actual case studies.

This course is releasable to students from all requesting foreign countries without restrictions.

SPECIAL INFORMATION:

Grading is "pass/fail" based on completion of several individual and small-group exercises. Each student should bring, at the minimum, a "four-function" calculator (+, -, *, /). This course requires the availability and use of IBM-compatible computers with at least one printer in the classroom.

COURSE TITLE: DEF DEMILITARIZATION AND TRADE SEC CTL PGM

COURSE NUMBER: ALMC-TB

School Code: 907

MODES AND DURATION:

Resident—1 Week 0.0 Days

Onsite—1 Week 0.0 Days

RECOMMENDED CREDIT: None

POC:

DSN 539-4315

(804) 765-4315

leedemil@conus.army.mil

PREREQUISITES:

This course is designed for any Federal, State, or local government agency (both military and civilian personnel) and contractor personnel - both within CONUS and OCONUS - responsible for the assignment or review of DEMIL codes, and/or the management, administration, and/or oversight of any aspect of the DEMIL and/or Trade Security Controls Programs. Such personnel would include Inventory/technical; Weapons Systems Managers; Equipment, Cataloging, and Quality assurance Specialists; Property Administrators and Plant Clearance Officers; Sales, Administrative, Procuring, Termination Contracting Officers; Trade Security Control Investigators and personnel involved in the Property Disposition process.

COURSE SCOPE:

This course covers the Defense DEMIL and Trade Security Control programs; their objectives, organizational responsibilities and administration; an in-depth look at DEMIL code determination and assignment for items in the DOD inventory; DEMIL Code Challenge Program; Trade Security Controls; property management, processing and certification of DEMIL required items including Contractor Inventory; and a Program Update.

SPECIAL INFORMATION: None

COURSE TITLE: DEFENSE DISTRIBUTION MANAGEMENT

COURSE NUMBER: 8B-F10

School Code: 907

MODES AND DURATION:

Resident, Onsite, Distributed Learning—2 Weeks in conjunction with a 2-week testable read-ahead
Correspondence—158 Hours

RECOMMENDED CREDIT:

ACE—4 semester hours undergraduate

See www.militaryguides.acenet.edu

POC:

DSN 539-4311

(804) 765-4311

leeeddmc@conus.army.mil

PREREQUISITES:

Individuals nominated to attend this course must have successfully performed in a supervisor's position or demonstrated the potential to perform in such a supervisory capacity; be of high caliber and have potential for promotion; be a high school graduate. Military personnel: Commissioned and warrant officers; noncommissioned officers who are members of the NCO logistics program; should presently be in, or on orders to, a position requiring knowledge of distribution center operations and distribution management. Civilian personnel: GS/WS grade civilian personnel assigned, or on orders to, a management assignment requiring knowledge of distribution center operations and distribution management and having supervisory or demonstrated potential for supervisory responsibility. Management trainees/interns should have 6 months' practical experience. This course is applicable to interns assigned to distribution centers regardless of career program.

COURSE SCOPE:

The management and operations of the Defense Distribution Center are studied with particular emphasis given to the major functions of receiving, storing, packaging, physical inventory and control, issuing, transportation, and resource management. The association among these functions and other logistics functions is studied in order to determine their interrelationships.

NOTE: An inexpensive personal calculator is required for students to participate in a brief distribution depot computer simulation exercise.

SPECIAL INFORMATION:

CAREER PROGRESSION: This course is required for DLA and DA logistics interns (CPs 13, 17 and 24) in accordance with the Master Intern Training Plan. Also, this course is required for personnel in upward mobility positions assigned to DLA distribution centers.

This course is releasable to students from all requesting foreign countries without restrictions.

COURSE TITLE: DEFENSE DISTRIBUTION MANAGEMENT - MODIFIED

COURSE NUMBER: ALMC-DO

School Code: 907

MODES AND DURATION:

Onsite—1 Week 0.0 Days

Distributed Learning—1 Week 0.0 Days

RECOMMENDED CREDIT: None

POC:

DSN 539-4311

(804) 765-4311

leeeddmc@conus.army.mil

PREREQUISITES:

Personnel should presently be in, or on orders to, a position requiring knowledge of strategic supply and distribution management. Other personnel will be considered on a waiver basis.

WAIVERS. Waivers will be considered on an individual basis. Requests for waivers require endorsement by the nominee's appropriate commander and approval by the U.S. Army Logistics University (ALU).

COURSE SCOPE:

This course provides a general overview of the management and operational aspects of the DOD strategic supply and distribution systems. The curriculum emphasizes the major distribution center functions of receipt, storage, issue, transportation, and control of materiel. The relationship of these functions to other logistical functions is considered for application to, and association with, the integrated strategic logistics system.

This course is releasable to students from all requesting foreign countries without restrictions.

SPECIAL INFORMATION:

This course is supportive of the career development for the following military and civilian specialty series: OFFICERS. MOS - 67K, 15D, 74C, 92, 88, 91, 31D; SKILL - 7Z, 3U. WARRANT OFFICERS. 920. ENLISTED. 92, 88N, 95D.

CIVILIANS. 301, 346, 2000 series, 2100 series, 7000 series, 6900 series, and interns regardless of career field who are assigned to depots.

NOTE: An inexpensive personal calculator is required for students to participate in a brief distribution center computer simulation exercise.

COURSE TITLE: DEF HAZARDOUS MATERIALS/WASTE HANDLING

COURSE NUMBER: ALMC-HA

School Code: 907

MODES AND DURATION:

Resident—3.0 Days

Onsite—3 Days

Correspondence—24 hours

RECOMMENDED CREDIT: None

POC:

DSN 539-4806

(804) 765-4806

leeedhmwhc@conus.army.mil

PREREQUISITES:

This course should be taken by military or civilian personnel (and their supervisors) who handle, package, store, transport, or manage hazardous materials or wastes. This course should be taken by environmental, safety, and industrial hygiene professionals, managers, and installation support staff responsible for hazardous compliance, as their initial hazardous materials and waste training.

Those individuals not meeting prerequisites can be admitted with special waiver.

COURSE SCOPE:

The course includes identification and classification of hazardous materials and wastes; health effects and personal safety; packaging, labeling, handling, storage, and transportation procedures; contingency planning and release response; and hazardous materials and waste laws, regulations, and policies. This course does not provide training for certification of hazardous cargo shipments. It provides the attendees with fundamental information to handle hazardous waste as required by the RCRA regulations (40 CFR 260-265), by appropriate state and local requirements, and DOD and Army policy. This course fulfills the general training requirements initially required for hazardous waste handlers by RCRA regulations (40 CFR 264.16 and 265.16), The Hazard Communication Program (29 CFR 1910.1200), and DOT Hazardous Material Training (49 CFR 172.704. This course can be modified to the installation or MACOM's needs through the addition or elimination of topics. This course consists of conference and guided discussion with an emphasis on "hands-on" exercises. The Interservice Environmental Education Review Board has designated this course a Joint Service course to train all DOD personnel in hazardous waste compliance.

SPECIAL INFORMATION: None

COURSE TITLE: DEFENSE HAZARDOUS WASTE (REFRESHER)

COURSE NUMBER: ALMC-DM

School Code: 907

MODES AND DURATION:

Resident—8 Hours

Onsite—8 Hours

Distributed Learning—8 Hours

RECOMMENDED CREDIT: None

POC:

DSN 539-4806

(804) 765-4806

leedhwc@conus.army.mil

PREREQUISITES:

Nominees must have completed the Defense Hazardous Materials/ Waste Handling Course and should be military or civilian personnel who work directly with hazardous waste or are first line supervisors/foremen of those who do work with hazardous waste.

COURSE SCOPE:

The curriculum includes a general review of hazardous waste regulations as they relate to handlers' jobs, identification and labeling requirements, health hazards, storage compatibility, spill response, and hazardous waste classification. The course is intended to satisfy the requirement of yearly RCRA (40 CFR 260-265) update training for hazardous waste handlers.

SPECIAL INFORMATION: None

COURSE TITLE: DEFENSE INVENTORY MANAGEMENT

COURSE NUMBER: 8B-F11

School Code: 907

MODES AND DURATION:

Resident—2 Weeks 0.0 Days

Onsite—2 Weeks 0.0 Days

RECOMMENDED CREDIT:

ACE—3 semester hours undergraduate

See www.militaryguides.acenet.edu

POC:

DSN 539-4804

(804) 765-4804

leedimc@conus.army.mil

PREREQUISITES:

All student nominees (military and civilian) should occupy inventory management positions. Military personnel should be limited to officers, warrant officers, and NCOs with MOS 76P4k or 76Z5K. The course is directed toward the O3/O5 and GS-7 to GS-11 levels. Interns shall be GS-7, unless accepted based on a written waiver explaining how the individual's experience, ability, and

education warrant exception to this prerequisite. One year of on-the-job experience in inventory management is also required (waived for interns). Knowledge of math through basic algebra is necessary to successfully complete this course. International students should be in the grade of senior CPT through LTC or civilian equivalent.

COURSE SCOPE:

The curriculum concentrates on DOD wholesale materiel management concepts. The course covers the entire life cycle of secondary items from the entry of new items into the DOD supply system to the disposal of excess materiel. Emphasis is placed on requirements planning and decision making. The management practices presented include tools such as financial control, standardization, modernization, economic inventory principles, and computer forecasting. Forecasting techniques consist of double and single exponential smoothing, 12- and 24-month moving average and linear regression. Mathematics, scientific techniques, and logistical terminology are presented to the degree required to provide a common basis for understanding requirements computation and inventory management. The application of automation through the Automated Requirements Determination Program (ARD-P) focuses management skills and practices, problem solving, and decision making techniques to improve the effectiveness and efficiency of item managers.

SPECIAL INFORMATION:

CAREER PROGRESSION: This course is recommended for career advancement in CP 13 and CP 17 career fields.

NOTE: All exercises throughout the course are automated; each class must be conducted in an automated classroom with personal computers. The optimum class size is 20. In addition, each student must bring to class a hand calculator with square root capability.

This course is releasable to students from all requesting foreign countries without restrictions.

COURSE TITLE: DEFENSE REUTILIZATION AND MARKETING SYSTEM: AN INTRODUCTION

COURSE NUMBER: 44-80

School Code: 907

MODES AND DURATION:

Correspondence—20 hours

RECOMMENDED CREDIT: None

POC:

DSN 539-4315

(804) 765-4315

leeedemil@conus.army.mil

PREREQUISITES: None.

COURSE SCOPE:

This self-paced correspondence course provides an overview of the Defense Materiel Disposition Program (also called the Defense Reutilization and Marketing Program). Emphasis is on program objectives, organizational structure and relationships, and the missions, programs, and operations relating to program objectives. The Army Institute for Professional Development administers this correspondence course for CPCE.

COURSE TITLE: DOCTRINE DEVELOPERS

COURSE NUMBER: ALMC-DD

School Code: 907

MODES AND DURATION:

Resident—2 Weeks 0.0 Days

Onsite—2 Weeks 0.0 Days

RECOMMENDED CREDIT: None

POC:

DSN 539-4326

(804) 765-4326

leeeddcalmc@conus.army.mil

PREREQUISITES:

This course is primarily for TRADOC CP 32 doctrine development interns (GS 7 through 9) and other newly assigned TRADOC personnel in doctrine development positions. Nominees will be accepted based on the following priorities: 1) CP 32 doctrine development interns who have completed the Combat, Training, Doctrine Developers Integration Course (ALMC-TI); 2) CP 32 personnel currently working in the doctrine development arena; 3) Military who perform doctrine development functions; 4) Other DA civilian interns in other career programs.

COURSE SCOPE:

This course will provide doctrine developers with skills and knowledge to manage the doctrine development process. The course will orient students to the relationships of the various types of doctrine, doctrine processes, and life cycle management of Army doctrine. Some key topics of the course include: fundamentals of doctrine; determining doctrine requirements; doctrine production, publishing, and dissemination; implementing and evaluating Army doctrine; managing Army doctrine; and developing multinational, joint, and multiservice doctrine.

SPECIAL INFORMATION:

CAREER PROGRESSION: This course is required by the CP 32 Intern Training Plan for CP 32 personnel.

COURSE TITLE: FA49 QUALIFICATION

COURSE NUMBER: FA49 QUALIFICATION

School Code: 907

MODES AND DURATION:

Resident—6 Weeks 0.0 Days

RECOMMENDED CREDIT:

ACE—3 semester hours graduate

See www.militaryguides.acenet.edu

POC:

DSN 539-4809

(804) 765-4809

PREREQUISITES:

Nominees must be designated as CFD 49 and be assigned in or have completed their initial FA49 assignment. Civilian personnel in career series 1515 are also eligible but must coordinate with FA49 proponent for availability of spaces.

COURSE SCOPE:

The FA49 Qualification Course provides the ILE-related functional area training and education to prepare CFD ORSA officers as future study leaders and study directors. The course is centered around the components of the study process and culminates in the execution of a capstone event. The primary emphasis remains the operational aspect of analysis as the Army moves through the Transformation process and prepares for the future. Supporting lessons and modules focus on analysis for deployed forces, contemporary operational environment, human resources analysis, force development, Joint & Sister Service analysis, and organizational analysis. Successful completion of the course combined with completion of ILE results in a career designation of Military Education Level (MEL) -4 qualified.

SPECIAL INFORMATION: None

COURSE TITLE: FUNDAMENTALS OF DEF SUPPLY CHAIN MGT (SCM)**COURSE NUMBER:** ALMC-SCM**School Code:** 907**MODES AND DURATION:**

Resident—1 Week 0.0 Days

RECOMMENDED CREDIT: None**POC:**

DSN 539-0286

(804) 765-0286

leeefdscm@conus.army.mil

PREREQUISITES:

DOD military and civilian logistics personnel who require fundamental knowledge of the Defense supply chain and ERP business practices and technology. Includes commissioned officers (O4 to O6) and civilian personnel GS-13 or higher. Others by exception are GS-12 or O3 only by waiver signed by an O5 or equivalent in the chain of command.

The course is releasable to students from all requesting foreign countries without restrictions.

COURSE SCOPE:

The course focuses on the integration of key principles, concepts and business processes of supply chain management; including customer/supplier relationship management, customer service management; order fulfillment, demand management and supply chain mapping. Through a CPCE (ALMC)/Penn State University partnership, completion of this course fulfills 1/3 of the requirements to achieve a Certificate in Supply Chain Management from PSU's Smeal College of Business Center for Supply Chain Research.

SPECIAL INFORMATION: None

COURSE TITLE: INSTALLATION LOGISTICS MANAGEMENT**COURSE NUMBER:** ALMC-IN**School Code:** 907**MODES AND DURATION:**

Resident—2 Weeks 0.0 Days

Onsite—2 Weeks 0.0 Days

RECOMMENDED CREDIT:

ACE—1 semester hour undergraduate

See www.militaryguides.acenet.edu

POC:

DSN 539-4351

(804) 765-4351

leeelmc@conus.army.mil

PREREQUISITES:

Open to all officers in all military occupational specialties with duty potential or serving at the installation level, enlisted personnel (E-5 to E-9), civilian personnel (GS-5 to GS-13), and local national employees (English speaking) of comparable grades or rank. Attendees must meet the core knowledge, skills and abilities of their present positions with demonstrated potential to grasp the concepts and functions of logistical areas beyond daily duty requirements. Individuals will be selected and approved by their command organization for attendance to this course. Students must have good oral and written communication skills.

COURSE SCOPE:

The course provides exposure to all logistics functional areas at the installation level. It addresses the service support programs under the auspices of the Installation Management Command performed within the Directorate of Logistics (DOL) focusing on responsibilities, practices, and problems at all levels of the organization to develop and increase competence and effectiveness in installation logistics support. Course objectives are designed to enhance the logistics experiences of individuals whose job responsibilities interface with organizations, activities and functions required to perform logistics either at the installation level or in a major stakeholder organization. The course also presents an introduction to installation logistics management from the National Guard and the Army Materiel Command perspectives.

SPECIAL INFORMATION:

CAREER PROGRESSION: This course is recommended for career advancement in CP 13, CP 17 and CP 24 career fields.

This course is releasable to students from all requesting foreign countries without restrictions.

COURSE TITLE: INTERN LOGISTICS STUDIES PROGRAM

COURSE NUMBER: ALMC-IP

School Code: 907

MODES AND DURATION:

Resident—24 Weeks 0.0 Days

RECOMMENDED CREDIT:

ACE—To be Determined

See www.militaryguides.acenet.edu

Florida Tech—9 semester hours graduate

3 semester hours upper level undergraduate

POC:

DSN 539-4304

(804) 765-4304

leeelogitp@conus.army.mil

PREREQUISITES:

Logistics interns accepted for employment by U.S. Army Civilian Logistics Career Management Office.

COURSE SCOPE:

The intern training program encompasses an in-depth presentation and application of the Army logistics system. Emphasis is placed on the logistics functions, structure and systems, emerging concepts, technologies, and logistics initiatives and their interrelationships. The goal is the attainment of skills and knowledge to support the development, deployment, and sustainment of logistics systems. A "cradle-to-grave" approach to logistics includes research, development, test and evaluation; acquisition; inventory management; distribution; maintenance; and transportation. Instruction includes computer applications to ensure interns are fully prepared to move into management positions.

SPECIAL INFORMATION:

CAREER PROGRESSION: Per Memorandum of Agreement between CPCE (ALMC) and Army G4, 2003, this six-month course bundles courses required by MITP for intern programs for CP13 and CP 17.

NOTE: Course equivalency information can be found in Appendix B of the ALU Course Catalog located at www.almc.army.mil.

COURSE TITLE: INTERNATIONAL OFFICER LOGISTICS PREPARATORY

COURSE NUMBER: ALMC-IL

School Code: 907

MODES AND DURATION:

Resident—2 Weeks 0.0 Days

RECOMMENDED CREDIT: None

POC:

DSN 539-4719

(804) 765-4719

leeiolpc@conus.army.mil

PREREQUISITES:

Mandatory for international military students selected for attendance at ALU's CLC3 (8-10-C22) or the TLOG (8A-F17). Also available to international military students attending other U.S. Army service schools and courses such as the Quartermaster, Ordnance, and Transportation Officer Basic Courses.

For the international officer returning to ALU for a second or third time, mandatory attendance of the course may be waived on a case-by-case basis.

COURSE SCOPE:

The curriculum for this course includes structure of the Army, acronyms used in logistics, logistics symbols and graphics, introduction to logistics automation on the battlefield, the logistics field today, communication skills, test procedures, and the small group mode of instruction. This course is releasable to students from all requesting foreign countries without restrictions.

SPECIAL INFORMATION:

This course is releasable to students from all requesting foreign countries without restrictions.

COURSE TITLE: INTRODUCTION TO ARMY LOGISTICS

COURSE NUMBER: ALMC-AX (DL)

School Code: 907

MODES AND DURATION:

Distributed Learning—1 ½ Months maximum to complete

RECOMMENDED CREDIT: None

POC:

DSN 539-0285

(804) 765-0285

leeeital@conus.army.mil

PREREQUISITES:

This course is for Department of Defense employees newly assigned in positions requiring basic skills and knowledge in Army logistics, or with limited Army logistics experience of knowledge.

COURSE SCOPE:

The curriculum covers the functional areas of supply, maintenance, transportation, and services at each of the tactical, operational, and strategic levels.

This course is releasable to students from all requesting foreign countries without restrictions.

SPECIAL INFORMATION: None

COURSE TITLE: JOINT LOGISTICS COURSE

COURSE NUMBER: ALMC-JC

School Code: 907

MODES AND DURATION:

Resident—2 Weeks 0.0 Days

Onsite—2 Weeks 0.0 Days

RECOMMENDED CREDIT: None

POC:

DSN 539-4718

(804) 765-4718

leeealmcjcl@conus.army.mil

PREREQUISITES:

Students should be mid-level logistics managers, active or reserve, officers (O-4 through O-5), warrant officers (W-3 through W-5), senior noncommissioned officers (E-8 through E-9), or DOD civilians (GS-12 through GS-14 or National Security Personnel System (NSPS) equivalent) assigned to, or en route to, a position requiring joint logistics knowledge, such as JCS (JDAL and JDAL-like) logisticians; DOD logistics positions; component/service headquarters logistics staff planners; corps or theater logisticians (planning and execution); and major logistics command logistics staff and action officers (including program and project managers). Others who may attend are project/program management team members, staff officers working logistics doctrine issues/actions, reserve component logisticians working at levels equivalent to any of the above,

senior logistics commanders (05/06), and service headquarters logistics planners and logistics planning action officers (Marine Corps). Additionally, international logistics exchange officers assigned to a U.S. joint staff and anyone filling a U.S. joint logistics billet, or participating in the JCS, J4 Logistics Intern Program are eligible to attend. All others who do not fall into one of the above categories by either rank or duties, but feel they may benefit from what this course offers, may attend with an approved waiver. FAX request for waiver (memorandum format) with justification to the Registrar's Office at DSN 539-4240 or (804) 765-4240. Include the course title and class number of requested course to attend. The waiver request must be signed by an O-5, or civilian equivalent, in the student's chain of command.

COURSE SCOPE:

This course is a Joint Logistics Commander's initiative. The Director for Logistics, J-4, The Joint Staff, is the proponent. The course is 10 academic days long and is unclassified (no security clearance required). The JLC focuses on theater-level joint logistics operations by preparing military and civilians to function in assignments that involve joint logistics planning, interservice and multinational logistics support and joint logistics in a theater of operations. To accomplish this, the JLC integrates component functional skills and knowledge through the study of strategy, doctrine, theory, programs, and processes. The JLC provides the opportunity for students to develop the attributes, perspectives, and insights necessary to manage logistics at the operational level of war. The course includes a number of guest instructors from combatant commands and agencies. All material is non-testable. Students receive a CD-ROM at the end of the course with a copy of all the presentations presented.

This course is releasable to students from all requesting foreign countries with the following restrictions: rank of Major or above; GS12 or above; be assigned to, or have orders to be assigned to, a joint assignment.

SPECIAL INFORMATION:

This is a Department of Defense course as defined by AR 351-9 (Interservice Training).

COURSE TITLE: LOGISTICS ASSISTANCE PROGRAM - OPERATIONS

COURSE NUMBER: ALMC-LV

School Code: 907

MODES AND DURATION:

Resident—2 Weeks 0.0 Days

RECOMMENDED CREDIT: None

POC:

DSN 539-4351

(804) 765-4351

leeelap@conus.army.mil

PREREQUISITES:

Nominees must be members of the LAP, civilians in grades GS-09 through GS-13, officers, or NCOs who are serving as Logistics Assistance Representatives.

COURSE SCOPE:

The curriculum includes the Logistics Assistance Program Organization; Organizational Roles; Geographic Support; Supply Distribution; Logistics Automation from Unit Through Corps/Installation; Unit Maintenance and Supply Operations; Materiel Fielding; ICP Operations; DOD Supply Support Activities; TQM; Contractor Relationships; and Communication Skills.

SPECIAL INFORMATION: None

COURSE TITLE: LOGISTICS ASSISTANCE PROGRAM - SENIOR MANAGER

COURSE NUMBER: ALMC-LS

School Code: 907

MODES AND DURATION:

Onsite—1 Week 0.0 Days

RECOMMENDED CREDIT: None

POC:

DSN 539-4351

(804) 765-4351

leeelap@conus.army.mil

PREREQUISITES:

Attendees must be Commissioned officers Major (O-4) through Colonel (O-6), warrant officers in grades CW3 through CW5, or civilians GS-13 through GS-15 who have been selected to become commanders of an Army Field Support Battalion, Logistics Support Element (LSE) chiefs, Brigade Logistics Support Team Chiefs, Life Cycle Management Command supervisors, and other senior LAP personnel.

COURSE SCOPE:

The curriculum includes the Army Sustainment Command (ASC) Logistics Support Element (LSE)/LAP organization's breakdown and overview; organizational roles and responsibilities; geographic support; interrelationships within the LSE functions; LAP marketing; service orientation; logistics support activities; reporting processes; logistics operation center; mobilization planning and exercise support; resource management; personnel management; future programs; with a LAD panel.

SPECIAL INFORMATION: None

COURSE TITLE: LOGISTICS MODERNIZATION PROGRAM APPLICATIONS

COURSE NUMBER: ALMC-LP

School Code: 907

MODES AND DURATION:

Onsite—1 Week 0.0 Days

RECOMMENDED CREDIT: None

POC:

DSN 539-0286

(804) 765-0286

leeelpac@conus.army.mil

PREREQUISITES:

Military and civilian nominees from the U.S. Army Materiel Command (AMC) life cycle management commands, depots and activities who use or interact with LMP. Military personnel should be E6 or higher and civilians GS-7 or higher. Interns, regardless of career field or grade, may enroll. All nominees should possess a basic knowledge of strategic level logistics, AMC operations and automated processing systems.

CAREER PROGRESSION: This course is required for logistics interns (CP-13 and CP 17) in accordance with the Master Intern Training Plan.

COURSE SCOPE:

The course focuses on practical application of the LMP enterprise resource planning solution through hands-on database interaction. The student will apply LMP concepts to secondary and major item planning, covering basic SAP navigation, transaction navigation within SAP R/3 for master data and interactive demand planning, and practical application in LMP item manager key business processes to include maintaining data, performing demand planning and supply planning, executing supply actions, processing sales orders and reviewing long-term planning/budget stratification reports.

SPECIAL INFORMATION: None

COURSE TITLE: LOGISTICS MODERNIZATION PROGRAM FUNDAMENTALS

COURSE NUMBER: ALMC-LM

School Code: 907

MODES AND DURATION:

Onsite—1 Week 0.0 Days

RECOMMENDED CREDIT: None

POC:

DSN 539-4370

(804) 765-4370

leeelpfc@conus.army.mil

PREREQUISITES:

Military and civilian nominees from the U.S. Army Materiel Command (AMC) life cycle management commands, depots and activities who use or interact with LMP. Military personnel should be E6 or higher and civilians GS-7 or higher. Interns, regardless of career field or grade, may enroll. All nominees should possess a basic knowledge of strategic level logistics, AMC operations and automated processing systems.

CAREER PROGRESSION: This course is required for logistics interns (CP 13 and CP 17) in accordance with the Master Intern Training Plan.

COURSE SCOPE:

The course concentrates on the business processes comprising LMP, the automated enterprise resource planning system that supports all business areas of operation at AMC's life cycle management commands that operate as an inventory control point. The student will be introduced to LMP core business areas, terminology, operating concepts and system integration. Internal system navigation, transaction interactions, report analysis and system features are also discussed.

SPECIAL INFORMATION: None

COURSE TITLE: LOGISTICS PRE-COMMAND

COURSE NUMBER: ALMC-PD

School Code: 907

MODES AND DURATION:

Resident—2 Weeks 0.0 Days

Transportation PCC (February)

Contracting PCC (April and August)

Depot, Arsenal, and Ammunition Plants PCC (June)

RECOMMENDED CREDIT: None

POC:

DSN 539-4503

(804) 765-4503

leeelpcc@conus.army.mil

PREREQUISITES:

Commissioned officers in grades 0-5 or 0-6 who have been centrally selected to command Army Materiel Command (AMC), Army Contracting Agency (ACA), Defense Logistics Agency (DLA), Defense Contract Management Agency (DCMA), and Military Surface Deployment and Distribution Command (SDDC) logistics facilities.

COURSE SCOPE:

This course is primarily for students who will be commanding TDA (DA civilian/contractor personnel) sites. The course curriculum includes the nature and peculiarities of the mission, installation, or facility to be commanded; management of manpower; labor relations and human resources; public affairs relationships, DOD financial management and funding system; contract administration at the installation, service and DOD levels; morale, welfare and recreation programs; and analytical techniques used in the decisionmaking process.

SPECIAL INFORMATION:

NOTE: The February (transportation) iteration is conducted at Fort Lee, VA, for 2 days; and Fort Eustis, VA, for 8 days. TDY orders should reflect FROM home station TO Fort Lee, VA; TO Fort Eustis, VA; RETURN to home station. The April and August (contracting) iterations are conducted at Fort Lee, VA, for 5 days and Fort Belvoir, VA, for 5 days. TDY orders should reflect FROM home station TO Fort Lee, VA; TO Fort Belvoir, VA; RETURN to home station. The June (depot, arsenal, ammunition plant, and DLA) iteration is conducted at Fort Lee, VA, the entire 2 weeks. TDY orders should reflect FROM home station TO Fort Lee, VA, and RETURN to home station.

COURSE TITLE: MAJOR ITEM MANAGEMENT

COURSE NUMBER: ALMC-MB

School Code: 907

MODES AND DURATION:

Resident—0 Weeks 4.0 Days

Onsite—0 Weeks 4.0 Days

RECOMMENDED CREDIT: None

POC:

DSN 539-4370

(804) 765-4370

leeemimc@conus.army.mil

PREREQUISITES:

Students must occupy positions relevant to inventory management within the Army Materiel Command or Headquarters, Department of the Army. Civilian nominees should be GS-7 or above, occupying positions in job series 346, 2001, 2003, 2005, or 2010. Military nominees should be an officer, warrant officer, or senior enlisted (E7 or higher) working in the aforementioned activities. All other nominees may attend on a waiver basis. This course is not open to international students.

CAREER PROGRESSION: This course is required for logistics interns (CPs 13 and 17) in accordance with the Master Intern Training Plan.

COURSE SCOPE:

The curriculum concentrates on materiel management functions as they relate to the management of major items. Special emphasis is placed on wholesale requirements computation and the distribution process using existing data bases.

SPECIAL INFORMATION: None

COURSE TITLE: MANPOWER AND FORCE MANAGEMENT

COURSE NUMBER: ALMC-MG

School Code: 907

MODES AND DURATION:

Resident—2 Weeks in 80 Hours

Onsite—2 Weeks in 80 Hours

Distributed Learning—2 Weeks in 80 Hours

RECOMMENDED CREDIT:

ACE—3 semester hours graduate

See www.militaryguides.acenet.edu

ASI: A3 Manpower and Force Structure (Enlisted)

POC:

DSN 539-4703

(804) 765-4703

leeemfmcalmc@conus.army.mil

PREREQUISITES:

The strategic focus of this course requires nominees be assigned to positions that require the use of manpower and force management skills. Officers, warrant officers, and civilians in the grades of GS-7 or above are eligible to attend on the basis of job title and assigned responsibilities.

NOTE: Only enlisted personnel in the grades of E-6 and above in positions codified with Additional Skill Identifier (ASI) A3 are eligible to attend the Manpower and Force Management Course. Soldiers in the grades of E-6 and E-7 must request authorization for enrollment from the course POC or they will be removed from the 'Reservation' or 'Wait' status in the Army Training Resource Requirements System (ATRRS).

COURSE SCOPE:

The curriculum concentrates on manpower and force management functions within The Army's Operating and Generating Forces. The subject areas covered during instruction are tailored to the manpower and force management process described in AR 570-4 and AR 71-32. This process includes the integration of strategy, planning guidance, requirements determination, validation through the Total Army Analysis, resourcing, and documentation. In addition, the course provides a thorough familiarization of the mission and manpower oversight responsibilities of the Assistant Secretary of the Army for Manpower and Reserve Affairs (ASAM&RA) and its field operating activity, the U.S. Army Manpower Analysis Agency. The curriculum provides detailed instruction on the Five-Phased Approach, the primary Department of the Army-approved process used to identify manpower requirements in the Generating Force. Using the Five-Phased Approach, students validate an organizational mission and restructure a Table of Distribution and Allowances (TDA) that reflects enhanced organizational capability and improved business practices. The Manpower and Force Management Course introduces students to the skills required to analyze, validate, and standardize Generating Force structure. In addition, the student learns how to assess the relevance of Generating Force organizations to the Operating Force through the Total Army Analysis process. Course discussions underscore the dynamics of current force structure initiatives, both in the Operating and Generating Forces and their impact to Army Commands, Army Service Component Commands, and Direct Reporting Units.

SPECIAL INFORMATION:

NOTE: The Manpower and Force Management Course is academically challenging! For that reason, potential students must ensure they possess the requisite study and organizational skills for successful completion.

This course is releasable to students from all requesting foreign countries without restrictions.

COURSE TITLE: MANPRINT APPLICATIONS**COURSE NUMBER:** ALMC-MZ**School Code:** 907**MODES AND DURATION:**

Resident—1 to 5 Days

Onsite—1 to 5 Days

RECOMMENDED CREDIT: None**POC:**

DSN 539-4373

(804) 765-4373

leeemanprintacalmc@conus.army.mil

PREREQUISITES:

The course is designed for military, civilian, and Defense contract personnel in organizations with HSI, combat development, or material development responsibilities. Such individuals should be involved in either the identification or resolution of issues, goals, constraints and concerns of manpower, personnel, training, human factors engineering, health hazards, system safety, and Soldier survivability in the acquisition of military equipment, weapons, and systems.

COURSE SCOPE:

Provides selective information on the MANPRINT/HSI process that is pertinent to the target audience scheduled to attend the given class. Units of instruction are selected from a menu of topics that reflect current areas of interest and concern. Course length and content are customized with topics selected by agency representatives and coordinated with the course director.

SPECIAL INFORMATION:

CAREER PROGRESSION: Required by Civilian Career Field 32 Training ACTEDS Plan.
This course is releasable to students from all requesting foreign countries without restrictions.

COURSE TITLE: MATERIEL MANAGEMENT SPECIAL TOPICS SEMINAR

COURSE NUMBER: ALMC-MMS

School Code: 907

MODES AND DURATION:

Onsite—1 Week 0.0 Days

RECOMMENDED CREDIT: None

POC:

DSN 539-4613/4370
(804) 765-4613/4370
leeeatlog@conus.army.mil

PREREQUISITES:

None

COURSE SCOPE:

This seminar provides an opportunity to tailor instruction to meet specific requirements of the customer. Individual seminars on various materiel management subjects focus on the changes in sustaining base materiel management processes and operations in distribution, inventory and maintenance management, supply chain management, reutilization and marketing brought about by enterprise resource planning systems, the Global War on Terrorism and Operation Enduring Freedom/Operation Iraqi Freedom lessons learned. The seminar will be tailored in length and scope to meet the individual needs of the requestor.

NOTE: For fiscal year 2010, this course will be used to provide Commodity Command Standard System instruction for those customers who are still awaiting deployment of the Logistics Modernization Program.

SPECIAL INFORMATION: None

COURSE TITLE: MULTINATIONAL LOGISTICS

COURSE NUMBER: ALMC-NL

School Code: 907

MODES AND DURATION:

Resident—2 Weeks 0.0 Days

Onsite—2 Weeks 0.0 Days

RECOMMENDED CREDIT: None

POC:

DSN 539-4341

(804) 765-4341

leeemlc@conus.army.mil

PREREQUISITES:

Students should be mid-level managers, active or reserve component military (majors/lieutenant commanders, and lieutenant colonels/commanders) or civilians (GS-12 through GS/GM-14). Priority will go to those assigned to or enroute to a position that requires multinational logistics knowledge. However, given that we routinely deploy to multinational operations on very short notice, suitable candidates may take the course at any time. Examples of positions requiring the course are: JCS logisticians, DOD logisticians, component headquarters logistics staffs, service logisticians, alliance logistics staff, United Nations logistics staff, major logistics command logistics staff/action officers and others such as senior logistics commanders (O6), staff officers working logistics doctrine issues/actions, CONUS-based International exchange/liaison logistics officers, International officers as arranged through SATFA. Captains and warrant officers are strongly encouraged to attend with a waiver. This is a DOD course as defined by AR 351-9 (Interservice Training). The waiver request must be signed by an O5, or civilian equivalent, in the student's chain of command.

COURSE SCOPE:

This course provides an overview of multinational operations. It acts as a force multiplier by familiarizing students with logistics strategy, doctrine, theory, programs and processes in a multinational environment. It provides the opportunity for them to develop the perspectives and insights necessary to perform effectively and efficiently as logistics managers in an alliance or coalition at the operational level of war. The course also includes lieutenant colonel and Senior Officer panels that discuss actual multinational experiences.

NOTE: The course deals with activities between countries, not services, as is done in the Joint Logistics Course (ALMC-JC). As such, there is minimal overlap between the two courses.

This course is releasable to students from all requesting foreign countries without restrictions.

SPECIAL INFORMATION: None

COURSE TITLE: OPERATIONAL CONTRACT SUPPORT

COURSE NUMBER: ALMC-CSM

School Code: 907

MODES AND DURATION:

Resident—2 Weeks 0.0 Days

RECOMMENDED CREDIT:

All students, regardless of MOS, who have successfully completed OCSC conducted at CPCE (ALMC) will be awarded ASI 3C.

POC:

(804) 765-4815

PREREQUISITES:

Branch immaterial officers, warrant officers and NCOs serving in positions that require operational contract support planning and management.

COURSE SCOPE:

Train Army brigade through Army Service Component Command level staff officers in operational contract support planning and management.

SPECIAL INFORMATION:

This course can be found on ATRRS under School Code 907.

COURSE TITLE: ORSA CONTINUING EDUCATION PROGRAM

COURSE NUMBER: ALMC-SE

School Code: 907

MODES AND DURATION:

Resident—1 Week 0.0 Days

Onsite—1 Week 0.0 Days

RECOMMENDED CREDIT: None

POC:

DSN 539-4227

(804) 765-4227

leeorsacep@conus.army.mil

PREREQUISITES:

Nominees should possess OPMS Functional Area 49 (ORSA) or be a member of the CP-1515 civilian career field. A graduate degree in ORSA or ORSA-related field is preferred. Other military and civilians in ORSA or ORSA-related positions may attend on a space-available basis.

COURSE SCOPE:

Short courses designed to provide graduate or postgraduate level instruction in subjects of interest to Army operations research analysts. These courses provide professionals the opportunity to gain an in-depth knowledge of a particular subject and to keep pace with the latest developments in the field of operations research. This course supports the OPMS Functional Area 49 Program and the GS-1515 career field. Courses are taught by contracted instructors who are the leading experts in their field of expertise.

SPECIAL INFORMATION: None

COURSE TITLE: ORSA FAMILIARIZATION

COURSE NUMBER: ALMC-2F

School Code: 907

MODES AND DURATION:

Resident—1 Week 0.0 Days

RECOMMENDED CREDIT: None

POC:

DSN 539-4234

(804) 765-4234

leeorsafam@conus.army.mil

PREREQUISITES:

Nominees should work in a field that requires knowledge of quantitative techniques and/or supervise individuals in an ORSA position. A working knowledge of mathematics and statistics is desired.

COURSE SCOPE:

ORSA Familiarization Courses are designed for personnel working with analysts or requiring the understanding of basic analytical tools. The course is built as modules that consist of half-day lessons. The course is a 5-day course (9 modules) that can be tailored to the needs of the organization. The following is a menu of topic modules available:

Descriptive Statistics

Inferential Statistics

Probability Distributions

Project Management

Modeling and Simulation

Regression

Inventory

Queuing

Presentation Techniques

Study Plans

Math Programming (takes two lessons): linear programming models and network models

Decision Analysis (available in one, two and three lesson versions):

Lesson 1 - single and multi-attribute,

Lesson 2 - sensitivity analysis, expected value of sample information,

Lesson 3 - utility values.

SPECIAL INFORMATION: None

COURSE TITLE: ORSA MILITARY APPLICATIONS

COURSE NUMBER: ALMC-SA Phase: 1

School Code: 907

MODES AND DURATION:

Resident—4 Weeks 0.0 Days

RECOMMENDED CREDIT:

ACE—3 semester hours graduate

(See www.militaryguides.acenet.edu)

Florida Tech—3 semester hours graduate

FA: 49 ORSA (Officers)

POC:

DSN 539-0068

(804) 765-0068

leeorsamac@conus.army.mil

PREREQUISITES:

Nominees should have successfully completed an undergraduate degree in engineering, mathematics, the physical sciences, or an ORSA-related field. Military officers should be in the grade of Captain or Major, and have been designated to receive the FA49 identifier. Civilians should be serving in the GS-1515 series as Operations Research Analysis in the grades of GS-7 through GS-12. Applications outside these fields or grades will be considered on a space available basis. ORSA MAC Phase 1 and 2 are considered one course.

If you enroll in Phase 1, you must enroll in the consecutive class of Phase 2. Those desiring to attend Phase 1 and a later Phase 2 or Phase 1 only will be placed at the end of the wait list and registered only if seats are available.

COURSE SCOPE:

Course includes a comprehensive block of instruction in probability and statistics, as well as a review of calculus. In addition, there is an indepth instruction in the use of computer software to conduct data analysis and spreadsheet modeling, including database structure and data retrieval. The classroom presentation will emphasize principles, demonstrate techniques of analysis, and illustrate typical applications of the analytical techniques. Each area of instruction is accompanied by practical exercises which are expected to be worked in the group problem solving sessions as well as outside of the scheduled class time. These exercises and examinations given during class are graded to determine the student's comprehension and mastery of the material.

Interservice Training Review Organization (ITRO) Resource Requirements Analysis (RRA), for ALMC-SA, ORSA Military Applications PH 1 has been approved by HQDA as of 27 Mar 07 in support of consolidation of USA and USAF training.

This course is releasable to military students from foreign countries on a case-by-case basis. Foreign countries desiring to place students in this course must meet one or more of the following criteria: (1) own (a specific piece of equipment); (2) have a signed letter of intent (LOI); (3) have waiver from HQDA; (4) have USG release for training; (5) etc.

SPECIAL INFORMATION:

ORSA MAC Phase 1 and 2 are considered one course. If a student enrolls in Phase 1, the student must also enroll in the consecutive class of Phase 2. Those desiring to attend Phase 1 and a later Phase 2 or Phase 1 only, will be placed at the end of the wait list and registered only if seats are available.

COURSE TITLE: ORSA MILITARY APPLICATIONS

COURSE NUMBER: ALMC-SB Phase: 2

School Code: 907

MODES AND DURATION:

Resident—10 Weeks 0.0 Days

RECOMMENDED CREDIT:

ACE—15 semester hours graduate

(See www.militaryguides.acenet.edu)

Florida Tech—9 semester hours graduate

FA: 49 ORSA (Officers)

SI: 4B ORSA (Officers)

POC:

DSN 539-0068

(804) 765-0068

leeorsamac@conus.army.mil**PREREQUISITES:**

Nominees should have completed an undergraduate degree in engineering, mathematics, the physical sciences, or an ORSA related field and have completed ORSA MAC Phase I by examination. This course provides specialty training to: (1) commissioned Army officers in the grades of Captain or Major who have been designated to receive the OPMS Functional Area specialty 49 (Operations Research Analysis) and who have not been to graduate school in some ORSA related field; (2) commissioned Army officers in the grades of Captain or Major who have been designated to receive the OPMS Additional Skill Identifier 4B (Operations Research Systems Analysis); and (3) Department of the Army civilians GS-1515 job series (Operations Research Analysis) in grades GS-07 through GS-12. Attendance at ORSA MAC should occur prior to the student's initial utilization tour or as soon as possible after the utilization tour begins. Applications outside these fields or grades will be considered on a space available basis.

COURSE SCOPE:

Course content and instructional techniques are designed to provide participants with a knowledge and understanding of military applications of ORSA methodologies in a "system of systems" environment. A significant portion of the instruction will be from graduate level Operations Research Systems Analysis text. The classroom presentations will emphasize principles, demonstrate techniques of analysis, and illustrate typical applications of the analytical techniques. Each area of instruction is accompanied by practical exercises which are expected to be worked in the group problem solving sessions as well as outside of the scheduled class time. These exercises, examinations given during class, and case studies are graded to determine the student's comprehension and mastery of the material. A capstone ORSA study is conducted to provide experience with analyzing a "system of systems" as it relates to force structure analysis, campaign analysis, or weapon systems analysis under the Army Study Program.

Interservice Training Review Organization (ITRO) Resource Requirements Analysis (RRA), for ALMC-SB, ORSA Military Applications PH 2 has been approved by HQDA as of 27 Mar 07 in support of consolidation of USA and USAF training.

This course is releasable to military students from foreign countries on a case-by-case basis. Foreign countries desiring to place students in this course must meet one or more of the following criteria: (1) own (a specific piece of equipment); (2) have a signed letter of intent (LOI); (3) have waiver from HQDA; (4) have USG release for training; (5) etc.

SPECIAL INFORMATION: None

COURSE TITLE: ORSA OPERATIONAL TRAINING**COURSE NUMBER:** ALMC-OT**School Code:** 907**MODES AND DURATION:**

Resident—2 Weeks 0.0 Days

RECOMMENDED CREDIT: None**POC:**

DSN 539-4256

(804) 765-4256

leeorsaot@conus.army.mil

PREREQUISITES:

Nominees must be assigned to FA49 positions in the Division or Corps, deploying as an analyst or supporting one of these positions from an analytical agency. A deploying analyst should be deploying within six to nine months of course completion. Officers (typically grades O-4 through O-6) and civilians (typically grades GS-12 through GS-15) with an operations research background (civilian CP 1515 series, Army FA49 officers, other DOD with an operations research skill identifier). Backgrounds in engineering, mathematics, statistics, or other related technical backgrounds are acceptable. Students should be comfortable working in a spreadsheet environment and have basic spreadsheet skills (building and working with formulas, graphs, copying and moving spreadsheet information).

COURSE SCOPE:

The ORSA Operational Training Course provides previously trained ORSA analysts with the training necessary in preparation of a Corps, Division or theater of operations assignment. The course will consist of insights regarding the operational environment (strategic orientation, deployed analyst's perspectives, and reachback analysis examples), analytic methods (problem formulation, effects assessment, comprehensive approach, data management, probability and statistics, decision analysis, resource allocation, simulation, data and survey analysis, and time series forecasting), analytic tools (spreadsheet modeling, database and SQL methods, statistical software packages, ARCGIS software) and operational practical exercises.

SPECIAL INFORMATION:

NOTE: Portions of this course are taught at a classified level (SECRET REL MCFI). All students must have an appropriate security clearance and need to know in order to attend the course.

COURSE TITLE: ORSA SPECIAL TOPICS SEMINAR

COURSE NUMBER: ALMC-ST

School Code: 907

MODES AND DURATION:

Resident—3 to 5 Days

Onsite—3 to 5 Days

RECOMMENDED CREDIT: None

POC:

DSN 539-0297/4234

(804) 765--2084234

leeestsc@conus.army.mil

PREREQUISITES:

These vary according to the seminar to be presented. Some basic topics require only a background in college-level algebra. For advanced topics, nominees should work in ORSA or similar areas that require knowledge or use of quantitative methods of management in job assignments. A working knowledge of mathematics and statistics is desired for the advanced topics.

COURSE SCOPE:

This seminar is intended to meet the need for detailed resident and onsite education in pertinent ORSA subjects. Training will be tailored to the specific needs of the organization and can be targeted for either ORSA or non-ORSA audiences. Topics available include, but are not limited to, decision analysis techniques, design and planning of experiments, math programming, software

applications, nonparametric statistics, probability and statistics, regression analysis, simulation modeling, the spreadsheet as an analytic tool, statistical process control, survey design and analysis, presentation techniques, Microsoft Excel as a management tool (fundamentals and intermediate level) and Operations Research/Systems Analysis Technologies and Applications Course (ORSA-TAC).

This course is releasable to students from all requesting foreign countries without restrictions.

SPECIAL INFORMATION: None

COURSE TITLE: PERFORMANCE WORK STATEMENTS

COURSE NUMBER: ALMC-DR

School Code: 907

MODES AND DURATION:

Resident- 0 Weeks 3.0 Days

Onsite—0 Weeks 3.0 days

RECOMMENDED CREDIT: None

POC:

DSN 539-4373

(804) 765-4373

leeepwsalmc@conus.army.mil

PREREQUISITES:

The course is designed for all Army Officers, Warrant Officers, Noncommissioned Officers, and civilians that will be involved in the preparation, use and updating of performance work statements. There are no restrictions as to grade, rank, position, active duty or reserve, as long as the above applies. This is not a "career development" course but a "how to" course for individuals who have to do the job.

COURSE SCOPE:

The course will provide an overview of the use of PWSS in the contracting process, common terminology that is employed, and responsibilities of the different organizations that are involved. OMB, DOD and Department of Army guidance will be discussed. The development process for creating a PWS and formatting options will be reviewed. Writing concerns and problems will be examined. Exercises and examples that illustrate key points and issues will be used.

SPECIAL INFORMATION: None

COURSE TITLE: RESERVE COMPONENT THEATER SUSTAINMENT

COURSE NUMBER: ALMC-RC

School Code: 907

MODES AND DURATION:

Resident—2 Weeks 0.0 Days

Onsite—2 Weeks 0.0 Days

RECOMMENDED CREDIT:

Ace—3 semester hours undergraduate
(See www.militaryguides.acenet.edu)

POC:

DSN 539-4721
(804) 765-4721

PREREQUISITES:

Attendance is intended for Reserve Component Officers who have a primary or secondary specialty code in the logistics field and have completed the Branch Officer Advanced Course. Completion of Command and General Staff College is desirable. RC Officers in the rank of captain or above assigned to or planning future assignments to multifunctional sustainment positions coded 90A. 1LTs will require a waiver submitted to the course director with a copy of the DA Form 1059 showing successful completion of a Branch Officer Advanced Course. Applicants should be Sustainment or Logistics Branch officers, officers desiring transfer to a logistics specialty, or officers whose present assignment requires knowledge of the Army's modular logistics system. RC senior non-commissioned officers (E-8 and above) must have completed Battle Staff School prior to attendance. Nominees must be able to complete the course with at least 3 years of service remaining before basic date of mandatory removal and meet height and weight standards in AR 600-9, appendix A-1. A SECRET security clearance is required.

COURSE SCOPE:

RCTSC is a course that gives logisticians who will be positioned within the Army as multifunctional, joint, & multinational logistics problem solvers at the operational level critical thinking skills, a framework, and abilities to solve complex logistics problems in peace and war. It is designed for Reserve Component officers and senior non-commissioned officers, preparing them for executive and policy making mobilization assignments. Students are trained on critical problem solving skills, joint logistics, conducting peacetime planning for logistics support of contingency operations, directing theater opening operations, managing the command's deployment operations, directing maneuver sustainment operations, managing distribution systems, establishing support of logistics infrastructure and logistics support areas and activities, coordinating force protection resources, and managing redeployment operations. Phase 1; and qualifies a Reserve Component Officer for Functional Area 90 as per DA Pam 600-3.

ENDSTATE: Develop agile, innovative logisticians with the applied-analysis skills to solve complex operational logistics problems in our current and future environments; trained and ready to enable your logistics organization to accomplish its mission.

SPECIAL INFORMATION: None

COURSE TITLE: RISK ANALYSIS

COURSE NUMBER: ALMC-RB

School Code: 907

MODES AND DURATION:

Resident—1 Week 0.0 Days
Onsite—1 Week 0.0 Days

RECOMMENDED CREDIT: None

POC:

DSN 539-4736
(804) 765-4736
leerac@conus.army.mil

PREREQUISITES:

Nominees should have (but is not mandatory) assignments in research and development, product/project management, plans and analysis, systems analysis, or an equivalent field concerned with management and evaluation of Government programs. Prior familiarity with probability and statistics is preferred.

COURSE SCOPE:

This course presents the fundamental concepts and techniques used to analyze and manage risks in projects. The notion of risk is defined and a general approach to risk analysis and management is developed. Qualitative techniques for risk analysis are reviewed in detail to include the identification of risk events, likelihood ranking, impact assessment and the description of the risk associated with the event. The use of various risk matrices is covered. Events are ranked and risk mitigation measures are discussed. Residual risk is determined and secondary risks are identified. Several quantitative risk analysis techniques are covered. The method of moments is used to develop distributions summarizing risk from a collection of sources. PERT is used to determine schedule risk. Monte Carlo simulation is used to determine cost and schedule risk and to better specify the likelihood of the occurrence of specific risk events and to determine the size of management reserves. The use of the Venture Evaluation & Review Technique (VERT) for Monte Carlo simulation is covered and the software is provided free of charge. Techniques for eliciting expert opinions are covered.

This course is releasable to students from all requesting foreign countries without restrictions.

SPECIAL INFORMATION:

Grading is "pass/fail" based on completion of several individual and small-group exercises. Each student should bring, at the minimum, a "four function" calculator (+, -, *, /). This course requires the availability and use of IBM-compatible computers with at least one printer in the classroom.

COURSE TITLE: SMALL GROUP INSTRUCTOR TRAINING**COURSE NUMBER:** 7B-F13/012-F39**School Code:** 907**MODES AND DURATION:**

Resident—1 Week 0.0 Days

RECOMMENDED CREDIT: None**POC:**

DSN 539-8406
(804) 765-8406

PREREQUISITES:

Completion of BFITC or another TRADOC approved instructor training course.

COURSE SCOPE:

Class orientation; student and instructor roles and responsibilities; SGI definitions; adult learning theory; group development concepts; SGI methodologies presented by students through conference and practical exercise.

SPECIAL INFORMATION: None

COURSE TITLE: TACTICAL SUPPLY AND MAINTENANCE SYSTEMS

COURSE NUMBER: ALMC-RM

School Code: 907

MODES AND DURATION:

Resident—0 Weeks 4.0 Days

Onsite—0 Weeks 4.0 Days

RECOMMENDED CREDIT: None

POC:

DSN 539-43091

(804) 765-4309

Leeersmsc@conus.army.mil

PREREQUISITES:

Commissioned officers, warrant officers, and non-commissioned officers requiring general knowledge of supply and maintenance policy, procedures of Standard Army Management Information Systems (STAMIS) below the strategic level. Civilians, GS-7 or above, working in logistics positions in AMC activities of Life Cycle Management Centers, MACOM headquarters, installations or in other logistics staff positions that require general knowledge of the sustainment force structure and the policies, procedures, and systems used by those elements to provide maintenance and supply support. Waivers will be considered on an individual basis. Requests for waivers require the supervisor's or commander's endorsement.

COURSE SCOPE:

The course covers general tactical supply and maintenance policy and procedures; a description of the force structure and various sustainment STAMIS. The course is intended to give strategic level audience a familiarization with operational/tactical level supply and maintenance systems.

SPECIAL INFORMATION: None

COURSE TITLE: THEATER LOGISTICS STUDIES PROGRAM

COURSE NUMBER: 8A-F17

School Code: 907

MODES AND DURATION:

Resident—18 Weeks 2.0 Days

RECOMMENDED CREDIT:

Ace—17 semester hours undergraduate: 9 semester hours graduate

(See www.militaryguides.acenet.edu)

Florida Tech—6 semester hours graduate

6 semester hours upper level undergraduate

POC:

Director of Instruction

DSN 539-4750/(804) 765-4750

Director of Administration

DSN 539-4752/(804) 765-4752

leeatlog@conus.army.mil

PREREQUISITES:

Nominees must have an actual or anticipated assignment to a managerial position in logistics. The nominee must have demonstrated a sincere desire for self-improvement through completion of college-level work in an accredited college or university. A college degree is required. Nominees should possess a working-level competency in Microsoft Excel for instruction in Decision Sciences.

Commissioned Officers of U.S. military services must be O3 or above and have not less than 7 years and not more than 16 years of total commissioned service. U.S. Army officers must have completed or been awarded constructive credit for branch advanced courses and must have 3 years of anticipated active duty service remaining after completion of the course. The nominee should have a minimum of 3 years practical logistics experience. The nominee should be a graduate of the primary course(s) supporting the logistics specialty/specialties possessed. The nominee should have at least one of the following: Specialties 51, 53, 67, or specialties numbered 74 through 97 (described in AR 611-101). Nominated officers **MUST** comply with AR 600-9, The Army Weight Control Program.

Warrant Officers can attend the course on a "by exception" basis. Warrant Officers interested in attending should call the Logistics Warrant Officer Branch at HRC.

Active component officers should contact their branch assignment officer at HRC Alexandria to initiate the process to attend TLog. Reserve component officers in the Army Reserve should contact their HRC St. Louis branch assignment officers. ARNG officers will submit their applications via the unit training officer, state or territory Plans, Ops and Training Office (POTO). Civilian Personnel: Civilian nominees must be in grade GS-13 or above with career status and have 5 years of cumulative experience in military logistics or closely related industrial experience. They must have demonstrated high potential for development as evidenced by their career evaluations and specific awards and recognition directly related to logistics accomplishments. The nominee should be in one of the following career fields: 13, Supply Management; 17, Materiel Maintenance Management; 20, Quality Assurance; 24, Transportation; 26, Manpower and Force Management; or 33, Ammunition. The following series apply: 301, 334, 340, 343, 346, 1101, 1152, 1601, 1670, 1710, 2001, 2003, 2010, 2030, 2032, 2050, 2101, 2130, or 2150. TLog is an integral part of the Army Civilian Training, Education and Development System (ACTEDS), enrolling and completing graduation requirements may greatly enhance career progression in the major logistics fields of Supply Management, Materiel Maintenance Management, and Transportation Management.

NOTE: Special enrollment procedures for TLog are described on page 2 of ALU's Website Course Catalog at www.almc.army.mil.

COURSE SCOPE:

The course is a logistics Officer Course, giving logisticians at the operational level critical thinking skills, framework and abilities to solve complex logistics problems in peace and war. Graduates could subsequently be primarily assigned to Sustainment Command SPO and G3 shops, but may also serve in positions in any of the following: Joint Staff J4; Combatant Commands and TRANSCOM J4 plans and operations; JTFs, and JFLCCs (where stood up) C4/J4 plans, operations, deputies; G4 plans and operations shops in numbered armies.

This infers that the student should be able to participate in peacetime planning process, coordinate expeditionary operations, manage modular deployment operations, plan theater/area logistics support, conduct terrain management and infrastructure development, coordinate internal support requirements, direct logistics operations, and manage theater redeployment operations.

SPECIAL INFORMATION:

NOTE: On 25 July 2008, HQDA approved the award of the Additional Skill Identifier (ASI) - (P1) for those Soldiers who have successfully completed the TLOG course on or after 1 August 2007. TLog also provides Defense Acquisition University course equivalency for five DAU courses: ACQ 101, ACQ 201, CON 100, LOG 101 and LOG 201.

This course is releasable to students from all requesting foreign countries without restrictions.

ARMY LOGISTICS UNIVERSITY

COURSE CATALOG

LOGISTICS LEADERSHIP COLLEGE (LLC)

COURSE TITLE: COMBINED LOGISTICS CAPTAINS CAREER (QM)

COURSE NUMBER: 8-10-C22 (LOG) **Phase:** 3 **School Code:** 907B

MODES AND DURATION:

See Special Information below

RECOMMENDED CREDIT: None

POC:

DSN 539-8401

(804) 765-8401

Leeec3@conus.army.mil

PREREQUISITES:

Active Army or Reserve Component, ILT(P) or CPT with AOC 91B, C, or D; 92A or B; 88, 67 series except 67D, or with equivalent training or experience who has completed a basic officer leader course; selected Marine Corps ILT(P) or CPT in a logistics specialty. Based on space availability, selected civilian personnel, GS-09 and above, assigned to positions in logistics career fields or intern programs may attend. Civilians should complete phase 1 (correspondence) of the Support Operations Course. (Application for selection should include a student biography and justification for attendance and be forwarded to the attention of the CLC3 director.) NOTE: Civilian personnel not in a specific logistics field, but with 50% or more of assigned job duties related to logistics, may also apply with a written request for waiver.

Completion of the Officer Basic Course/Basic Officer Leader Course (BOLC) and Combined Logistics Captains Career Course Phase 2 (resident training at ALU).

COURSE SCOPE:

The Combined Logistics Captains Career Course prepares officers for assignment to CMF 90A coded command and staff planning positions in Army battalions, brigades and staff positions within and above corps level by providing training in Strategic Logistics, Sustainment, Maintenance, Movement and Arming Operations, staff planning, leadership, communicative skills, company-level tasks and Operational Environment

Phase Scope: The Quartermaster Captains Career Course, Phase 3 prepares officers for assignment to tactical level CMF 92 coded command and staff positions. Training focuses on Quartermaster Principles, Distribution Management, Subsistence Planning and Operations, Planning Petroleum and Water Operations, Mortuary Affairs, Aerial Delivery and Field Services, Property Management and the Operational Environment.

SPECIAL INFORMATION:

The Combined Logistics Captains Career Course (CLC3) consists of three phases:

1. Phase II is 14 weeks and three days of common core and Multifunctional Logistics resident-training conducted at ALU, Fort Lee, VA.
2. Phase III is five weeks of Quartermaster specific training using small group leader instruction conducted at the proponent school.
3. Phase IV is one week of resident training conducted at ALU, Fort Lee, VA. The training covers common core.

COURSE TITLE: COMBINED LOGISTICS CAPTAINS CAREER (LLC)

COURSE NUMBER: 8-10-C22 (LOG) **Phase:** 2 **School Code:** 907B

MODES AND DURATION:

See Special Information below

RECOMMENDED CREDIT:

ACE—3 semester hours graduate (Phase 2)

(See www.militaryguides.acenet.edu for ACE numbers)

Florida Tech—3 semester hours graduate (Phase 2)

POC:

DSN 539-8401

(804) 765-8401

Leeec3@conus.army.mil

PREREQUISITES:

Active Army or Reserve Component, 1LT(P) or CPT with AOC 88; 91B, C, or D; 92A or B; and 67 series except 67D or with equivalent training or experience must have completed an officer basic course. Selected Marine Corps 1LT(P) or CAPT must have a logistics specialty. Based on space availability, selected civilian personnel, GS-09 and above, assigned to positions in logistics career fields or intern programs may attend. Civilians should have completed Phase 1 of the Support Operations Course. Application for selection should include both a student biography and justification for attendance and be forwarded to the attention of the CLC3 director. Civilian personnel who are not in a specific logistics field, but who have 50% or more of their assigned job duties related to logistics, may also apply with a written request for waiver. The resident portion of the CLC3 PCS course is 20 weeks, 3 days. Phases 2, 3, and 4 must be completed in consecutive, uninterrupted sequence. Attendees must be enrolled separately in each course phase. CLC3 Phase 2 consists of 14 weeks, 3 days resident instruction at ALU in common core tasks, tactics, and multifunctional sustainment. CLC3 Phase 3 consists of 5-weeks resident instruction. It trains company grade officers in their branch specific critical tasks at a regimental school. CLC3 Phase 3 is taught at the following branch school locations (School Code/Course number/Location): 081, 6-8-C22 (CLC3)(P), Ft. Sam Houston, TX; 091, 4-9-C22-91B/C(LOG)(CT), Aberdeen Proving Ground, MD; 101, 8-10-C22 (LOG), Ft. Lee, VA; and 551, 8-55-C22 (LOG), Ft. Eustis, VA.

COURSE SCOPE:

Phase 2, along with Phase 4 includes training/instruction in doctrine, unit leadership, personnel functions, unit maintenance, movement, supply, communicative skills, company and battalion training, military history, and brigade fight skills.

PHASE SCOPE:

Phase 2 includes training/instruction in doctrine, unit leadership, personnel functions, unit maintenance, movement, supply, communicative skills, company and battalion training, military history, and brigade fight skills.

SPECIAL INFORMATION:

The resident portion of the course is 20 weeks, 3 days divided into 3 separate course phases that must be completed in consecutive, uninterrupted sequence. Attendees must be enrolled separately in each course phase. Phases 2 and 4 constitute a total of 14 weeks, 3 days of combined instruction taught at ALU, Fort Lee, VA. The 5-week Phase 3 course trains company grade officers in their branch specific critical tasks at a regimental school.

Phase 3 is taught at the following branch school locations (School Code/Course number/Location): 081, 6-8-C22 (CLC3)(P), Ft. Sam Houston, TX; 091, 4-9-C22-91B/C (LOG) (CT), Aberdeen Proving Ground, MD; 101, 8-10-C22 (LOG), Ft. Lee, VA; and 551, 8-55-C22 (LOG), Ft. Eustis, VA.

Phase 4 is 1 week resident at ALU on leadership.

NOTE: Though the exercise mats and training facility are only linked to one lesson in the POI, as part of the PT program, students will engage in the Modern Army Combative Program twice a week. They will achieve Level I certification upon completion.

COURSE TITLE: COMBINED LOGISTICS CAPTAINS CAREER (LLC)

COURSE NUMBER: 8-10-C22 (LOG) **Phase:** 4 **School Code:** 907B

MODES AND DURATION:

See Special Information below

RECOMMENDED CREDIT:

ACE— 3 semester hours graduate (Phase 4)

(See www.militaryguides.acenet.edu for ACE numbers)

Florida Tech—3 semester hours graduate (Phase 4)

POC:

DSN 539-8401

(804) 765-8401

Leeec3@conus.army.mil

PREREQUISITES:

Active Army or Reserve Component, ILT(P) or CPT with AOC 91B, C, or D; 92A or B; 88, 67 series except 67D, or with equivalent training or experience who has completed an officer basic course; selected Marine Corps ILT(P) or CPT in a logistics specialty. Based on space availability, selected civilian personnel, GS-09 and above, assigned to positions in logistics career fields or intern programs may attend. Civilians should complete phase 1 (correspondence) of the Support Operations Course. (Application for selection should include a student biography and justification for attendance and be forwarded to the attention of the CLC3 director.)

NOTE: Civilian personnel not in a specific logistics field, but with 50% or more of assigned job duties related to logistics, may also apply with a written request for waiver.

COURSE SCOPE:

Phase 4 equips students with skills and knowledge necessary to perform duties as a staff officer on a multifunctional logistics staff.

SPECIAL INFORMATION:

The course length is 20 weeks, 3 days, divided into 3 separate course phases that must be completed in consecutive, uninterrupted sequence by all U.S. Army Active Component officers. All other attendees must complete the first 3 course phases (18 weeks) in consecutive, uninterrupted sequence. Attendees must be enrolled separately in each course phase. Phases 2 and 4 constitute a total of 14 weeks, 3 days of combined instruction taught at ALU, Fort Lee, VA. The 5-week,

Phase 3 course trains company grade officers in their branch specific critical tasks at a regimental school (TDY and return status). Phase 3 is taught at the following branch school locations (School Code/Course Number/Location): 011, 2-1-C22 (LOG), Ft. Rucker, AL; 081, 6-8-C22 (CLOAC) (P), Ft. Sam Houston, TX; 091, 4-9-C22-91B/C (LOG) (CT), APG, MD; 093, 4-9-C22-91D (LOG), Redstone Arsenal, AL; 101, 8-10-C22 (LOG), Ft. Lee, VA and 551, 8-55-C22 (LOG), Ft. Eustis, VA..

NOTE: On-post quarters are limited. Contact Ft. Lee Lodging (804) 733-4100 for non-availability statement.

COURSE TITLE: COMBINED LOGISTICS CAPTAINS CAREER (OD)

COURSE NUMBER: 4-9-C22-91A (LOG)

Phase: 3

School Code: 907B

MODES AND DURATION:

See Special Information below

RECOMMENDED CREDIT: None

POC:

DSN 539-8401

(804) 765-8401

Leeec3@conus.army.mil

PREREQUISITES:

Active Army or Reserve Component commissioned officers, normally in the grade of captain.

Completion of the Basic Officer Leadership Course (BOLC).

Enrollment in the Combined Logistics Captain's Career Course (CLC3), Army Logistics University (ALU), Ft. Lee, VA, and completion of Phase 2 CLC3 (conducted at ALU).

COURSE SCOPE:

Ordnance branch specific training that is required for the types of positions that they will be filling upon completion of CLC3. Includes maintenance and class IX management, wholesale logistics overview, and technical department training.

The Combined Logistics Captains Career Course (CLC3) prepares officers for assignment to command and staff positions coded for CMF 91 and 90A. Training focuses on Ordnance operations, multifunctional logistics, force projection, staff planning, and the contemporary operating environment, and OD officer professional development.

Phase Scope: Phase 3 of CLC3 consists of five weeks of Ordnance-specific training that prepares officers for company command and logistics staff planning positions. Special emphasis is on the integration of ammunition and maintenance operations and logistics automated systems, and integrates lessons learned in the contemporary operating environment.

SPECIAL INFORMATION:

This course consists of 3 phases: Phase 2 is 14 weeks 3 days of resident common-core and multifunctional training at ALU; Phase 3 is five weeks of Ordnance-specific training, using the small group leader methodology. The student will attend phase 3 at the Ordnance Center and Schools, APG, MD; Phase 4 is one week of resident common-core training at ALU.

COURSE TITLE: COMBINED LOGISTICS CAPTAINS CAREER (TC)

COURSE NUMBER: 8-55-C22 (LOG) **Phase:** 3 **School Code:** 907B

MODES AND DURATION:

See Special Information below

RECOMMENDED CREDIT:

ACE—3 semester hours graduate (Phase 2)

3 semester hours graduate (Phase 4)

(See www.militaryguides.acenet.edu for ACE numbers)

Florida Tech—3 semester hours graduate (Phase 2)

3 semester hours graduate (Phase 4)

POC:

DSN 539-8300

(804) 765-8300

Leeec3@conus.army.mil

PREREQUISITES:

Active or Reserve Component, 1LT (P) and above (non waiverable), who have successfully completed an Officer Basic Course (OBC) or the Basic Officer Leaders Course (BOLC).

Phase Prerequisite: Enrollment in the Combined Logistics Captains Career Course (CLC3), Army Logistics University (ALU), Fort Lee, VA, and completion of Phase 2 CLC3 conducted at ALU, Fort Lee, VA.

COURSE SCOPE:

The Combined Logistics Captains Career Course (CLC3) is to prepare transportation officers for assignment to CMF 88 coded command and staff planning positions in army battalions, brigades, and staff positions within and above corps level by providing training in transportation operations, force projection, staff planning, digital enablers, and the Operational Environment with its associated lessons learned.

Phase Scope: Phase 3 consists of five weeks of transportation specific training for assignments to company command and transportation staff planning positions. Special emphasis will be on the integration of Transportation and Logistics automated systems, Joint planning, the Operational Environment, and the integration of Lessons Learned.

SPECIAL INFORMATION:

Students are required to have proof of a permanent secret clearance in their possession.

COURSE TITLE: CSS SENIOR LEADERS COURSE

COURSE NUMBER: ALMC-SLC

School Code: 907B

MODES AND DURATION:

Onsite—0 Weeks 3.0 Days

RECOMMENDED CREDIT: None

POC:

DSN 539-8300
(804) 765-8300
Leeealmcsoc@conus.army.mil

PREREQUISITES:

Enlisted Personnel must be recommended by their chain of command.
Commissioned Officer Personnel must be recommended by their chain of command.

COURSE SCOPE:

To provide tactical logistics training to senior leaders in sustainment units that are transforming to new organizations, are preparing for deployment, or have individualized training needs related to tactical logistics. This is a tailored course covering the tactical sustainment functions for the specific unit requiring the course. Standard versions of the course include heavy and Striker brigade combat team sustainment.

SPECIAL INFORMATION:

Course time schedule can be adjusted based on the requesting units' schedule and desired training objectives.

COURSE TITLE: DIVISION TRANSPORTATION OFFICER

COURSE NUMBER: 8C-F25/553-F9

School Code: 907B

MODES AND DURATION:

Resident—2 Weeks 0.0 Days

RECOMMENDED CREDIT: None

POC:

DSN 539-8300
(804) 765-8300

PREREQUISITES:

Active Army and Reserve Component officers (CPT and above), and NCOs (SFC and above), assigned or enroute to a movement control assignment at corps, division, or separate brigade.

COURSE SCOPE:

Functions and responsibilities of the Division Transportation Officer (DTO). There will be a strong focus on strategic deployment and movement control in an area of operations. This includes planning and execution functions and the interaction of the DTO with the Installation Transportation Officer (ITO), the Corps Transportation Officer (CTO), Movement Control Center (MCC), and Movement Control Officer (MCO). This includes planning, coordinating, controlling, programming, and regulating the allocation and use of transportation resources in order to fulfill movement requirements and the strategic, operational and tactical levels of war.

SPECIAL INFORMATION: None

COURSE TITLE: FOOD SERVICE MANAGEMENT

COURSE NUMBER: 8E-F6/800-F8

School Code: 907B

MODES AND DURATION:

Resident—4 Weeks 0.0 Days

RECOMMENDED CREDIT:

ACE—3 semester hours undergraduate
(see www.militaryguides.acenet.edu)

POC:

DSN 539-8300
(804) 765-8300

PREREQUISITES:

Active Army, Reserve Component, and foreign military; commissioned officers, 2LT through MAJ; warrant officers with MOS 922A; enlisted, SFC with two years time in grade and above, with MOS 92G40/50 and 91M40/50, who have completed SLC; and civilian personnel, GS-7 or wage grade or equivalent and higher, who are assigned as a food advisor or to a position which requires the skills and knowledge of a food advisor. Non-Army must meet equivalent qualifications of Army personnel in appropriate categories. Government contract personnel and other DoD military food service personnel may also attend.

COURSE SCOPE:

General Management Operations: objectives of the Army food service program; Army food service update; develop a food service safety program; hazardous communication standards (HAZCOM); management theory (marketing, customer service, personnel management); installation budgeting. Garrison management: contracting procedures; commercial business practices and prime vendor procedures; requisition and accounting procedures; records management; menu planning/nutrition principles; management by menu; food service management boards, and the Army food management information system (AFMIS). Field operation area: the flow of rations in a theater of operation; subsistence supply units; class I operations in an NBC environment; selecting a class I supply point; subsistence supply planning; field sanitation; AFFSF/AFFS-accountability, and class I development/exercise planning. Sanitation area: causes and effects of food borne illness and prevention; instruction will result in serv-safe certification. Brigade food operations team area: functions of the food operation management NCO; how to perform a garrison and field evaluation; prepare a quarterly action plan, and perform effective briefing techniques.

SPECIAL INFORMATION: None

COURSE TITLE: JAOBC/BOLC III (FORT LEE PHASE)

COURSE NUMBER: 5-27-C20

Phase: 1

School Code: 907B

MODES AND DURATION:

Resident—3 Weeks 2.0 Days

RECOMMENDED CREDIT: None

POC:

DSN 539-8200
(804) 765-8200

PREREQUISITES:

Newly commissioned officers in the grades of 1LT through CPT who are graduates of accredited schools of law, pass a State Bar examination, are selected by the Judge Advocate General, and are assigned or under orders for assignment to the Judge Advocate General's Corps.

COURSE SCOPE:

Introduction to basic Soldier skills; drill and ceremony; map reading/land navigation; battlefield survival; weapons familiarization; leadership, and the Army Physical Readiness Training Program.

SPECIAL INFORMATION: None

COURSE TITLE: MOBILIZATION/DEPLOYMENT PLANNING

COURSE NUMBER: 2G-SI6M/500-ASI6M

School Code: 907B

MODES AND DURATION:

Resident—2 Weeks 0.0 Days

RECOMMENDED CREDIT:

ACE—2 semester hours undergraduate
(see www.militaryguides.acenet.edu)

POC:

DSN 539-8300
(804) 765-8300

PREREQUISITES:

Active Army and Reserve Component commissioned officers, First Lieutenant or above, warrant officers, senior noncommissioned officers, Sergeant First Class or above, and DA civilians, GS-7 or above, who are to be programmed or assigned to positions needing a working knowledge of mobilization and deployment planning.

COURSE SCOPE:

This course addresses the mobilization and deployment processes at various levels of command within the Army. Focus of the course is on legal authorities, mobilization concepts, plans, policies, procedures, and the responsibilities for mobilization and deployment at DOD, HQ DA, ACOM, CONUSA, JFHQ USARC, and installation levels. Mobilization and deployment planning interfaces at various Army command levels and the dependency of mobilization and deployment activities on automated systems is emphasized.

COURSE TITLE: ORDNANCE BASIC OFFICER LEADER (BOLC)

COURSE NUMBER: 4-9-C20-91A-BOLC3

Phase: 3

School Code: 907B

MODES AND DURATION:

Resident—13 Weeks 4.0 Days

RECOMMENDED CREDIT:

ACE—10 semester hours undergraduate
(see www.militaryguides.acenet.edu)

POC:

DSN 539-8300
(804) 765-8300

PREREQUISITES: None

COURSE SCOPE:

To prepare Ordnance lieutenants to be platoon leaders, maintenance control officers, and munitions operations officers, providing them the skills necessary to successfully perform their assigned duties. To provide Ordnance lieutenants instruction in leadership; communications skills; unit and support supply management; field and sustainment maintenance operations; materiel management; and munitions management and operation.

SPECIAL INFORMATION:

All students will arrive with the Class A uniform or the Army Service Uniform.

Students will conduct and/or participate in the following events during the course: Staff Ride to Chancellorsville, participate in a Community Service Project; attend and plan a Dining In; participate in a Regimental Induction Ceremony; receive a visit from HRC regarding branch assignments; attend a 5 day Field Training Exercise (LOG Warrior) and conduct 20 hours Combative familiarization.

COURSE TITLE: ORDNANCE CAPTAINS CAREER

COURSE NUMBER: 4-9-C23-91A (RC) (DL) **Phase:** 3 **School Code:** 907B

MODES AND DURATION:

Resident—2 Weeks 0.0 Days

RECOMMENDED CREDIT: None

POC:

DSN 539-8300
(804) 765-8300

PREREQUISITES:

Students must be commissioned officers in the Active and Reserve Component 1LT(P) or above, who have successfully completed an Officer Basic Course (OBC) or the Basic Officer Leadership Course (BOLC).

Phase 3 must be completed prior to Phase 4.

COURSE SCOPE:

Phase 3 (dL) of the Captain's Career Course-Reserve Component (CCC-RC) prepares Ordnance officers of the Army Reserve and National Guard for assignment to command and staff positions coded for CMF 91 and 90 in Army battalions, brigades, and at echelons above brigade. It provides training in the Military Decision Making Process (MDMP) and multifunctional logistics (utilizing Phase 1 of the Support Operations Course).

The course provides training in Ordnance operations, multifunctional logistics, force projection, staff planning, and the operational environment (OE) with its associated lessons learned.

SPECIAL INFORMATION:

Attendees must enroll separately in each of the course's phases. Students must complete all phases of the course in order to qualify for CCC-RC graduation. During Phase 2, students will be given a compact disc on the Military Decision Making Process (MDMP), which is part of Phase 3. Students will be tested on MDMP at the start of Phase 4 resident training. For the Support Operations Course (SOC) Phase I requirement, students need to go to www.aimsrdl.atsc.army.mil or Army Training Support Center's Distributed Learning website to sign up for course # 907-F23. SOC Phase I can be found under the Army Logistics University.

COURSE TITLE: ORDNANCE CAPTAINS CAREER (RC)

COURSE NUMBER: 4-9-C23-91A (RC) **Phase:** 2 **School Code:** 907B

MODES AND DURATION:

Resident—2 Weeks 0.0 Days

RECOMMENDED CREDIT: None

POC:

DSN 539-8300
(804) 765-8300

PREREQUISITES:

Student must be a commissioned officer in the Active or Reserve Component, 1LT (P) or Captain, and have successfully completed an Officer Basic Course or Basic Officer Leader Course.

COURSE SCOPE:

Common Core and proponent specific training.

SPECIAL INFORMATION:

Attendees must be enrolled separately in each course phase. Student must complete all phases of course in order to qualify for graduation. This material may be taken concurrently with any or all of the other phases in the course.

COURSE TITLE: ORDNANCE CAPTAINS CAREER (RC)

COURSE NUMBER: 4-9-C23-91A (RC) **Phase:** 4 **School Code:** 907B

MODES AND DURATION:

Resident—2 Weeks 0.0 Days

RECOMMENDED CREDIT: None

POC:

DSN 539-8300
(804) 765-8300

PREREQUISITES:

Student must be a commissioned officer in the Active or Reserve Component, 1LT (P) or Captain, and have successfully completed an Officer Basic Course or Basic Officer Leader Course and Phases 2-3 of the RC CCC.

COURSE SCOPE:

Multifunctional logistics training.

SPECIAL INFORMATION:

Attendees must be enrolled separately in each course phase. Student must complete all phases of course in order to qualify for graduation. This material may be taken concurrently with any or all of the other phases in the course.

COURSE TITLE: PETROLEUM OFFICER

COURSE NUMBER: 8B-92F **Phase:** 1 **School Code:** 907B

MODES AND DURATION:

Resident—7 Weeks 1.0 Days

RECOMMENDED CREDIT:

ACE—3 semester hours undergraduate
(see www.militaryguides.acenet.edu)

POC:

DSN 539-8300
(804) 765-8300

PREREQUISITES:

U.S. Army, Air Force, Navy, Marine Corps active and reserve component commissioned officers, and U.S. Marine Warrant Officers are eligible. All active component U.S. Army officers must have completed the Quartermaster Combined Logistics Captains Career Course (CLC3) and be First Lieutenant(P) or above. All active and reserve Logistics Branch officers must have AOC 92A to attend. U.S. Army Reserve and National Guard Lieutenants must have completed the Quartermaster Officer Basic Course (OBC)/Basic Officer Leader Course (BOLC). Reserve Component Captains and above must have completed the Reserve Component Quartermaster Captains Career Course. U.S. Air Force, Navy, and Marine Corps officers must be selected by their respective commands. Students must have no history of dermatitis or allergic reactions traceable to the effects of petroleum products or chemicals. Pregnant Soldiers cannot attend due to possible adverse impacts on the fetus, as declared by a Surgeon General's report.

COURSE SCOPE:

Provide joint service officers with information and training in advanced petroleum and water handling skills, operations, and maintenance; energy management, water storage and distribution; producing and processing petroleum products, data gathering, analyzing energy resources and planning; the slating process, fuel depot operations, quality assurance evaluation and laboratory operations; safety and environmental stewardship protection considerations, and the force projection scenario for advanced petroleum management.

SPECIAL INFORMATION:

This course consists of two (2) phases. When enrolling in this course, U.S. Army personnel must enroll in Phase 1 (Petroleum, Modules A-G) and Phase 2 (Water, Module H) at the same time. Phases 1 and 2 are designed to run back-to-back with no lapses. U.S. Marine Corps personnel will enroll in Phase 1 of this course and the Marine Bulk Fuel Officer Course, 8B-1390 (OS) at the same time. They are designed to run back-to-back with no lapses. All others will enroll for the phase or phases they wish to attend. It is possible for students to be enrolled in more than one phase/course at the same time.

U.S. Navy and U.S. Air Force officers may attend the course or portions of the course at the discretion of their commands. Upon completion, they will receive a certificate of completion for the portions attended. Foreign commissioned and warrant officers may attend the course provided they have attended advanced training comparable to the Quartermaster CLC3 or warrant officer basic training.

Army personnel will be awarded AOC 92F upon successful completion of Phase 1 and Phase 2 of this course. Marine personnel will be certified as Marine Bulk Fuel Officers and will receive a diploma upon successful completion of Phase 1 of this course and the Bulk Fuel Officer Course 8B-1390 (OS). Course length is based on a 5-day, 40 hour academic week.

COURSE TITLE: PETROLEUM OFFICER

COURSE NUMBER: 8B-92F **Phase:** 2 **School Code:** 907B

MODES AND DURATION:

Resident—0 Weeks 4.0 Days

RECOMMENDED CREDIT: None

POC:

DSN 539-8300
(804) 765-8300

PREREQUISITES:

U.S. Army, Air Force, Navy, Marine Corps active and reserve component commissioned officers, and U.S. Marine Warrant Officers are eligible. All active component U.S. Army officers must have completed the Quartermaster Combined Logistics Captains Career Course (CLC3) and be First Lieutenant(P) or above. All active and reserve Logistics Branch officers must have AOC 92A to attend. U.S. Army Reserve and National Guard Lieutenants must have completed the Quartermaster Officer Basic Course (OBC)/Basic Officer Leader Course (BOLC). Reserve Component Captains and above must have completed the Reserve Component Quartermaster Captains Career Course. U.S. Air Force, Navy, and Marine Corps officers must be selected by their respective commands. Students must have no history of dermatitis or allergic reactions traceable to the effects of petroleum products or chemicals. Pregnant Soldiers cannot attend due to possible adverse impacts on the fetus, as declared by a Surgeon General's report.

COURSE SCOPE:

Provide joint service officers with information and training in advanced petroleum and water handling skills, operations, and maintenance; energy management, water storage and distribution; producing and processing petroleum products, data gathering, analyzing energy resources and planning; the slating process, fuel depot operations, quality assurance evaluation and laboratory operations; safety and environmental stewardship protection considerations, and the force projection scenario for advanced petroleum management.

SPECIAL INFORMATION:

This course consists of two (2) phases. When enrolling in this course, U.S. Army personnel must enroll in Phase 1 (Petroleum, Modules A-G) and Phase 2 (Water, Module H) at the same time. Phases 1 and 2 are designed to run back-to-back with no lapses. U.S. Marine Corps personnel will enroll in Phase 1 of this course and the Marine Bulk Fuel Officer Course, 8B-1390 (OS) at the same time. They are designed to run back-to-back with no lapses. All others will enroll for the phase or phases they wish to attend. It is possible for students to be enrolled in more than one phase/course at the same time.

U.S. Navy and U.S. Air Force officers may attend the course or portions of the course at the discretion of their commands. Upon completion, they will receive a certificate of completion for the portions attended. Foreign commissioned and warrant officers may attend the course provided they have attended advanced training comparable to the Quartermaster CLC3 or warrant officer basic training.

Army personnel will be awarded AOC 92F upon successful completion of Phase 1 and Phase 2 of this course. Marine personnel will be certified as Marine Bulk Fuel Officers and will receive a diploma upon successful completion of Phase 1 of this course and the Bulk Fuel Officer Course 8B-1390 (OS).

Course length is based on a 5-day, 40 hour academic week.

COURSE TITLE: PROPERTY BOOK UNIT SUPPLY ENHANCED/TDA

COURSE NUMBER: 8A-F42/8B-F56/551-F30

School Code: 907B

MODES AND DURATION:

Resident—2 Weeks 3.0 Days

RECOMMENDED CREDIT: None

POC:

DSN 539-8300
(804) 765-8300

PREREQUISITES:

Active Army, Reserve Component, and National Guard, Enlisted personnel SPC or above qualified in MOS 92Y (must have a minimum of one year experience in unit supply procedures); SGT and above qualified in MOS 91J; warrant officer (920A); officer (92 series and 67A70); and civilian personnel. All personnel must be assigned or on orders for an assignment to operation level, tactical level, or installation where PBUSE/TDA on NDI is operational or scheduled for fielding. Officer personnel qualified as 67A70 must be a graduate of the Medical Logistics Course.

COURSE SCOPE:

Concepts, principles, and functional procedures associated with PBUSE/TDA software operating on NDI equipment at operation level, tactical level, and installations.

SPECIAL INFORMATION:

Reclassified enlisted personnel are required to attend the 92Y Advanced Individual Training (AIT) course prior to attending this course.

COURSE TITLE: QUARTERMASTER BASIC OFFICER LEADER

COURSE NUMBER: 8-10-C20 **Phase:** 3

School Code: 907B

MODES AND DURATION:

Resident—11 Weeks 2.0 Days

RECOMMENDED CREDIT: None

POC:

DSN 539-8400
(804) 765-8400

PREREQUISITES: Required to complete Basic Officer Leader Course II

COURSE SCOPE:

The purpose of BOLC III is to provide commissioned officers with the basic knowledge of unit management, technical Quartermaster functions, field services, petroleum and water operations, and subsistence. The BOLC III is an 11 week, 2 day course. All Basic Course students are required to complete a "Statement of Service" during Finance in-processing. Dates on the "Statement of Service" must be substantiated. To substantiate dates bring a letter of acceptance, DD Form 214 (Report of Separation from Active Duty) for prior service students and any other documents that will verify service, i.e., orders, evaluation reports, letters of achievement, awards and finance records (Leave and Earning Statement (LES)).

SPECIAL INFORMATION:

On the Sunday prior to your class start date, there will be a "Meet & Greet" session in Army Logistics university (ALU), Multi-Purpose Room, Bldg 12420, at 1800 hours. The dress is business casual civilian attire. For males, slacks with dress shirt (polo or button up) are appropriate and females, knee length skirt or dress slacks with a nice blouse (the mid drift must be covered at all times). The following is not acceptable: jeans, t-shirts, tank tops, or flip flop shoes. Males will be clean shaven and have haircuts IAW Army Regulation 670-1. Remember, you are representing the United States Army and the Quartermaster Corps. Your first impression will be a lasting impression. All students will wear the Quartermaster Center and School patch; All students need to purchase the Army Class A uniform.

COURSE TITLE: QUARTERMASTER CAPTAINS CAREER

COURSE NUMBER: 8-10-C23 **Phase:** 2 **School Code:** 907B

MODES AND DURATION:

Resident—2 Weeks 0.0 Days

RECOMMENDED CREDIT:

ACE—3 semester hours undergraduate
(see www.militaryguides.acenet.edu)

POC:

DSN 539-8400
(804) 765-8400

PREREQUISITES:

Reserve Component, 1LT (P) and above (non-waiverable), Combined Arms Officers, who have successfully completed an Officer Basic Course or Basic Officer Leader Course (BOLC). Completion of Phase 1 of the Quartermaster Captains Career Course - Reserve Component prior to attending Phase 2 is not required. However, Phase 1 must be completed in order to receive Quartermaster Captains Career Course - Reserve Component course-completion credit.

COURSE SCOPE:

The Quartermaster Captains Career Course - Reserve Component (QM CCC-RC) Phase 2 prepares Quartermaster officers for assignment to CMF 92 coded command and staff planning positions in Army battalions, brigades and staff positions within and above corps level by providing training in Strategic Logistics, Petroleum and Water Operations, Subsistence, Aerial Delivery and Field Services, Mortuary Affairs, STAMIS and Warehouse training, Staff planning, LOGPAC Operations, and Operational Environment

SPECIAL INFORMATION:

Effective 1 July 2007, the QM Captains Career Course (8-10-C23) consists of 3 phases: Phase 2 is a resident ADT, 120 hours of Quartermaster-specific training provided by the Quartermaster School at Ft Lee, VA; Phase 3 is 80 hours dL made up of the Support Operations Course Phase 1 (40 hours) and Military Decision Making Process (MDMP, 40 hours); Phase 4 is a resident ADT, 120 hours of multifunctional training provided by the Quartermaster School at Ft Lee, VA. Phase 2 and Phase 3 must be completed prior to attending Phase 4. Phase 1 must be completed prior to completing Phase 4. Phases 1 through 4 must be completed in order to receive completion credit and 90A designation.

Enrollment prior to 1 July 2007 in the QM CCC-RC requires students to complete Phase 1 and Phase 2 to receive CCC completion credit. Those students that enroll in the QM CCC-RC prior to 1 July 2007 and complete Phases 1 and 2 will be designated 92A.

COURSE TITLE: QUARTERMASTER CAPTAINS CAREER

COURSE NUMBER: 8-10-C23 **Phase:** 4 **School Code:** 907B

MODES AND DURATION:

Resident—2 Weeks 0.0 Days

RECOMMENDED CREDIT: None

POC:

DSN 539-8400
(804) 765-8400

PREREQUISITES:

Reserve Component, 1LT (P) and above (non-waiverable), Combined Arms Officers, who have successfully completed an Officer Basic Course or Basic Officer Leader Course (BOLC). This course also requires the completion of Phases: 2- Branch functional ADT; and Phase 3 - Military Decision Making Process (MDMP) dL and the Support Operations Course Phase 1 dL, in any order, prior to the start of the QM RC-CCC Phase 4-Multifunctional Logistics.

COURSE SCOPE:

The Quartermaster Reserve Component - Captains Career Course (QM RC-CCC) Phase 4 prepares QM officers for assignment to CMF 90 coded command and staff planning positions in Army battalions and staff positions within and above brigade level by providing training in force projection, staff planning, digital enablers FBCB2/BCS3, and the operational environment with its associated lessons learned.

SPECIAL INFORMATION:

Effective 1 July 2007, the QM Captains Career Course (8-10-C23) consists of 3 phases: Phase 2 is a resident ADT, 120 hours of Quartermaster-specific training provided by the Quartermaster School at Ft Lee, VA; Phase 3 is 80 hours dL made up of the Support Operations Course Phase 1 (40 hours) and Military Decision Making Process (MDMP, 40 hours); Phase 4 is a resident ADT, 120 hours of multifunctional training provided by the Quartermaster School at Ft Lee, VA. Phase 2 and Phase 3 must be completed prior to attending Phase 4. Phase 1 must be completed prior to completing Phase 4. Phases 2 through 4 must be completed in order to receive completion credit and 90A designation.

Enrollment prior to 1 July 2007 in the QM CCC-RC requires students to complete Phase 1 and Phase 2 to receive CCC completion credit. Those students that enroll in the QM CCC-RC prior to 1 July 2007 and complete Phases 1 and 2 will be designated 92A.

COURSE TITLE: QUARTERMASTER CAPTAINS CAREER (DL)**COURSE NUMBER:** 8-10-C23 (DL) **Phase:** 3 **School Code:** 907B**MODES AND DURATION:**

Resident—2 Weeks 0.0 Days

RECOMMENDED CREDIT: None**POC:**

DSN 539-8400

(804) 765-8400

PREREQUISITES:

Completion of the Officer Basic Course or Basic Officer Leader Course. This course can be conducted concurrently with Phase 2 of the Quartermaster Captains Career Course 8-10-C23. This course (8-10-C23) consists of 3 phases. Phase 2 of this course is Resident ADT, 120 hours of Quartermaster-specific training provided by the Quartermaster School, Fort Lee, Virginia. Phase 3 of this course is comprised of the Support Operations Course (SOC) Phase 1 and Military Decision Making Process (MDMP) for a total of 80 hours dL. Phase 4 of this course is Resident ADT, 120 hours of Quartermaster-specific training. Phase 2 and Phase 4 will utilize the small-group leader methodology. The student will attend Phase 2 and Phase 4 at the Quartermaster School, Fort Lee, Virginia. Phase 2 and Phase 3 must be completed prior to the start of Phase 4.

COURSE SCOPE:

The Quartermaster Captains Career Course prepares Quartermaster officers for assignment to CMF 92 coded command and staff planning positions in Army battalions, brigades and staff positions within and above corps level by providing training in Strategic Logistics, Petroleum and Water Operations, Subsistence, Aerial Delivery and Field Services, Mortuary Affairs, STAMIS and Warehouse training, Staff planning, LOGPAC Operations, and Contemporary Operating Environment with its associated lessons learned from the Global War on Terrorism.

SPECIAL INFORMATION: None

COURSE TITLE: STANDARD ARMY MAINTENANCE SYSTEM (SAMS)

COURSE NUMBER: 551-F33

School Code: 907B

MODES AND DURATION:

Resident—2 Weeks 3.0 Days

RECOMMENDED CREDIT: None

POC:

DSN 539-8300

(804) 765-8300

PREREQUISITES:

Active Army and Reserve Component enlisted personnel qualified in MOS 92A10/20, with an actual or anticipated assignment in a supporting maintenance activity where SAMS-1E/SAMS-2E is operational. Soldier must have an ST score of 100 or higher. This course is also open to other personnel of other MOSs who are either E5 and above, Warrant Officer, Officer, Civilian or select contractor personnel who are assigned to supporting maintenance activities or interface where SAMS-1E/SAMS-2E is operational and who have supervisory responsibilities for MOS 92A10/20 operators.

COURSE SCOPE:

This course provides functions and business processes for supervisory and management training in all areas relevant to the Standard Army Maintenance System - Enhanced (SAMS-1E) for select supply and maintenance military occupational specialties (MOS). This course provides concepts, principles, computer operations, best business practices, and functional tactics, techniques, and procedures (TTP) associated with the SAMS-1E application operating within a two level maintenance system, within an organizational level Combat Repair Team (CRT) or supporting maintenance activity within a Sustainment Brigade's Combat Service Support Battalion and Brigade Combat Team (BCT) 's Brigade Support Battalion (BSB); to include the sustainment activity level maintenance company performing area support. Also included is the interface of SAMS-1E with SAMS-2E at the Support Operations within a Sustainment Brigade, BSB, and Theater Sustainment Command (TSC); also other related customer and support software systems such as Unit, SAMS-E (organizational), Standard Army Retail Supply System-1 (SARSS-1), Integrated Logistics Analysis Program (ILAP) - LOGSA Logistics Information Warehouse (LIW), Battle Command Sustainment Support System (BCS3), and Force XXI Battle Command Brigade and Below (FBCB2).

SPECIAL INFORMATION:

Enlisted 92A personnel who have received the supported maintenance activity new equipment training (NET) SAMS-1E and/or assigned to a SAMS-E position at supported maintenance activity may be eligible for an equivalent knowledge certificate based on NET and job experience. In this instance, formal correspondence with supporting documentation should be submitted to the Office of Quartermaster General, Enlisted Personnel Proponent Office, U.S. Army Quartermaster Center and School, ATTN: ATSM-OQMG, Fort Lee, VA 23801 for evaluation.

COURSE TITLE: STANDARD ARMY RETAIL SUP SYS 2AC/2B MATERIEL MANAGER

COURSE NUMBER: 8B-F53/551-ASIG2

School Code: 907B

MODES AND DURATION:

Resident—2 Weeks 3.0 Days

RECOMMENDED CREDIT: None

POC:

DSN 539-8300
(804) 765-8300

PREREQUISITES:

1. DA civilians. All personnel must be either assigned or on orders to an assignment where SARSS2AC/2B is operational.
2. Contractor personnel. All personnel must be either assigned or on orders to an assignment where SARSS2AC/2B is operational.
3. Enlisted. All personnel must be either assigned or on orders to an assignment where SARSS2AC/2B is operational.
4. Warrant Officer. Warrant officers with an MOS of 920B. All personnel must be either assigned or on orders to an assignment where SARSS2AC/2B is operational.
5. Officers (90/92 series). All personnel must be either assigned or on orders to an assignment where SARSS2AC/2B is operational

COURSE SCOPE:

This course provides students with the training in the subject areas of SARSS2 management concepts and principles, computer operations, and functional procedures associated with SARSS2 materiel management using the SARSS2 software application at the sustainment brigade and the sustainment command.

SPECIAL INFORMATION:

- a. Reclassifying enlisted personnel are required to attend the 92A Advanced Individual Training (AIT) course prior to attending this course
- b. Personnel not meeting prerequisites may direct a request for waived admission to the U.S. Army Logistics University.
- c. Contractor personnel wishing to attend this course must be sponsored by their ACOM and be approved by the proponent prior attending the course. Send request to the U.S. Army Logistics University.

COURSE TITLE: STRATEGIC DEPLOYMENT PLANNING

COURSE NUMBER: 8C-F16/553-F3

School Code: 907B

MODES AND DURATION:

Resident—2 Weeks 0.0 Days

RECOMMENDED CREDIT:

ACE—3 semester hours undergraduate
(see www.militaryguides.acenet.edu)

POC:

DSN 539-8300
(804) 765-8300

PREREQUISITES:

Highly recommend students have a strong background in the mobilization process and/or attend the Mobilization Deployment Planning Course (MDPC) (Course Number 2G-SI6M/500-SI6M) prior to enrollment of this course. Personnel from all Services, active and reserve components: commissioned officers (CPT and above), warrant officers (WO2 and above), enlisted personnel (SFC and above), and DOD civilians (GS-9 and above) may attend the course.

COURSE SCOPE:

STRADPC is a two-week resident course whose target audience is the movement planner from battalion/brigade to CORPS and installation level. Focus is on strategic deployment planning. Students learn concepts and key factors involved in deliberate and crisis action planning. Discuss requirements and capabilities of strategic mobility triad and support operations at POEs and PODs. They are provided an overview of JOPES, TC-AIMS II, MOBCON, and learn essentials of mobilization and redeployment. Students participate in a variety of deployment planning exercises. STRADPC employs a variety of teaching methods, with an emphasis on active learning and higher level thinking.

COURSE TITLE: SUPPLY AND SERVICE MANAGEMENT OFFICER

COURSE NUMBER: 8B-92A/B/920A/B

School Code: 907B

MODES AND DURATION:

Resident—5 Weeks 3.0 Days

RECOMMENDED CREDIT:

ACE—4 semester hours undergraduate
(see www.militaryguides.acenet.edu)

POC:

DSN 539-8300
(804) 765-8300

PREREQUISITES:

Active or Reserve Component commissioned officers who have not attended the Quartermaster Officer Basic or Combined Logistics Captains Career (formerly Combined Logistics Officer Advanced) courses. This course is designed primarily for officer transferees into the Quartermaster branch, Officer branch details, and other officers specifically assigned to or destined for logistics units/positions. Officers must meet height and weight standards and pass the Army Physical Fitness Test (APFT) which will be administered the first week of the course.

COURSE SCOPE:

Logistic organizations in a theater of operations; field service operations; unit supply procedures; supply support activity procedures; petroleum and water distribution; mortuary affairs; subsistence management; maintenance management; transportation management; military operations other than war; contingency contracting and automated logistics systems.

SPECIAL INFORMATION: This course is currently being considered for elimination.

COURSE TITLE: SUPPORT OPERATIONS (PHASE 2)

COURSE NUMBER: ALMC-SO

School Code: 907B

MODES AND DURATION:

Resident—2 Weeks 0.0 Days

RECOMMENDED CREDIT: None

POC:

DSN 539-8300

(804) 765-8300

PREREQUISITES:

Enlisted Personnel: Senior NCO nominees must be graduates of SLC, a SSG (P) or above, and be assigned or anticipate being assigned as a Support Operations NCOIC within one year after completing the course.

Commissioned Officer Personnel: Officer nominees must be O3 or CW2 and above, must be advanced course graduates, and be assigned or anticipate being assigned to a Support Operations position within one year after completing the course.

All: Active Army and Reserve Components. Reservists and National Guard personnel may request waiver of specific prerequisites. Nominees must have completed the Support Operations Course (Phase 1) via correspondence mode (web-based). Active duty service remaining requirement or obligation: None.

COURSE SCOPE:

Course builds upon Support Operations Course Phase I to prepare officers and senior NCOs to organize support functions and manage Sustainment operations in a multifunctional or functional organization during peacetime and operational deployments. The course provides an overview of Sustainment functions in the division and corps areas as prescribed in FM 4-0. Students will learn and employ knowledge of key Sustainment functions (supply, maintenance, transportation, combat health support, and field services) as well as learn the associated logistics computer programs for each function in order to estimate requirements and develop support plans. As a result, students will brief a scenario-driven support operation plan encompassing all procedures learned during the class.

SPECIAL INFORMATION: None

COURSE TITLE: SUSTAINMENT PRE-COMMAND

COURSE NUMBER: 2G-F46

School Code: 907B

MODES AND DURATION:

Onsite—2 Weeks 0.0 Days

RECOMMENDED CREDIT: None

POC:

DSN 539-8300

(804) 765-8300

PREREQUISITES:

Commissioned officers in grades 0-5 or 0-6 who have been centrally selected to command TO&E Sustainment Units.

COURSE SCOPE:

To provide training in modular force operations for newly selected command designees, enabling them to function effectively throughout their command tour. The focus is current and emerging sustainment doctrine and leadership topics for commanders.

SPECIAL INFORMATION:

The course is conducted at Fort Lee, VA, for 7.5 days; Fort Eustis, VA, for 1.5 days; HRC (active duty and USAR officers) and National Guard Readiness Center (NGB officers) for 1 day; TDY orders for students should reflect travel FROM home station to Fort Lee, to Fort Belvoir, VA to Fort Eustis and to Fort Lee and Return to home station. Uniform for S-PCC is ACU.

COURSE TITLE: TRANSPORTATION BASIC OFFICER LEADER

COURSE NUMBER: 8-55-C20 **Phase:** 3 **School Code:** 907B

MODES AND DURATION:

Resident—12 Weeks 3.0 Days

RECOMMENDED CREDIT:

ACE—8 semester hours undergraduate
(see www.militaryguides.acenet.edu)

POC:

DSN 539-8300
(804) 765-8300

PREREQUISITES:

Active duty and Reserve Component Transportation Corps 2LT whose actual assignment is to the Transportation Corps.

COURSE SCOPE:

The course is oriented toward maximizing practical training via structured performance objectives with a minimum of theoretical instruction while training each officer in the following core competencies: Deploy the Force; Distribution Synchronization; Joint/Combined Transportation Network; Sea and Air Cargo Transportation; and Material and Personnel Movements. Where possible, the officer is required to participate in practical field exercises with trainers, fellow students from AIT and NCOES courses, host providers, and hardware and software they will see and use as Transportation Corps platoon leaders. Curriculum includes some TRADOC Common Core.

SPECIAL INFORMATION: None

COURSE TITLE: TRANSPORTATION CAPTAINS CAREER

COURSE NUMBER: 8-55-C23 **Phase:** 2 **School Code:** 907B

MODES AND DURATION:

Resident—2 Weeks 0.0 Days

RECOMMENDED CREDIT: None

POC:

DSN 539-8300
(804) 765-8300

PREREQUISITES:

Reserve Component (RC) Commissioned Officers who hold a minimum grade of First Lieutenant (non-waiverable) and who have completed Basic Officer Leader Course (BOLC) previously titled Officer Basic. This course is not designed for Major and above. Personnel in the grade of Major and above should enroll in the web-based Senior Transportation Officer Qualification Course available through the Transportation School web-site; www.transchool.eustis.army.mil/web-base.htm.

COURSE SCOPE:

The Transportation Captains Career Course is to prepare Transportation Officers for assignment to CMF 88 and 90A coded command and staff planning positions in Army battalions, brigades, and staff positions within and above corps level by providing training in transportation operations, force projection, staff planning, digital enablers FBCB2/BCS3, and the operating environment with its associated lessons learned.

Phase Scope: The Transportation Captains Career Course (T-CCC), Phase 2 is to prepare Army Reserve, National Guard Officers for assignment to CMF 88 and 90A coded command and staff planning positions in Army battalions, brigades, and staff positions within and above corps level by providing minimum essential training in Marine/Terminal and Highway/Rail transportation operations, the contemporary operating environment with its associated lessons learned. Phase 2 will concentrate on Marine/Terminal and Highway/Rail Operations. This phase is 120 academic hours completed in two weeks.

COURSE TITLE: TRANSPORTATION CAPTAINS CAREER

COURSE NUMBER: 8-55-C23 **Phase:** 4 **School Code:** 907B

MODES AND DURATION:

Resident—2 Weeks 0.0 Days

RECOMMENDED CREDIT:

ACE—3 semester hours undergraduate
(see www.militaryguides.acenet.edu)

POC:

DSN 539-8300
(804) 765-8300

PREREQUISITES:

Reserve Component (RC) Commissioned Officers who hold a minimum grade of First Lieutenant (non-waiverable) and who have completed Basic Officer Leader Course (BOLC) previously titled Officer Basic. This course is not designed for Major and above. Personnel in the grade of Major and above should enroll in the web-based Senior Transportation Officer Qualification Course available through the Transportation School website; www.transchool.eustis.army.mil/web-base.htm.

COURSE SCOPE:

The Transportation Captains Career Course is to prepare Transportation Officers for assignment to CMF 88 and 90A coded command and staff planning positions in Army battalions, brigades, and staff positions within and above corps level by providing training in transportation operations, force projection, staff planning, digital enablers FBCB2/BCS3, and the contemporary operating environment with its associated lessons learned.

Phase Scope: The Transportation Captains Career Course, Phase 4 is to prepare transportation officers for assignment to CMF 88 and 90A coded command and staff planning positions in Army battalions, brigades, and staff positions within and above corps level by providing training in transportation operations, force projection, staff planning, digital enablers FBCB2/BCS3, and the contemporary operating environment with its associated lessons learned, and a CAPSTONE exercise. Phase 4 will concentrate on the roles of the Division Transportation Office and staff functions, Transportation Services and Distribution, TC-STAMIS, Tactical Truck Operations, and a CAPSTONE Exercise.

COURSE TITLE: TRANSPORTATION CAPTAINS CAREER

COURSE NUMBER: 8-55-C23 (DL) **Phase:** 3 **School Code:** 907B

MODES AND DURATION:

Resident—2 Weeks 0.0 Days

RECOMMENDED CREDIT:

ACE—3 semester hours undergraduate
(see www.militaryguides.acenet.edu)

POC:

DSN 539-8300
(804) 765-8300

PREREQUISITES:

Reserve Component (RC) Commissioned Officers who hold a minimum grade of First Lieutenant (non-waiverable) and who have completed Basic Officer Leader Course (BOLC) previously titled Officer Basic. This course is not designed for Major and above. Personnel in the grade of Major and above should enroll in the web-based Senior Transportation Officer Qualification Course available through the Transportation School web-site; www.transchool.eustis.army.mil/web-base.htm.

COURSE SCOPE:

The Transportation Captains Career Course is to prepare Transportation Officers for assignment to CMF 88 and 90A coded command and staff planning positions in Army battalions, brigades, and staff positions within and above corps level by providing training in transportation operations, force projection, staff planning, digital enablers FBCB2/BCS3, and the contemporary operating environment with its associated lessons learned.

Phase Scope: The Transportation Captains Career Course, Phase 3 is to prepare Army Reserve and National Guard Transportation Officers for assignment to CMF 88 and 90A coded command and staff planning positions in Army battalions, brigades, and staff positions within and above corps level by providing training in the Military Decision Making Process (MDMP) and Support Operations.

COURSE TITLE: TRANSPORTATION OFFICER (BRANCH QUALIFICATION)

COURSE NUMBER: 8-55-C20 (BQ)

School Code: 907B

MODES AND DURATION:

Resident—4 Weeks 0.0 Days

RECOMMENDED CREDIT:

ACE—1 semester hour undergraduate
(see www.militaryguides.acenet.edu)

POC:

DSN 539-8300
(804) 765-8300

PREREQUISITES:

Active Army commissioned officers whose branch is Transportation, but have been detailed in a combat arms branch or Reserve Component Commissioned officers who hold a minimum grade of first lieutenant (non-waiverable) or captain and who have completed officer basic and are transferring to the TC branch. The officer must have completed an equivalent branch officer basic course. This course is not designed for Major and above. Personnel in the grade of Major and above should enroll in the web-based Senior Transportation Officer Qualification Course (STOQC). For more information, go to the internet address www.transchool.eustis.army.mil/training/web/stoqcl.htm.

COURSE SCOPE:

This transitional course provides doctrine and procedures for all transportation modes and movement management.

SPECIAL INFORMATION: None

COURSE TITLE: TRANSPORTATION PRE-COMMAND

COURSE NUMBER: 2G-F47

School Code: 907B

MODES AND DURATION:

Resident—1 Week 0.0 Days

RECOMMENDED CREDIT: None

POC:

DSN 539-8300
(804) 765-8300

PREREQUISITES:

Active Army and Reserve Components command selected commissioned officers in the grade of colonel, lieutenant colonel, or major promotable, with specialty code 88, designated to command a Transportation Battalion or Group.

COURSE SCOPE:

This program is a reorientation of management concepts toward the practical and theoretical aspects of support to the warfighter command (How to Lead, How to Maintain, How to Fight, and How to Transport) Sustainment.

SPECIAL INFORMATION:

Prospective student's headquarters will furnish copy of student's orders, along with a statement of estimated time of arrival and mode of travel, to the Commandant, U.S. Army Transportation School, ATTN: ATSPQ-SER, not later than 14 days prior to the class reporting date.

ARMY LOGISTICS UNIVERSITY

COURSE CATALOG

LOGISTICS NCOA

COURSE TITLE: ALLIED TRADES SPECIALIST ALC

COURSE NUMBER: 702-91E30-C45 (91W) (DL) **Phase:** 1 **School Code:** 601

MODES AND DURATION:

Distance Learning/Blackboard—2 Weeks 1.0 Days

RECOMMENDED CREDIT: None

POC:

DSN 539-8932/8910
(804) 765-8932/8910

PREREQUISITES:

Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel qualified in MOS 91W METAL WORKER. Selected by the Total Army Personnel Activity TAPA (Active Army) or recommended by the unit commander (Reserve Component). Successful completion of the Warrior Leadership Course (WLC) • formerly known as Primary Leadership Development Course (PLDC)U. Meets requirements outlined in AR 350-1, AR 600-9, and DA Pam 611-21.

To receive credit for 91E30 (91W) ALC the NCO must complete all phases of the course.

See Special Information Section for further information.

COURSE SCOPE:

Phase 2 consists of several Distributed Learning (dL) modules on common logistics, selected mandatory subjects and technical lessons. Module A consists of Modular Force Overview, Stryker Brigade Combat Team (SBCT) overview, Composite Risk Management (Commander's Safety Course), and Contractor's in the Field (LOGCAP). Module B consists of Motor Sergeants/Maintenance Supervisor's Course covering: Manage a Safety Program, Manage Key Control Procedures, Maintain a Publication Library, Manage Toolroom Procedures, Manage TMDE calibration Program, Manage AOAP, Establish Maintenance Facilities, Supervise Maintenance Operations, Assist in Preparing an SOP, Supervise Supply Management. Module C includes BDAR, Introduction to Recovery, Global Positioning System, and Maintenance Team Deployment. The technical module will cover technical subjects ranging from new equipment familiarization to troubleshooting, depending on MOS.

SPECIAL INFORMATION:

Phase 2 of this course consists of distance learning. When the student is enrolled in this course, the student will receive a course introduction with instructions for completing this course through the mail. Distance learning must be completed prior to entering phase 3.

For access to eOrdnanceU "Blackboard" MOS training as an alternative site for materials:

- 1) Log on to <https://courses.apg.army.mil/> using your AKO credentials.
- 2) Select the tab labeled "eOrdnanceU Courses".

The left side of the screen contains courses you are enrolled in and the right side is the Course Catalog.

--Select "Distributed Learning (dL) Courseware" which is on the right side of the screen in the Course Catalog.
--Select course OMMS_ALC_Common_Mandatory_dL_Training, with title ALC (63 Series) DISTRIBUTED LEARNING PHASE 2.
--Select "Enroll" on the right side after the course information.
--Review the course information and then select "Submit".

Note: There are different types of access options for an instructor to set. They include: Self Enrollment; Email Request to the Instructor; and Access Code. Follow the instructions on the screen.

--A confirmation notice will appear confirming you are successfully enrolled in the course. Select the "OK" button and the course announcement page will appear.

--This completes course enrollment. Follow the course information from this point.

COURSE TITLE: ARMAMENT REPAIRER ALC

COURSE NUMBER: 643-91K30 (91F) (DL) **Phase:** 2 **School Code:** 601

MODES AND DURATION:

Distance Learning/Blackboard—**3 Weeks 0.0 Days**

RECOMMENDED CREDIT: None

POC:

DSN 539-8932/8910

(804) 765-8932/8910

PREREQUISITES:

Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel qualified in MOS 91F Small Arms/Towed Artillery Repairer. Selected by the Total Army Personnel Activity TAPA (Active Army) or recommended by the unit commander (Reserve Component). Successful completion of the Warrior Leadership Course (WLC) • formerly known as Primary Leadership Development Course (PLDC)Ü. Meets requirements outlined in AR 350-1, AR 600-9, and DA Pam 611-21.

COURSE SCOPE:

Phase 2 consists of instruction on CMF 63 Common Logistics Distributed Learning (dL) and MOS Specific Technical Subjects (dL).

SPECIAL INFORMATION:

Phase 2 of this course consists of distance learning. When the student is enrolled in this course, the student will receive a course introduction with instructions for completing this course through the mail. Distance learning must be completed prior to entering phase 3.

For access to eOrdnanceU "Blackboard" MOS training as an alternative site for materials:

1) Log on to <https://courses.apg.army.mil/> using your AKO credentials.

2) Select the tab labeled "eOrdnanceU Courses".

The left side of the screen contains courses you are enrolled in and the right side is the Course Catalog.

--Select "Distributed Learning (dL) Courseware" which is on the right side of the screen in the Course Catalog.
--Select course OMMS_ALC_Common_Mandatory_dL_Training, with title ALC (63 Series) DISTRIBUTED LEARNING PHASE 2.
--Select "Enroll" on the right side after the course information.
--Review the course information and then select "Submit".

Note: There are different types of access options for an instructor to set. They include: Self Enrollment; Email Request to the Instructor; and Access Code. Follow the instructions on the screen.

--A confirmation notice will appear confirming you are successfully enrolled in the course. Select the "OK" button and the course announcement page will appear.

--This completes course enrollment. Follow the course information from this point.

COURSE TITLE: ARMAMENT REPAIRER ALC

COURSE NUMBER: 643-91K30 (91G) (DL) **Phase:** 2

School Code: 601

MODES AND DURATION:

Distance Learning/Blackboard—3 Weeks 0.0 Days

RECOMMENDED CREDIT: None

POC:

DSN 539-8932/8910

(804) 765-8932/8910

PREREQUISITES:

Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel qualified in MOS 91G Fire Control Systems Repairer. Selected by the Total Army Personnel Activity TAPA (Active Army) or recommended by the unit commander (Reserve Component). Successful completion of the Warrior Leadership Course (WLC) • formerly known as Primary Leadership Development Course (PLDC)Ü. Meets requirements outlined in AR 350-1, AR 600-9, and DA Pam 611-21.

COURSE SCOPE:

Phase 2 consists of instruction on CMF 63 Common Logistics Distributed Learning (dL) and MOS Specific Technical Subjects (dL).

SPECIAL INFORMATION:

Phase 2 of this course consists of distance learning. When the student is enrolled in this course, the student will receive a course introduction with instructions for completing this course through the mail. Distance learning must be completed prior to entering phase 3.

For access to eOrdnanceU "Blackboard" MOS training as an alternative site for materials:

1) Log on to <https://courses.apg.army.mil/> using your AKO credentials.

2) Select the tab labeled "eOrdnanceU Courses".

The left side of the screen contains courses you are enrolled in and the right side is the Course Catalog.

--Select "Distributed Learning (dL) Courseware" which is on the right side of the screen in the Course Catalog.

--Select course OMMS_ALC_Common_Mandatory_dL_Training, with title ALC (63 Series) DISTRIBUTED LEARNING PHASE 2.

--Select "Enroll" on the right side after the course information.

--Review the course information and then select "Submit".

Note: There are different types of access options for an instructor to set. They include: Self Enrollment; Email Request to the Instructor; and Access Code. Follow the instructions on the screen.

--A confirmation notice will appear confirming you are successfully enrolled in the course. Select the "OK" button and the course announcement page will appear.

--This completes course enrollment. Follow the course information from this point.

COURSE TITLE: ARMAMENT REPAIRER ALC

COURSE NUMBER: 643-91K30 (91K) (DL) **Phase:** 2 **School Code:** 601

MODES AND DURATION:

Distance Learning/Blackboard—3 Weeks 0.0 Days

RECOMMENDED CREDIT: None

POC:

DSN 539-8932/8910

(804) 765-8932/8910

PREREQUISITES:

Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel qualified in MOS 91K Armament Repairer. Selected by the Total Army Personnel Activity TAPA (Active Army) or recommended by the unit commander (Reserve Component). Successful completion of the Warrior Leadership Course (WLC) • formerly known as Primary Leadership Development Course (PLDC)U. Meets requirements outlined in AR 350-1, AR 600-9, and DA Pam 611-21.

COURSE SCOPE:

Phase 2 consists of instruction on CMF 63 Common Logistics Distributed Learning (dL) and MOS Specific Technical Subjects (dL).

SPECIAL INFORMATION:

Phase 2 of this course consists of distance learning. When the student is enrolled in this course, the student will receive a course introduction with instructions for completing this course through the mail. Distance learning must be completed prior to entering phase 3.

For access to eOrdnanceU "Blackboard" MOS training as an alternative site for materials:

1) Log on to <https://courses.apg.army.mil/> using your AKO credentials.

2) Select the tab labeled "eOrdnanceU Courses".

The left side of the screen contains courses you are enrolled in and the right side is the Course Catalog.

--Select "Distributed Learning (dL) Courseware" which is on the right side of the screen in the Course Catalog.
--Select course OMMS_ALC_Common_Mandatory_dL_Training, with title ALC (63 Series) DISTRIBUTED LEARNING PHASE 2.
--Select "Enroll" on the right side after the course information.
--Review the course information and then select "Submit".

Note: There are different types of access options for an instructor to set. They include: Self Enrollment; Email Request to the Instructor; and Access Code. Follow the instructions on the screen.

--A confirmation notice will appear confirming you are successfully enrolled in the course. Select the "OK" button and the course announcement page will appear.

--This completes course enrollment. Follow the course information from this point.

COURSE TITLE: ARMAMENT REPAIRER ALC

COURSE NUMBER: 643-91K30-C45 (91F) (DL) **Phase:** 1

School Code: 601

MODES AND DURATION:

Distance Learning/Blackboard—3 Weeks 0.0 Days

RECOMMENDED CREDIT: None

POC:

DSN 539-8932/8910

(804) 765-8932/8910

PREREQUISITES:

Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel qualified in MOS 91F Small Arms/Towed Artillery Repairer. Selected by the Total Army Personnel Activity TAPA (Active Army) or recommended by the unit commander (Reserve Component). Successful completion of the Warrior Leadership Course (WLC) • formerly known as Primary Leadership Development Course (PLDC). Meets requirements outlined in AR 350-1, AR 600-9, and DA Pam 611-21.

COURSE SCOPE:

Phase 2 consists of instruction on CMF 63 Common Logistics Distributed Learning (dL) and MOS Specific Technical Subjects (dL).

SPECIAL INFORMATION:

Phase 2 of this course consists of distance learning. When the student is enrolled in this course, they will receive a course introduction with instructions for completing this course through the mail. Distance learning must be completed prior to entering phase 3.

For access to eOrdnanceU "Blackboard" MOS training as an alternative site for materials:

- 1) Log on to <https://courses.apg.army.mil/> using your AKO credentials.
- 2) Select the tab labeled "eOrdnanceU Courses".

The left side of the screen contains courses you are enrolled in and the right side is the Course Catalog.

--Select "Distributed Learning (dL) Courseware" which is on the right side of the screen in the Course Catalog.
--Select course OMMS_BNCOC_Common_Mandatory_dL_Training, with title BNCOC (63 Series) DISTRIBUTED LEARNING PHASE 2.
--Select "Enroll" on the right side after the course information.
--Review the course information and then select "Submit".

Note: There are different types of access options for an instructor to set. They include: Self Enrollment; Email Request to the Instructor; and Access Code. Follow the instructions on the screen.

--A confirmation notice will appear confirming you are successfully enrolled in the course. Select the "OK" button and the course announcement page will appear.

--This completes course enrollment. Follow the course information from this point.

COURSE TITLE: ARMAMENT REPAIRER ALC

COURSE NUMBER: 643-91K30-C45 (91G) **Phase:** 1 **School Code:** 601

MODES AND DURATION:

Distance Learning/Blackboard—3 Weeks 0.0 Days

RECOMMENDED CREDIT: None

POC:

DSN 539-8932/8910

(804) 765-8932/8910

PREREQUISITES:

Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel qualified in MOS 91G Fire Control Systems Repairer. Selected by the Total Army Personnel Activity TAPA (Active Army) or recommended by the unit commander (Reserve Component). Successful completion of the Warrior Leadership Course (WLC) • formerly known as Primary Leadership Development Course (PLDC)Ü. Meets requirements outlined in AR 350-1, AR 600-9, and DA Pam 611-21.

COURSE SCOPE:

Phase 2 consists of instruction on CMF 63 Common Logistics Distributed Learning (dL) and MOS Specific Technical Subjects (dL).

SPECIAL INFORMATION:

Phase 2 of this course consists of distance learning. When the student is enrolled in this course, they will receive a course introduction with instructions for completing this course through the mail.

Distance learning must be completed prior to entering phase 3.

For access to eOrdnanceU "Blackboard" MOS training as an alternative site for materials:

1) Log on to <https://courses.apg.army.mil/> using your AKO credentials.

2) Select the tab labeled "eOrdnanceU Courses".

The left side of the screen contains courses you are enrolled in and the right side is the Course Catalog.

--Select "Distributed Learning (dL) Courseware" which is on the right side of the screen in the Course Catalog.

--Select course OMMS_BNCOC_Common_Mandatory_dL_Training, with title BNCOC (63 Series) DISTRIBUTED LEARNING PHASE 2.
--Select "Enroll" on the right side after the course information.
--Review the course information and then select "Submit".

Note: There are different types of access options for an instructor to set. They include: Self Enrollment; Email Request to the Instructor; and Access Code. Follow the instructions on the screen.

--A confirmation notice will appear confirming you are successfully enrolled in the course. Select the "OK" button and the course announcement page will appear.

--This completes course enrollment. Follow the course information from this point.

COURSE TITLE: ARMAMENT REPAIRER ALC

COURSE NUMBER: 643-91K30-C45 (91K) (DL) **Phase:** 1 **School Code:** 601

MODES AND DURATION:

Distance Learning/Blackboard—3 Weeks 0.0 Days

RECOMMENDED CREDIT: None

POC:

DSN 539-8932/8910
(804) 765-8932/8910

PREREQUISITES:

Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel qualified in MOS 91K Armament Repairer. Selected by the Total Army Personnel Activity TAPA (Active Army) or recommended by the unit commander (Reserve Component). Successful completion of the Warrior Leadership Course (WLC) • formerly known as Primary Leadership Development Course (PLDC)U. Meets requirements outlined in AR 350-1, AR 600-9, and DA Pam 611-21.

COURSE SCOPE:

Phase 2 consists of instruction on CMF 63 Common Logistics Distributed Learning (dL) and MOS Specific Technical Subjects (dL).

SPECIAL INFORMATION:

Phase 2 of this course consists of distance learning. When the student is enrolled in this course, they will receive a course introduction with instructions for completing this course through the mail. Distance learning must be completed prior to entering phase 3.

For access to eOrdnanceU "Blackboard" MOS training as an alternative site for materials:

- 1) Log on to <https://courses.apg.army.mil/> using your AKO credentials.
- 2) Select the tab labeled "eOrdnanceU Courses".

The left side of the screen contains courses you are enrolled in and the right side is the Course Catalog.

--Select "Distributed Learning (dL) Courseware" which is on the right side of the screen in the Course Catalog.
--Select course OMMS_BNCOC_Common_Mandatory_dL_Training, with title BNCOC (63 Series) DISTRIBUTED LEARNING PHASE 2.
--Select "Enroll" on the right side after the course information.
--Review the course information and then select "Submit".
Note: There are different types of access options for an instructor to set. They include: Self Enrollment; Email Request to the Instructor; and Access Code. Follow the instructions on the screen.
--A confirmation notice will appear confirming you are successfully enrolled in the course. Select the "OK" button and the course announcement page will appear.
--This completes course enrollment. Follow the course information from this point.

COURSE TITLE: ARTILLERY MECHANIC ALC

COURSE NUMBER: 611-91P30-C45 (DL) **Phase:** 1 **School Code:** 601

MODES AND DURATION:

Distance Learning/Blackboard—1 Week 0.0 Days

RECOMMENDED CREDIT: None

POC:

DSN 539-8932/8910
(804) 765-8932/8910

PREREQUISITES:

Qualifying scores.

(a) A minimum score of 105 in aptitude area MM in Armed Services Vocational aptitude Battery (ASVAB) tests administered prior to 2 January 2002.

(b) A minimum score of 102 in aptitude area MM on ASVAB tests administered on and after 2 January 2002 and prior to 1 July 2004.

(c) A minimum score of (88 in aptitude area MM and 88 in aptitude area GT) or a minimum score of 99 in aptitude area MM on ASVAB tests administered on and after 1 July 2004.

Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted Soldiers that meet enlistment requirements. Selected by PERSCOM (Active Army) or recommended by unit commander (Reserve Component). Meets requirements outlined in AR 350-1, paragraphs 3-8 and 3-9, and met TABE requirements. Active and Reserve soldiers over 40 must complete required medical screening and received status prior to attending. Only SSGs and promotable SGTs will attend. Successfully completed Warrior Leader Course (WLC) (formerly PLDC) or equivalent unless promoted prior to linkage of NCOES to promotion. Successfully completed WLC at least 6 months prior to attending this course.

COURSE SCOPE:

CAI: Common logistic lessons: course introduction; force XXI; Ordnance Corps history; Global Positioning System; introduction to computers; Electronic Technical Manuals; Army Oil Analysis Program; maintenance team deployment; introduction to Battle Damage Assessment and Repair and a written test. Technical DL consists of electrical and hydraulic schematics; introduction to recovery; M88 series vehicle introduction, and a written test.

SPECIAL INFORMATION:

Phase 2 of this course consists of distance learning. When the student is enrolled in this course, they will receive a course introduction with instructions for completing this course through the mail. Distance learning must be completed prior to entering phase 3.

For access to eOrdnanceU "Blackboard" MOS training as an alternative site for materials:

- 1) Log on to <https://courses.apg.army.mil/> using your AKO credentials.
- 2) Select the tab labeled "eOrdnanceU Courses".

The left side of the screen contains courses you are enrolled in and the right side is the Course Catalog.

--Select "Distributed Learning (dL) Courseware" which is on the right side of the screen in the Course Catalog.

--Select course OMMS_BNCOC_Common_Mandatory_dL_Training, with title BNCOC (63 Series) DISTRIBUTED LEARNING PHASE 2.

--Select "Enroll" on the right side after the course information.

--Review the course information and then select "Submit".

Note: There are different types of access options for an instructor to set. They include: Self Enrollment; Email Request to the Instructor; and Access Code. Follow the instructions on the screen.

--A confirmation notice will appear confirming you are successfully enrolled in the course. Select the "OK" button and the course announcement page will appear.

--This completes course enrollment. Follow the course information from this point.

COURSE TITLE: ARTILLERY MECHANIC ALC

COURSE NUMBER: 611-91P30 (DL) **Phase:** 2 **School Code:** 601

MODES AND DURATION:

Distance Learning/Blackboard—1 Weeks 0.0 Days

RECOMMENDED CREDIT: None

POC:

DSN 539-8932/8910
(804) 765-8932/8910

PREREQUISITES:

Qualifying scores.

(a) A minimum score of 105 in aptitude area MM in Armed Services Vocational Aptitude Battery (ASVAB) tests administered prior to 2 January 2002.

(b) A minimum score of 102 in aptitude area MM on ASVAB tests administered on and after 2 January 2002 and prior to 1 July 2004.

(c) A minimum score of (88 in aptitude area MM and 88 in aptitude area GT) or a minimum score of 99 in aptitude area MM on ASVAB tests administered on and after 1 July 2004.

Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted Soldiers that meet enlistment requirements. Selected by PERSCOM (Active Army) or recommended by unit commander (Reserve Component). Meets requirements outlined in AR 350-1, paragraphs 3-8 and 3-9, and met TABE requirements. Active and Reserve Soldiers over 40 must complete required medical screening and received status prior to attending. Only SSGs and promotable SGTs will attend. Successfully completed Warrior Leader Course (WLC) (formerly PLDC) or equivalent unless promoted prior to linkage of NCOES to pro.

COURSE SCOPE:

CAI: Common logistic lessons: course introduction; force XXI; Ordnance Corps history; Global Positioning System; introduction to computers; Electronic Technical Manuals; Army Oil Analysis Program; maintenance team deployment; introduction to Battle Damage Assessment and Repair and a written test. Technical DL consists of electrical and hydraulic schematics; introduction to recovery; M88 series vehicle introduction, and a written test.

SPECIAL INFORMATION:

Phase 2 of this course consists of distance learning. When the student is enrolled in this course, the student will receive a course introduction with instructions for completing this course through the mail. Distance learning must be completed prior to entering phase 3.

For access to eOrdnanceU "Blackboard" MOS training as an alternative site for materials:

1) Log on to <https://courses.apg.army.mil/> using your AKO credentials.

2) Select the tab labeled "eOrdnanceU Courses".

The left side of the screen contains courses you are enrolled in and the right side is the Course Catalog.

--Select "Distributed Learning (dL) Courseware" which is on the right side of the screen in the Course Catalog.

--Select course OMMS_ALC_Common_Mandatory_dL_Training, with title ALC (63 Series) DISTRIBUTED LEARNING PHASE 2.

--Select "Enroll" on the right side after the course information.

--Review the course information and then select "Submit".

Note: There are different types of access options for an instructor to set. They include: Self Enrollment; Email Request to the Instructor; and Access Code. Follow the instructions on the screen.

--A confirmation notice will appear confirming you are successfully enrolled in the course. Select the "OK" button and the course announcement page will appear.

--This completes course enrollment. Follow the course information from this point.

COURSE TITLE: AUTOMATED LOGISTICAL SPECIALIST SLC

COURSE NUMBER: 551-92A40-C46

School Code: 601

MODES AND DURATION:

Resident—5 Weeks 4.0 Days

RECOMMENDED CREDIT: None

POC:

DSN 539-8932/8910

(804) 765-8932/8910

PREREQUISITES:

Active Army or Reserve Component Soldiers qualified in MOS 92A. Selected by Department of the Army for Active Army and by Unit Commander for Reserve Component. Meets requirements outlined in AR 350-1, chapter 3. Active Army and Active Guard Reserve personnel over 40 years of age must complete medical screening at their local installation before attending this course and will hand carry a copy of their medical screening report to the course. Only SFCs and promotable SSGs will attend. Must have successfully completed ALC, meet minimum physical fitness and height and weight standards, possess a physical demands rating of very heavy, a physical profile of 222222 or better and have normal color vision.

COURSE SCOPE:

This course provides training in the following modules: TRADOC Mandatory Training; Logistics NCO Duties and Responsibilities; Contracting Officer Representative; these modules are taught to all QM series Military Occupational Specialties (MOS); Distribution Management, and Materiel Management are specific to MOS 92A. The instructions are designed to teach battle-focused combat service support functions and skills necessary to perform as a senior NCO operating at the BSB level support operations or higher.

SPECIAL INFORMATION:

Students will take the APFT within 72 hours of enrollment, although Soldiers attending institutional training must meet the height and weight standards of AR 600-9 and the physical fitness standards of AR 350-1, failing to meet those standards will not result in being removed from the course. Instead, Soldiers will continue to receive training and their DA 1059 will reflect their deficiencies. Students who fail the APFT will be provided one retest 7 to 14 days after failure of the initial APFT, if the student fails the retest but meets academic requirements, he/she upon graduation will receive a DA 1059 with item 13.c. marked, "Marginally achieved course standards," and item 16 containing the statement, "13.c: Soldier met academic requirements, but failed to meet APFT standards IAW AR 350-1, and failed to meet the body composition standards IAW AR 600-9 during the course." DA Form 1059 along with diploma will be held at the institution until Soldier's O-5 level commander (LTC for officer/warrant officer, CSM for NCO/enlisted) verifies standards are met. Prior to the start of each class, the SGL will provide vignettes to students covering Army values, ethics, and quartermaster history.

Students must understand Composite Risk Management before receiving instruction in this course. Students should have received prior instruction, including any of the following: Composite Risk Management Basic Course, Composite Risk Management Tactical Course, or the Commander's Safety Course, all available at the US Army Combat Readiness University, online at <https://safetylms.army.mil>. Alternatively, students may gain prerequisite understanding by reviewing FM 5-19, Composite Risk Management.

Course length is computed based on a 44 Hour academic week/48 Hour training week.

COURSE TITLE: AUTOMATED LOGISTICAL SPECIALIST ALC

COURSE NUMBER: 551-92A30-C45

School Code: 601

MODES AND DURATION:

Resident—6 Weeks 1.0 Days

RECOMMENDED CREDIT: None

POC:

DSN 539-8932/8910
(804) 765-8932/8910

PREREQUISITES:

Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted Soldier that meets enlistment requirements. Selected by PERSCOM (Active Army) or recommended by unit commander (Reserve Component). Qualified in MOS 92A. Meets requirements outlined in AR 351-1, paragraph 5-14, and met TABE requirements. Active and Reserve Soldiers over 40 must complete required medical screening and received status prior to attending. Only SSGs and promotable SGTs will attend. Successfully completed PLDC or equivalent unless promoted prior to linkage of NCOES to promotion. Successfully completed PLDC at least 6 months prior to attending this course. Must meet minimum physical fitness and weight standards, possess a physical demands rating of very heavy, a physical profile of 222222, and have normal color vision.

COURSE SCOPE:

Provide a training overview of the capabilities, purpose, use, and alternate CP configurations of the FBCB2 system. Also provide training on how FBCB2 integrates with other ABCS systems.

SPECIAL INFORMATION: None

COURSE TITLE: BRADLEY FIGHTING VEHICLE SYS MECH ALC

COURSE NUMBER: 611-91M30-C45 (DL) **Phase:** 1 **School Code:** 601

MODES AND DURATION:

Distance Learning/Blackboard—1 Week 1.0 Days

RECOMMENDED CREDIT: None**POC:**

DSN 539-8932/8910
(804) 765-8932/8910

PREREQUISITES:

Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted Soldiers that meet enlistment requirements. Selected by PERSCOM (Active Army) or recommended by unit commander (Reserve Component). Meets requirements outlined in AR 350-1, paragraphs 3-8 and 3-9, and met TABE requirements. A minimum score of (88 in aptitude area MM and 92 in aptitude area GT) or a minimum score of 99 in aptitude area MM on ASVAB tests administered on and after 1 July 2004. Active and Reserve Soldiers over 40 must complete required medical screening and received status prior to attending. Only SSGs and promotable SGTs will attend. Successfully completed the Warrior Leader Course (WLC) (formerly PLDC) or equivalent unless promoted prior to linkage of NCOES to promotion. Successfully completed WLC at least 6 months prior to attending this course.

COURSE SCOPE:

CAI: Common logistic lessons: course introduction; force XXI; Ordnance Corps history; Global Positioning System; introduction to computers; Electronic Technical Manuals; Army Oil Analysis Program; maintenance team deployment, and a written test. Technical: CD 9-101, Bradley Fighting Vehicle Maintenance, includes the following titles: Troubleshooting M2/M3 NBC System, Separate Engine and Transmission, M2/M3 Vehicle Familiarization, Advanced Electronics, VTA 903T Engine; and CD 9-114, Hydraulic & Electrical Schematics; and a written test.

SPECIAL INFORMATION:

Phase 2 of this course consists of distance learning. When the student is enrolled in this course, the student will receive a course introduction with instructions for completing this course through the mail. Distance learning must be completed prior to entering phase 3.

For access to eOrdnanceU "Blackboard" MOS training as an alternative site for materials:

1) Log on to <https://courses.apg.army.mil/> using your AKO credentials.

2) Select the tab labeled "eOrdnanceU Courses".

The left side of the screen contains courses you are enrolled in and the right side is the Course Catalog.

--Select "Distributed Learning (dL) Courseware" which is on the right side of the screen in the Course Catalog.

--Select course OMMS_ALC_Common_Mandatory_dL_Training, with title ALC (63 Series) DISTRIBUTED LEARNING PHASE 2.

--Select "Enroll" on the right side after the course information.

--Review the course information and then select "Submit".

Note: There are different types of access options for an instructor to set. They include: Self Enrollment; Email Request to the Instructor; and Access Code. Follow the instructions on the screen.

--A confirmation notice will appear confirming you are successfully enrolled in the course. Select the "OK" button and the course announcement page will appear.

--This completes course enrollment. Follow the course information from this point.

COURSE TITLE: BRADLEY FIGHTING VEHICLE SYS MECH ALC

COURSE NUMBER: 611-91M30 (DL) **Phase:** 2 **School Code:** 601

MODES AND DURATION:

Distance Learning/Blackboard—1 Week 1.0 Days

RECOMMENDED CREDIT: None

POC:

DSN 539-8932/8910

(804) 765-8932/8910

PREREQUISITES:

Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted Soldiers that meet enlistment requirements. Selected by PERSCOM (Active Army) or recommended by unit commander (Reserve Component). Meets requirements outlined in AR 350-1, paragraphs 3-8 and 3-9, and met TABE requirements. A minimum score of (88 in aptitude area MM and 92 in aptitude area GT) or a minimum score of 99 in aptitude area MM on ASVAB tests administered on and after 1 July 2004. Active and Reserve Soldiers over 40 must complete required medical screening and received status prior to attending. Only SSGs and promotable SGTs will attend. Successfully completed the Warrior Leader Course (WLC) (formerly PLDC) or equivalent unless promoted prior to linkage of NCOES to promotion. Successfully completed WLC at least 6 months prior to attending this course.

COURSE SCOPE:

CAI: Common logistic lessons: course introduction; force XXI; Ordnance Corps history; Global Positioning System; introduction to computers; Electronic Technical Manuals; Army Oil Analysis Program; maintenance team deployment, and a written test. Technical: CD 9-101, Bradley Fighting Vehicle Maintenance, includes the following titles: Troubleshooting M2/M3 NBC System, Separate Engine and Transmission, M2/M3 Vehicle Familiarization, Advanced Electronics, VTA 903T Engine; and CD 9-114, Hydraulic & Electrical Schematics; and a written test.

SPECIAL INFORMATION:

Phase 2 of this course consists of distance learning. When the student is enrolled in this course, the student will receive a course introduction with instructions for completing this course through the mail. Distance learning must be completed prior to entering phase 3.

For access to eOrdnanceU "Blackboard" MOS training as an alternative site for materials:

- 1) Log on to <https://courses.apg.army.mil/> using your AKO credentials.
- 2) Select the tab labeled "eOrdnanceU Courses".

The left side of the screen contains courses you are enrolled in and the right side is the Course Catalog.

--Select "Distributed Learning (dL) Courseware" which is on the right side of the screen in the Course Catalog.

--Select course OMMS_ALC_Common_Mandatory_dL_Training, with title ALC (63 Series) DISTRIBUTED LEARNING PHASE 2.

--Select "Enroll" on the right side after the course information.

--Review the course information and then select "Submit".

Note: There are different types of access options for an instructor to set. They include: Self Enrollment; Email Request to the Instructor; and Access Code. Follow the instructions on the screen.

--A confirmation notice will appear confirming you are successfully enrolled in the course. Select the "OK" button and the course announcement page will appear.

--This completes course enrollment. Follow the course information from this point.

COURSE TITLE: CARGO SPECIALIST ALC

COURSE NUMBER: 822-88H30-C45 (P) **Phase:** 2

School Code: 601A

MODES AND DURATION:

Resident—5 Weeks 1.0 Days

RECOMMENDED CREDIT: None

POC:

DSN 539-8932/8910
(804) 765-8932/8910

PREREQUISITES:

Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel with recommendation of unit commander. (Qualified in MOS 88H). Meets requirements outlined in AR 351-1 (para 5-14). First priority will be given to SSGs and SGT (P)s. Second priority will be given to SGTs who, because of unit shortages, are performing in positions for which the training is designed all except SSGs must have successfully completed the primary leadership development course (PLDC) at least six months before attending this course.

Student must also complete the Composite Risk Management (CRM) Commander's Safety Course (dl) on line through the Combat Readiness University at the U. S. Army Combat Readiness Center website: <https://crc.army.mil> this is a prerequisite for graduation from ALC.

COURSE SCOPE:

Cargo operations (rail and air), terminal and water transport operations, operation of Hagglunds Crane, and operation of RT240 rough terrain container handler/RTCH simulator, logistics common core, leadership, military skills, professional skills, resource management, and training management. The learning objectives will also include the mandatory training requirement for Ethical decision making, and Sexual harassment/Assault prevention.

SPECIAL INFORMATION:

ENVIRONMENTAL: AR 200-1 delineates TRADOC responsibilities to integrate environmental requirements across DTLOMPF and ensure all training procedures, training manuals, and training doctrine include sound environmental practices and considerations. The Army's environmental vision is to be a national leader in environmental and natural resource stewardship for present and future generations as an integral part of all Army missions. This Program of Instruction meets this standard.

CONTEMPORARY OPERATING ENVIRONMENT: The learning objectives in Army training must comply with current Joint, Army, and Branch doctrine regarding the Contemporary Operational Environment (COE) and Opposing Force (OPFOR) scenarios. This program of instruction addresses this principle and incorporates current doctrine and lessons learned at the appropriate level, divesting of obsolescence, and implementing full spectrum operations in the COE in classrooms and training exercises.

LESSONS LEARNED. Competent leaders must understand and apply the techniques and procedures that produce the best possible performance. The Center for Army Lessons Learned (CALL) collects and analyzes data from a variety of current and historical sources, including Army operations and training events, and produces lessons for military commanders, staff, and students. The Transportation School draws upon the CALL resource as well as from experienced staff and faculty to inculcate the most recent operational and COE lessons learned, particularly those lessons related to the Global War on Terrorism (GWOT) and survival on the battlefield, into resident and non-resident training materials.

This Program of Instructions (POI) complies with this objective.

(1) The School Commandant at the Army Training Center has the authority to organize, reorganize, and structure POI train in lessons within each module to provide a logical sequence based on location, facilities, equipment, resources, or other contingencies, which might impact, upon course presentation. All tasks/lessons will be trained to job performance standards.

(2) Trainees will work up to wearing MOPP level 4 equipment for at least four (4) consecutive hours while performing MOS tasks. Health and Safety considerations pertaining to NBC training are contained in FM 3-100, FM 21-10, and TB MED 507. Weather conditions and Wet Bulb Globe Temperature (WGBT) readings may affect MOPP-4 wear. On a case-by-case basis, Army Training Center commanders may modify the consecutive wearing requirements to two (2) hours. The ITR will be annotated to show the number of hours of continuous wear of MOPP-4 equipment. During periods of warm weather, training time on MOPP-4 may be reduced. FM 3-4 contains performance degradation data that is helpful in making this determination.

MEDICAL SUPPORT TO TRAINING: Installation commanders and school commandants will assess and certify the adequacy of medical support to training at least annually. This responsibility is not delegable. Installation commanders and school commandants conducting high-risk training shall rehearse their medical support (casualty response, evacuation, and treatment) plan at least annually, focused on responding to a training catastrophe. This instruction complies with the intent of the Army's Medical Support to training policy.

COURSE TITLE: CARGO SPECIALIST ALC

COURSE NUMBER: 822-88H30-C45 (DL) (P) **Phase:** 1 **School Code:** 601A

MODES AND DURATION:

Distance Learning/Blackboard—0 Weeks 3.0 Days

RECOMMENDED CREDIT: None

POC:

DSN 539-8932/8910
(804) 765-8932/8910

PREREQUISITES:

Active Army or Reserve Component Noncommissioned officer with recommendation of unit commander. (Qualified in MOS 88H) Meets requirements outlined in AR 350-1 (para 3-6 thru 3-8). All Soldiers age 40 and over will be evaluated for coronary heart disease risk factors as part of their periodic physical examination. The medical procedures for the cardiovascular screening program (CVSP) are outlined in AR 40-501. It is the Soldier's responsibility to ensure that the CVSP is conducted as close to the 40th birthday as possible and as promptly as medical facilities permit. First priority will be given to SSGs and SGT(P)s. Second priority will be given to SGTs who, because of unit shortages, are performing in positions for which the training is designed. Attendees must have successfully completed the warrior leader's course (WLC) at least six months before attending this course. USASMA developed common core dL training must also be completed to be considered a course graduate. These materials may be completed before, during or after any phase of this course.

Phase Prerequisites:

- a: This Distributed Learning phase I must be completed prior to proceeding to the Resident Phase II for both the Active Army Component and the Army Reserve Component.
- b. The USASMA developed Common Core dL training must also be completed to be considered a course graduate. This material may be completed before, during, or after any Phase of this course.

Students must also complete the Composite Risk Management (CRM) Commander's Safety Course (dL) on line through the Combat Readiness University at the U.S. Army Combat Readiness Center website: <https://crc.army.mil> this is a prerequisite for graduation from the ALC.

COURSE SCOPE:

This is a phased course. The 822-88H30 (ALC) course is consisting of three phases. Phase I (one) consists of Common Leader Training (CLT) developed by USASMA and delivered Via. VTT. Phase II (two) consists of 33 hours of non-resident distributed learning (DL) intended to train selected learning objectives. To complete the remaining learning objectives, the student must attend a subsequent resident Phase III (three) consisting of Operation of the Hagglunds Crane, Cargo operations (Rail and Air), Rough Terrain Container Handler / RTCH Simulator, Warrior lessons,

Squad leader responsibilities, and to include Contemporary Operating Environment Lessons Learned, Ethical Decision Making and Composite Risk Management. This Distributed Learning (DL) portion of this course is 33 academic hours or 3 days of interactive multimedia instructions (IMI) and available via ATSC on-line website/CD-ROM format. The DL course requirement must be completed and evaluated prior to the student's arrival to the resident portion of the course.

Phase Scope: The Distributed Learning Phases II is required training for both the Active Army Component (ALC) and the Army Reserve Component (ALC).

a. The active component 822-88H30 (ALC) and must be completed prior to enrollment in the subsequent phase III. The focus of this phase is to train specific technical lessons in the course that does not require the availability of resident instructors and equipment to complete the individual task lessons such as Cargo Operations and Terminal & Water transport operations.

b. The Army Reserve Component is required to complete 822-88H30 ALC, phase II using the same Interactive multimedia instructions (IMI) as the active Army component. The AC courseware is identified in ATTRS as (822-88H30 ALC). This phase II course requirement will automatically be generated upon the student registration into the (ADT) Phase III, resident portion of the 551-88H30 ALC course. This requirement must be completed and evaluated prior to the student's arrival at the resident (ADT) portion of the TATS course. The focus of this DL phase is to train specific technical lessons in Cargo operations & Terminal and water transport operations.

SPECIAL INFORMATION:

ENVIRONMENTAL: AR 200-1 delineates TRADOC responsibilities to integrate environmental requirements across DOTMLPF and ensure all training procedures, training materials, and training doctrine includes sound environmental practices and considerations. The Army's environmental vision is to be a national leader in environmental and natural resource stewardship for present and future generations as an integral part of all Army missions. This instruction meets this standard.

CONTEMPORARY OPERATING ENVIRONMENT: The learning objectives in the Army training must comply with current Joint, Army, and Branch doctrine regarding the Contemporary Operational Environment (COE) and Opposing Force (OPFOR) scenarios. This POI incorporates current doctrine and lessons learned at the appropriate level, divesting of obsolescence, and implementing full spectrum operations in the COE in classrooms and training.

SAFETY: Accidents are unacceptable impediments to Army missions, readiness, morale, and resources. Decision makers at every level will employ risk management approaches to effectively preclude unacceptable risk to the safety of personnel and property affiliated with this course.

Toward this objective, the Cargo Specialist Operator's will adhere to the provisions delineated in AR 600-55. Soldiers in the 88H30 course will be issued special purpose learner permits (OF 346 or DA Form 5984-E) that are valid only during regular training periods and only under the following conditions:

(a) A qualified driver, equipment instructor, or examiner accompanies the trainee in the vehicle, or

(b) The vehicle is operated within a controlled driving range (no other vehicular traffic) or training area under the supervision of a licensed driver or operator.

COURSE TITLE: CMF 91/94 SLC

COURSE NUMBER: 6-91-C42 (DL) **Phase:** 1

School Code: 601

MODES AND DURATION:

Distance Learning—0 Weeks 4.0 Days

RECOMMENDED CREDIT: None

POC:

DSN 539-8932/8910
(804) 765-8932/8910

PREREQUISITES:

Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel (SSG or SFC), selected by a Department of the Army selection board (Active Army) or recommended by unit commander (Reserve Component) qualified in MOS 91E, 91K, 91C, 91D, 91L, 91A, 91B, 91P, 91H, 91M, 91X, 94A, 94D, 94E, 94F, 94H, 94K, 94L, 94M, 94P, 94R, 94S, 94T, 94W, or 94Y. Meets requirements outlined in AR 350-1, AR 600-9, and DA PAM 611-21.

COURSE SCOPE:

Training consists of two phases. Phase 1 • 6-91-C42 (DL) is remote dL with emphasis in training on Platoon Administration- Chapters, Flags, Bars to Reenlistment and Platoon Administration- Promotions/Reductions, Army Modularity, and Distribution Management, Composite Risk Management and Logistics Civilian Augmentation Program (LOGCAP)/Contracting.

Phase Scope:

Training includes distributed learning lessons on Platoon Administration- Chapters, Flags, Bars to Reenlistment and Platoon Administration- Promotions/Reductions, Army Modularity, and Distribution Management, Composite Risk Management and Logistics Civilian Augmentation Program (LOGCAP)/Contracting.

SPECIAL INFORMATION:

This phase consists of distributed Learning (dL). Students must have a desktop computer with Microsoft Windows XP and CD-ROM along with access to the Internet. This course has 20 academic hours and consists of approximately 15 hours of web-based training and 5 hours of CD-ROM training. Students should receive notification of enrollment from the Army Training Support Center (ATSC), Army Interim Learning Management System (AILMS) Fort Eustis, Virginia.

dL products are requisite to resident training and are available on-line via eOrdnanceUniversity. Log on to (<https://courses.apg.army.mil>) portal using your AKO credentials or CAC. Select the LOGIN option. Select the tab labeled "eOrdnanceU Courses", Select "Distributed Learning (dL) Courseware" which is on the right side of the screen in the Course Catalog. Select "SLC 6-63-C42 CMF 63/94 PHASE I DL (REQUIRES REAL PLAYER TO OPERATE) (NCOA_PHASE_1_DL)" or "SLC 6-91-C42 CMF 91/94 PHASE I DL (REQUIRES REAL PLAYER TO OPERATE)". Select "Enroll" on the right side after the course information. Review the course information and then select "Submit". A confirmation notice will appear confirming you are successfully enrolled in the course.

1. Must complete the following lesson material via eOrdnanceUniversity: CF634B14 Composite Risk Management, CF634B15 Contractors Accompanying the Force (LOGCAP), WWW-1 Army Modularity, and WWW-2 Distribution Management, and Operational and Leaders and Planners course (CRM Operational Course).

2. You will receive the following products from ATSC (Also available via eOrdnanceU): AIPD Course Number: 091 T4208, Course Title: ORDNANCE SLC, Module Number -OD0997 - PLATOON ADMINISTRATION - AWARDS (Content Media: CD-ROM 9-97), OD0996 - FRATRICIDE (Content Media: CD-ROM 9-96), OD0995 - COMBAT STRESS MANAGEMENT (Content Media: CD-ROM 9-95) and OD0994 - CMF 91 SLC (DL PHASE 1) FINAL EXAMINATION Content Media: (No Material) Exam Media: (On-Line)

COURSE TITLE: FOOD SERVICE SPECIALIST SLC

COURSE NUMBER: 800-92G40-C46

School Code: 601

MODES AND DURATION:

Resident—5 Weeks 1.0 Days

RECOMMENDED CREDIT: None

POC:

DSN 539-8932/8910

(804) 765-8932/8910

PREREQUISITES:

Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted Soldier that meets enlistment requirements. Selected by PERSCOM (Active Army) or recommended by unit commander (Reserve Component). Qualified in MOS 92G. Meets requirements outlined in AR 351-1, paragraph 5-20, and met TABE requirement. Active and Reserve Soldiers over 40 must complete required medical screening and receive status prior to attending. Only SFCs and promotable SSGs will attend. Successfully completed 30 Level ALC or equivalent unless promoted to SSG prior to linkage of NCOES to promotion. Successfully completed ALC at least 1 year prior to attending this course.

COURSE SCOPE:

Common leader training (CLT); common leader combat tasks; TRADOC-mandated subjects; battle focused leadership and warfighting skills required to lead a squad-sized element in combat; hands-on, performance-oriented training and open discussion on dining facility administration; accounting and managing functions; field feeding operations; sanitation; nutrition; the Army Food Management Information System (AFMIS); common leader tasks, and common leader combat skills.

SPECIAL INFORMATION: None

COURSE TITLE: FOOD SERVICE SPECIALIST ALC

COURSE NUMBER: 800-92G30-C45

School Code: 601

MODES AND DURATION:

Resident—5 Weeks 4.0 Days

RECOMMENDED CREDIT: None

POC:

DSN 539-8932/8910

(804) 765-8932/8910

PREREQUISITES:

Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted Soldier that meets enlistment requirements. Selected by PERSCOM (Active Army) or recommended by unit commander (Reserve Component). Qualified in MOS 92G. Meets requirements outlined in AR 351-1, paragraph 5-14, and met TABE requirements. Active and Reserve Soldiers over 40 must complete required medical screening and received status prior to attending. Only SSGs and promotable SGTs will attend. Successfully completed PLDC or equivalent unless promoted prior to linkage of NCOES to promotion. Successfully completed PLDC at least 6 months prior to attending this course.

COURSE SCOPE:

Training management and general military subjects; nutrition; food preparation and serving techniques in field and garrison operations; bread and pastry baking operations; food service sanitation; procedures for equipment replacement; leadership, supervision, and food service management; and AFMIS.

SPECIAL INFORMATION:

Phase 1, ALC Common Core, is developed by the U.S. Army Sergeants Major Academy (USASMA). Soldiers must successfully complete Phase 1 before they begin Phase 2. Phase 2 consists of training related specifically to MOS 92G.

COURSE TITLE: Machinist Advanced Leaders

COURSE NUMBER: 702-91E30 (DL) **Phase:** 2 **School Code:** 601

MODES AND DURATION:

Distance Learning/Blackboard—2 Weeks 3.0 Days

RECOMMENDED CREDIT: None

POC:

DSN 539-8932/8910
(804) 765-8932/8910

PREREQUISITES:

Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel qualified in MOS 91E. Selected by the Total Army Personnel Activity TAPA (Active Army) or recommended by the unit commander (Reserve Component). Successful completion of the Warrior Leadership Course (WLC) (formerly known as Primary Leadership Development Course (PLDC). Meets requirements outlined in AR 351-1, AR 600-9, and DA Pam 611-21.

To receive credit for 91E30 ALC the NCO must complete all phases of the course.

See Special Information Section for further information.

COURSE SCOPE:

Phase 2 consists of several Distributed Learning (dL) modules on common logistics, selected mandatory subjects and technical lessons. Module A consists of Modular Force Overview, Stryker Brigade Combat Team (SBCT) overview, Composite Risk Management (Commander's Safety Course), and Contractor's in the Field (LOGCAP). Module B consists of Motor Sergeants/Maintenance Supervisor's Course covering: Manage a Safety Program, Manage Key Control Procedures, Maintain a Publication Library, Manage Toolroom Procedures, Manage TMDE calibration Program, Manage AOAP, Establish Maintenance Facilities, Supervise Maintenance Operations, Assist in Preparing an SOP, Supervise Supply Management. Module C includes BDAR, Introduction to Recovery, Global Positioning System, and Maintenance Team Deployment. The technical module will cover technical subjects ranging from new equipment familiarization to troubleshooting, depending on MOS.

SPECIAL INFORMATION:

Phase 2 of this course consists of distance learning. When the student is enrolled in this course, they will receive a course introduction with instructions for completing this course through the mail. Distance learning must be completed prior to entering phase 3.

For access to eOrdnanceU "Blackboard" MOS training as an alternative site for materials:

--Log on to <https://courses.apg.army.mil/> using your AKO credentials.

-- Select the tab labeled "eOrdnanceU Courses".

The left side of the screen contains courses you are enrolled in and the right side is the Course Catalog.

--Select "Distributed Learning (dL) Courseware" which is on the right side of the screen in the Course Catalog.

--Select course OMMS_BNCOC_Common_Mandatory_dL_Training, with title BNCOC (63 Series) DISTRIBUTED LEARNING PHASE 2.

--Select "Enroll" on the right side after the course information.

--Review the course information and then select "Submit".

Note: There are different types of access options for an instructor to set. They include: Self Enrollment; Email Request to the Instructor; and Access Code. Follow the instructions on the screen.

--A confirmation notice will appear confirming you are successfully enrolled in the course. Select the "OK" button and the course announcement page will appear.

--This completes course enrollment. Follow the course information from this point.

COURSE TITLE: METAL WORKER ALC

COURSE NUMBER: 702-91E30 (91W) (DL) **Phase: 2** **School Code: 601**

MODES AND DURATION:

Distance Learning/Blackboard—2Weeks 1.0 Day

RECOMMENDED CREDIT: None

POC:

DSN 539-8932/8910

(804) 765-8932/8910

PREREQUISITES:

Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel qualified in MOS 91W METAL WORKER. Selected by the Total Army Personnel Activity TAPA (Active Army) or recommended by the unit commander (Reserve Component). Successful completion of the Warrior Leadership Course (WLC) • formerly known as Primary Leadership Development Course (PLDC)U. Meets requirements outlined in AR 350-1, AR 600-9, and DA Pam 611-21.

To receive credit for 91E30 (91W) ALC the NCO must complete all phases of the course.

See Special Information Section for further information.

COURSE SCOPE:

Phase 2 consists of several Distributed Learning (dL) modules on common logistics, selected mandatory subjects and technical lessons. Module A consists of Modular Force Overview, Stryker Brigade Combat Team (SBCT) overview, Composite Risk Management (Commander's Safety Course), and Contractor's in the Field (LOGCAP). Module B consists of Motor Sergeants/Maintenance Supervisor's Course covering: Manage a Safety Program, Manage Key Control Procedures, Maintain a Publication Library, Manage Toolroom Procedures, Manage TMDE calibration Program, Mange AOAP, Establish Maintenance Facilities, Supervise Maintenance Operations, Assist in Preparing an SOP, Supervise Supply Management. Module C includes BDAR, Introduction to Recovery, Global Positioning System, and Maintenance Team Deployment. The technical module will cover technical subjects ranging from new equipment familiarization to troubleshooting, depending on MOS.

SPECIAL INFORMATION:

Phase 2 of this course consists of distance learning. When the student is enrolled in this course, they will receive a course introduction with instructions for completing this course through the mail. Distance learning must be completed prior to entering phase 3.

For access to eOrdnanceU "Blackboard" MOS training as an alternative site for materials:

- 1) Log on to <https://courses.apg.army.mil/> using your AKO credentials.
- 2) Select the tab labeled "eOrdnanceU Courses".

The left side of the screen contains courses you are enrolled in and the right side is the Course Catalog.

--Select "Distributed Learning (dL) Courseware" which is on the right side of the screen in the Course Catalog.

--Select course OMMS_BNCOC_Common_Mandatory_dL_Training, with title BNCOC (63 Series) DISTRIBUTED LEARNING PHASE 2.

--Select "Enroll" on the right side after the course information.

--Review the course information and then select "Submit".

Note: There are different types of access options for an instructor to set. They include: Self Enrollment; Email Request to the Instructor; and Access Code. Follow the instructions on the screen.

--A confirmation notice will appear confirming you are successfully enrolled in the course. Select the "OK" button and the course announcement page will appear.

--This completes course enrollment. Follow the course information from this point..

COURSE TITLE: MORTUARY AFFAIRS SPECIALIST SLC

COURSE NUMBER: 492-92M40-C46

School Code: 601

MODES AND DURATION:

Resident—4Weeks 4.0 Days

RECOMMENDED CREDIT: None

POC:

DSN 539-8932/8910

(804) 765-8932/8910

PREREQUISITES:

Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted Soldiers, SFC or SSGs selected by HRC (Active Army) or the unit commander (Reserve Component). Qualified in Military Occupational Specialty (MOS) 92M. Meets requirements outlined in AR 350-1, chapter 3. First priority will be given to SFCs and promotable SSGs. Second priority will be given to SSGs who, because of unit shortages, are performing in positions which the training is designated. All must have successfully completed the 92M30 BNCOC/ALC course at least one year prior to attending this course. Active Army and Army Guard/Reserve (AGR) personnel over 40 must complete required medical screening at their installation and will hand-carry their completed medical screening report. All must possess the following qualifications: physical demands rating of very heavy (lift on an occasional basis over 100 pounds with frequent or constant lifting in excess of 50 pounds), a minimum physical profile of 222221, red/green color discrimination, and a minimum score of 90 in aptitude area of GM.

COURSE SCOPE:

This course contains modules designed to teach MOS 92M40 skills required to lead a platoon-sized element in combat and conduct operations as platoon sergeant level, section chief of MA operations, or as an operations NCO on a BN staff level or higher. This course also contains training on Mortuary Affairs 40-level tasks covering procedures used in planning operations for search and recovery, collection point, and decontamination. Also, it addresses duties and responsibilities of the contracting officer's representative.

SPECIAL INFORMATION:

Soldiers attending Professional Military Education training courses that are less than 8 weeks will not be administered the APFT as a course requirement. Soldiers are required to meet height/weight requirements IAW AR 600-9.

Soldiers who fail to meet the body fat composition standard of AR 600-9 and meets academic requirements will be considered an academic course graduate but, 11.c of their DA Form 1059 will be marked, "Marginally achieved course standards," and item 14 will be marked "Failed to meet body fat composition standards".

For Soldiers who fail to meet weight control standards, their DA Form 1059 and graduation certificates will NOT be held at the institution.

Prior to the start of each class, the SGL will provide vignettes to students covering Army values.

Course lengths are computed based on a 44 Hour academic week/48 Hour training week.

COURSE TITLE: MORTUARY AFFAIRS SPECIALIST ALC

COURSE NUMBER: 492-92M30-C45

School Code: 601

MODES AND DURATION:

Resident—4 Weeks 4.0 Days

RECOMMENDED CREDIT:

ACE—3 semester hours undergraduate
(see www.militaryguides.acenet.edu)

POC:

DSN 539-8932/8910
(804) 765-8932/8910

PREREQUISITES:

** Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted Soldiers, SGTs or SSGs must be selected by PERSCOM (Active Army) or recommended by the unit commander (Reserve Component). Qualified in Military Occupational Specialty (MOS) 92M. Meet requirements outlined in AR 350-1, chapter 3. All except SSGs must have successfully completed the Warrior Leadership Course (WLC) at least six months before attending this course.

** Active Army and Army Guard/Reserve (AGR) personnel over 40 must complete medical screening and receive their medical status prior to attending this course and will hand-carry a copy of their completed medical screening report.

** Course Number 600-C45 Advance Leader Common Core is Level 2 of NCOES structured self-development and must be completed prior to graduation from ALC. It consist of 80 hours of Army-mandated tasks and is a common core curriculum. Enrollment will be managed by the U.S. Army Human Resource Command (HRC).

**** Course Number 2G-F94V3.1-Commander's Safety Course Version 3.1 (Online)** is a distance learning prerequisite and must be completed prior to graduation from ALC. The online course is available through the Combat Readiness University at the U.S. Army Combat Readiness Center website, <https://crc.army.mil>. This 8.0 hour online course arms commanders and leaders with the knowledge to administer a unit safety program, apply CRM, and leverage CRC tools and resources.

COURSE SCOPE:

This course covers MA echelons above corps (EAC) and corps operations, FBCB2, and warrior tasks.

SPECIAL INFORMATION:

Soldiers attending Professional Military Education training courses that are less than 8 weeks will not be administered the APFT as a course requirement. Soldiers are required to meet height/weight requirements.

Soldiers who fail to meet the body fat composition standard of AR 600-9 and meets academic requirements will be considered an academic course graduate but, 11.c of their DA Form 1059 will be marked, "Marginally achieved course standards," and item 14 will be marked "Failed to meet body fat composition standards".

For Soldiers who fail to meet weight control standards, their DA Form 1059 and graduation certificates will NOT be held at the institution.

Prior to the start of each class, the SGL will provide vignettes to students covering Army values.

COURSE TITLE: MOTOR TRANSPORT OPERATOR ALC

COURSE NUMBER: 811-88M30-C45 **Phase:** 2

School Code: 601

MODES AND DURATION:

Resident—5 Weeks 3.0 Days

RECOMMENDED CREDIT: None

POC:

DSN 539-8932/8910

(804) 765-8932/8910

PREREQUISITES:

Active Army or Reserve Component Noncommissioned Officers with recommendation of the unit commander. Qualified in MOS 88M. Meets requirements outlined in AR 350-1 (Para 3-6 thru Para 3-8). All Soldiers age 40 and over will be evaluated for coronary heart disease risk factors as part of their periodic physical examination. The medical procedures for the cardiovascular screening program (CVSP) are outlined in AR 40-501. It is the Soldier's responsibility to ensure that the CVSP is conducted as close to the 40th birthday as possible and as promptly as medical facilities permit. First priority will be given to SGT (P)s and SSGs. Second priority will be given to SGTs who, because of unit shortages, are performing in positions for which the training is designed. Attendees must have successfully completed the Primary Leadership Development Course (PLDC) at least 6 months prior to attending this course.

Students must also complete the Composite Risk Management (CRM) Commander's Safety Course (dL) on line through the Combat Readiness University at the U.S. Army Combat Readiness Center website: <https://crc.army.mil> this is a prerequisite for graduation from the ALC.

COURSE SCOPE:

This course consists of two phases. Phase I (one), 811-88M30 consists of 52 hours of proponent distributive learning (dL) intended to train selected learning objectives. To complete the remaining learning objectives, the student must attend a subsequent resident Phase II (two) consisting of warrior lessons, squad leader responsibilities to include motor transport supervisory/trainer functions, convoy operations, truck squad tactics , traffic regulations applicable to convoy movements, Operational Environment Lessons Learned, and Ethical Decision Making.

USASMA developed PH1 ALC Common Core • whether resident or dLÜ, or ALC Common Core must also be completed to be considered a course graduate. This material may be completed before, during or after any Phase of this course.

Phase Scope: This Phase is common training for both the Active Army and Reserve Component. Emphasis is placed on mastery of 88M30 squad leader responsibilities to include squad leader duties, management, tactical convoy operations, traffic regulations applicable to convoy movements, Operational Environment Lessons Learned, Digital Enablers, and Ethical Decision Making.

SPECIAL INFORMATION:

Students must bring a valid DA Form 348 (DA Form 5983-E) and OF 346 (DA Form 5984-E) to be enrolled.

ENVIRONMENTAL. AR 200-1 delineates TRADOC responsibilities to integrate environmental requirements across DOTMLPF and ensure all training procedures, training materials, and training doctrine include sound environmental practices and considerations. The Army's environmental vision is to be a national leader in environmental and natural resource stewardship for present and future generations as an integral part of all Army missions. This instruction meets this standard.

SAFETY. Accidents are an unacceptable impediment to Army missions, readiness, morale, and resources. Decision makers at every level will employ risk management approaches to effectively preclude unacceptable risk to the safety of personnel and property affiliated with this course.

MEDICAL SUPPORT TO TRAINING. Installation commanders and school commandants will assess and certify the adequacy of medical support to training at least annually. This responsibility is not delegable. Installation commanders and school commandants conducting high-risk training shall rehearse their medical support (casualty response, evacuation, and treatment) plan at least annually, focused on responding to a training catastrophe. This instruction complies with the intent of the Army's Medical Support to Training policy.

CONTEMPORARY OPERATIONAL ENVIRONMENT. The learning objectives in Army training must comply with current Joint, Army, and Branch doctrine regarding the Contemporary Operational Environment (COE) and Opposing Force (OPFOR) scenarios. This instruction addresses this principle and incorporates current doctrine and lessons learned at the appropriate level, divesting of obsolescence, and implementing full spectrum operations in the COE in classrooms and training exercises.

USASMA developed PH1 BNCOC Common Core • whether resident or dLÜ, or ALC Common Core must also be completed to be considered a course graduate. This material may be completed before, during or after any Phase of this course.

COURSE TITLE: MOTOR TRANSPORT OPERATOR ALC

COURSE NUMBER: 811-88M30-C45 (DL) **Phase:** 1 **School Code:** 601

MODES AND DURATION:

Distance Learning—1 Week 2.0 Days

RECOMMENDED CREDIT: None

POC:

DSN 539-8932/8910
(804) 765-8932/8910

PREREQUISITES:

Active Army or Reserve Component Noncommissioned Officers with recommendation of the unit commander. Qualified in MOS 88M. Meets requirements outlined in AR 350-1 (Para 3-6 thru Para 3-8). First priority will be given to SGT (P)s and SSGs. Second priority will be given to SGTs who, because of unit shortages, are performing in positions for which the training is designed. Attendees must have successfully completed the Primary Leadership Development Course (PLDC) at least 6 months prior to attending this course.

COURSE SCOPE:

This course consists of two phases. Phase I (one), 811-88M30 consists of 52 hours of proponent distributive learning (dL) intended to train selected learning objectives. To complete the remaining learning objectives, the student must attend a subsequent resident Phase II (two) consisting of warrior lessons, squad leader responsibilities to include motor transport supervisory/trainer functions, convoy operations, truck squad tactics, traffic regulations applicable to convoy movements, Operational Environment Lessons Learned, and Ethical Decision Making.

USASMA developed PH1 BNCOC Common Core • whether resident or dL, or ALC Common Core must also be completed to be considered a course graduate. This material may be completed before, during or after any Phase of this course.

Phase Scope: This Phase is required training for both the Active Army Advanced Leaders Course (811-88M30) and Reserve Component Advanced Leaders Course (551-88M30) and must be completed prior to enrollment in the subsequent Phase. This Phase I (one) consists of 52 hours of proponent distributed learning (DL) intended to train selected learning objectives. The focus of this phase is to teach the specific duties and responsibilities of a Motor Transport Platoon Sergeant and Squad Leader.

SPECIAL INFORMATION:

Note: This phase is currently under development and is not required at this time as a graduation requirement.

Students must bring a valid DA Form 348 (DA Form 5983-E) and OF 346 (DA Form 5984-E) to be enrolled. Soldiers will be screened for HT/WT during in-processing and re-screened no earlier than 7 days after the initial failure (if necessary). Soldiers that fail to meet AR 600-9 requirements will be allowed to graduate but will receive a "Marginally Achieved Course Standards" rating on their DA FORM 1059 and "Failed to Meet HT/WT Standards IAW AR 600-9" in the DA 1059 remarks block.

HQDA ALARACT MESSAGE 0752007 allows soldiers that fail the course required APFT to graduate institutional training. Soldiers that fail to pass the APFT will be allowed to graduate but will receive a "Marginally Achieved Course Standards" rating on their DA FORM 1059 and "Failed to Pass the End of Course APFT Requirement" in the DA FORM 1059 remarks block.

ENVIRONMENTAL. AR 200-1 delineates TRADOC responsibilities to integrate environmental requirements across DOTMLPF and ensure all training procedures, training materials, and training doctrine include sound environmental practices and considerations. The Army's environmental vision is to be a national leader in environmental and natural resource stewardship for present and future generations as an integral part of all Army missions. This program of instruction meets this standard.

SAFETY. Accidents are an unacceptable impediment to Army missions, readiness, morale, and resources. Decision makers at every level will employ risk management approaches to effectively preclude unacceptable risk to the safety of personnel and property affiliated with this course.

MEDICAL SUPPORT TO TRAINING. Installation commanders and school commandants will assess and certify the adequacy of medical support to training at least annually. This responsibility is not delegable. Installation commanders and school commandants conducting high-risk training shall rehearse their medical support (casualty response, evacuation, and treatment) plan at least annually, focused on responding to a training catastrophe. This Program of Instruction complies with the intent of the Army's Medical Support to Training policy.

OPERATIONAL ENVIRONMENT. The learning objectives in Army training must comply with current Joint, Army, and Branch doctrine regarding the Operational Environment and Opposing Force (OPFOR) scenarios. This Program of Instruction (POI) addresses this principle and incorporates current doctrine and lessons learned at the appropriate level, divesting of obsolescence, and implementing full spectrum operations in the OE in classrooms and training exercises.

USASMA developed PH1 ALC Common Core • whether resident or dLÙ, or ALC Common Core must also be completed to be considered a course graduate. This material may be completed before, during or after any Phase of this course.

COURSE TITLE: Ordnance SLC

COURSE NUMBER: 6-91-C46

School Code: 601

MODES AND DURATION:

Resident—4 Weeks 2.0 Days

RECOMMENDED CREDIT: None

POC:

DSN 539-8932/8910

(804) 765-8932/8910

PREREQUISITES:

Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel (SSG or SFC), selected by a Department of the Army selection board (Active Army) or recommended by unit commander (Reserve Component) qualified in MOS 91E, 91K, 91C, 91D, 91L, 91A, 91B, 91P, 91H, 91M, 91X, 94A, 94D, 94E, 94F, 94H, 94K, 94L, 94M, 94P, 94R, 94S, 94T, 94W, or 94Y. Meets requirements outlined in AR 350-1, AR 600-9, and DA PAM 611-21.

All Senior Leaders Course (SLC) students will be responsible for successfully completing the Commander's Safety Course (CSC) training via distributed learning (dL) at <https://crc.army.mil> (the CSC can be found embedded in the Composite Risk Management section) prior to attendance at SLC or at the eOrdnanceU website while attending SLC. Completion of this training is a mandatory graduation requirement. NOTE: If the student completes the training prior to attending SLC, the completion of the course will be tracked by the Combat Readiness Center Learning Management System (CRC LMS). Their system is capable of providing the student with a certificate of completion. The student will present this certificate upon arrival to SLC or during the course as evidence of completion.

Must complete course 6-91-C42 (DL), Phase 1 by the end of resident Phase.

COURSE SCOPE:

Training consists of two phases. Phase 1 • 6-91-C42 (DL) is remote dL with emphasis in training on Platoon Administration- Chapters, Flags, Bars to Reenlistment and Platoon Administration- Promotions/Reductions, Army Modularity, and Distribution Management, Composite Risk Management and Logistics Civilian Augmentation Program (LOGCAP)/Contracting.

Phase Scope:

Phase 2 (6-91-C42) is resident training with emphasis on leadership, verbal and written communication skills, training management, common military skills, logistics management, warrior training; weapons training; urban operations and convoy operations.

SPECIAL INFORMATION:

Must have completed course 6-63-C42 (DL) Phase 1 prior to attendance at this course.

COURSE TITLE: PARACHUTE RIGGER SLC

COURSE NUMBER: 860-92R40-C46

School Code: 601

MODES AND DURATION:

Resident—4 Weeks 1.0 Days

RECOMMENDED CREDIT: None

POC:

DSN 539-8932/8910

(804) 765-8932/8910

PREREQUISITES:

Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted Soldier that meets enlistment requirements. Selected by PERSCOM (Active Army) or recommended by unit commander (Reserve Component). Qualified in MOS 92R. Meets requirements outlined in AR 351-1, paragraph 5-20, and met TABE requirement. Active and Reserve Soldiers over 40 must complete required medical screening and receive status prior to attending. Only SFCs and promotable SSGs will attend. Successfully completed 30 Level ALC or equivalent unless promoted to SSG prior to linkage of NCOES to promotion. Successfully completed ALC at least 1 year prior to attending this course.

COURSE SCOPE:

Common leader training (CLT); common leader combat tasks; TRADOC-mandated subjects; battle focused leadership and warfighting skills required to lead a squad-sized element in combat; leadership; supervision; management; technical skills required in the rigging, packing, and repair of airdrop equipment; military leadership; rifle marksmanship; equal opportunity (EO)/sexual harassment; developmental leadership assessment; effective writing and correspondence; NCOER; combat orders; battle drills; risk management; physical fitness; military justice; battle-focused training; environmental awareness; TRADOC subjects, and combined arms support subjects.

SPECIAL INFORMATION: None

COURSE TITLE: PARACHUTE RIGGER ALC

COURSE NUMBER: 860-92R30-C45

School Code: 601

MODES AND DURATION:

Resident—5 Weeks 2.0 Days

RECOMMENDED CREDIT: None

POC:

DSN 539-8932/8910

(804) 765-8932/8910

PREREQUISITES:

Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted Soldier that meets enlistment requirements. Selected by PERSCOM (Active Army) or recommended by unit commander (Reserve Component). Qualified in MOS 92R. Meets requirements outlined in AR 351-1, paragraph 5-14, and met TABE requirements. Active and Reserve Soldiers over 40 must complete required medical screening and received status prior to attending. Only SSGs and promotable SGTs will attend. Successfully completed PLDC or equivalent unless promoted prior to linkage of NCOES to promotion. Successfully completed PLDC at least 6 months prior to attending this course.

COURSE SCOPE:

Leadership; supervision; management; technical skills required in the inspection; packing; rigging; recovery; storing; and maintenance of airdrop equipment; environmental awareness, and TRADOC-mandated subjects.

SPECIAL INFORMATION:

SGI is taught IAW TRADOC Reg 351-17. Physical training (PT) and drill/ceremonies are taught before or after the normal training day activities. Phase 1, ALC Common Core, is developed by the U.S. Army Sergeants Major Academy (USASMA). Soldiers must successfully complete Phase 1 before they begin Phase 2. Phase 2 consists of training related specifically to MOS 92R.

COURSE TITLE: PETROLEUM AND WATER SPEC SLC

COURSE NUMBER: 821-92F/L/W40-C46

School Code: 601

MODES AND DURATION:

Resident—5 Weeks 2.0 Days

RECOMMENDED CREDIT: None

POC:

DSN 539-8932/8910

(804) 765-8932/8910

PREREQUISITES:

Active Army of Reserve Component enlisted Soldiers that meet enlistment requirements. Selected by PERSCOM (Active Army) or recommended by unit commander (Reserve Component). Qualified in MOS 77F, 77L, or 77W. Meets requirements outlined in AR 351-1, paragraph 5-20. Active and Reserve Soldiers over 40 must complete required medical screening and receive status prior to attending. Only SFCs and promotable SSGs will attend. Successfully completed 30 level ALC or equivalent unless promoted to SSG prior to linkage of NCOES to promotion. Successfully completed ALC at least 1 year prior to attending this course. Must possess the following qualification: physical demands rating of very heavy; physical profile of 211221; normal color vision; minimum scores of 90 in aptitude area CL and 90 in aptitude area OF; mandatory formal training or meet the civilian acquired skills criteria listed in AR 601-201, and must possess a valid state motor vehicle operator license.

COURSE SCOPE:

Battle-focused leadership and warfighting skills required to lead a squad-sized element in combat; waterfront and terminal operations; Inland Petroleum Distribution System operations; water distribution and purification operations; petroleum laboratory operations administration and planning; safety, and environmental stewardship protection considerations.

SPECIAL INFORMATION:

This is a tracked course where the 77F MOS student will receive 332 hours of training in combined arms support subjects, water purification and distribution operations, petroleum laboratory operations, and pipeline systems. The 77W MOS student will receive 332 hours of training in combined arms support subjects, general petroleum subjects, class III operations, petroleum laboratory operations, petroleum terminal operations, and pipeline systems. The 77L MOS student will receive 332 hours of training in combined arms support subjects, water purification and distribution operations, general petroleum subjects, class III operations, petroleum terminal operations, pipeline operations, and petroleum laboratory subjects.

COURSE TITLE: PETROLEUM LABORATORY SPEC ALC

COURSE NUMBER: 491-92L30-C45

School Code: 601

MODES AND DURATION:

Resident—4 Weeks 0.0 Days

RECOMMENDED CREDIT: None

POC:

DSN 539-8932/8910
(804) 765-8932/8910

PREREQUISITES:

** Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted Soldiers, SGTs or SSGs must be selected by PERSCOM (Active Army) or recommended by the unit commander (Reserve Component). Qualified in Military Occupational Specialty (MOS) 92L. Meet requirements outlined in AR 350-1, chapter 3. All except SSGs must have successfully completed the Warrior Leadership Course (WLC) at least six months before attending this course.

** Active Army and Army Guard/Reserve (AGR) personnel over 40 must complete medical screening and receive their medical status prior to attending this course and will hand-carry a copy of their completed medical screening report.

****Course Number 600-C45 Advance Leader Common Core is Level 2 of NCOES structured self-development and must be completed prior to graduation from ALC. It consist of 80 hours of Army-mandated tasks and is a common core curriculum. Enrollments will be managed by the U.S Army Human Resource Command (HRC).**

**** Course Number 2G-F94V3.1-Commander's Safety Course Version 3.1 (Online) is a distance learning prerequisite and must be completed prior to graduation from ALC. The online course is available through the Combat Readiness University at the U.S. Army Combat Readiness Center website, <https://crc.army.mil>. This 8.0 hour online course arms commanders and leaders with the knowledge to administer a unit safety program, apply CRM, and leverage CRC tools and resources.**

COURSE SCOPE:

This course consists of TRADOC common core training which is mandatory and is a graduation requirement. The training will be provided and managed by the U.S. Army Human Resource Command. Course also contains Warrior Training and petroleum laboratory specialist technical training: The instruction teaches warfighting skills required to lead a platoon-sized element in combat and reinforces MOS training, utilizing performance-oriented training and open discussion on petroleum laboratory management, safety, quality surveillance programs and petroleum laboratory facilities.

SPECIAL INFORMATION:

Soldiers attending Professional Military Education training courses that are less than 8 weeks will not be administered the APFT as a course requirement. Soldiers are required to meet height/weight requirements.

Soldier who fail to meet the body fat composition standard of AR 600-9 and meets academic requirements will be considered an academic course graduate but, 11.c of their DA Form 1059 will be marked, "Marginally achieved course standards," and item 14 will be marked "Failed to meet body fat composition standards".

For Soldiers who fail to meet weight control standards, their DA Form 1059 and graduation certificates will NOT be held at the institution.

Prior to the start of each class, the SGL will provide vignettes to students covering Army values.

Course length are computed based on a 44 Hour academic week/48 Hour training week.

COURSE TITLE: PETROLEUM SUPPLY SPECIALIST ALC

COURSE NUMBER: 821-92F30-C45

School Code: 601

MODES AND DURATION:

Resident—5 Weeks 4.0 Days

RECOMMENDED CREDIT: None

POC:

DSN 539-8932/8910

(804) 765-8932/8910

PREREQUISITES:

Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel. Department of Defense (DOD) civilians currently assigned or under orders for assignment to a position which requires knowledge of the technical aspects of the Petroleum Supply Specialist ALC duties, selected by PERSCOM (Active Army) or recommended by unit commander (Reserve Component), meets requirements outlined in

AR 350-1 (paragraph 3-8). All except SSGs must have successfully completed the Primary Leadership Development Course (PLDC) at least six months before attending this course. Meets requirements outlined in AR 350-1, paragraphs 3-8 and 3-9. Active and Reserve Soldiers over 40 must complete required medical screening and receive status prior to attending.

COURSE SCOPE:

Class III supply point operations; IPDS operations; petroleum terminal operations, and quality surveillance operations.

SPECIAL INFORMATION:

Department of Defense (DoD) civilians currently assigned or under orders for assignment to a position which requires knowledge of the technical aspects of the petroleum supply specialist ALC duties and attend 5 weeks of technical training. First priority will be given to SSGs and SGT(P)s. Second priority will be given to SGTs and CPL(P)/SPC(P) who, because of unit shortages, are performing in positions for which the training is designed.

COURSE TITLE: POWER-GENERATION EQUIPMENT REPAIRER ALC

COURSE NUMBER: 662-91D30-C45 (DL) **Phase:** 1 **School Code:** 601

MODES AND DURATION:

Distance Learning/Blackboard—2 Weeks 2.0 Days

RECOMMENDED CREDIT: None

POC:

DSN 539-8932/8910
(804) 765-8932/8910

PREREQUISITES:

Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel qualified in MOS 91D. Selected by the Total Army Personnel Activity TAPA (Active Army) or recommended by the unit commander (Reserve Component). Successful completion of the Warrior Leadership Course (WLC) (formerly known as Primary Leadership Development Course (PLDC)). Meets requirements outlined in AR 351-1, AR 600-9, and DA Pam 611-21.

To receive credit for 91D30 ALC the NCO must complete all phases of the course.

See Special Information Section for further information.

COURSE SCOPE:

Course introduction, Force XXI, Ordnance Corps History, GPS, introduction to computers, ETM's, shop operations, AOAP, maintenance team deployment, and MOS specific tasks to include inspection principles, AC/DC circuit analysis, TMDE, cylinder head maintenance, EAPU, and introduction to TQG generators.

SPECIAL INFORMATION:

Phase 1 of this course consists of distance learning. When the student is enrolled in this course, the student will receive a course introduction with instructions for completing this course through the mail. Distance learning must be completed prior to entering phase 3.

For access to eOrdnanceU "Blackboard" MOS training as an alternative site for materials:

1) Log on to <https://courses.apg.army.mil/> using your AKO credentials.

2) Select the tab labeled "eOrdnanceU Courses".

The left side of the screen contains courses you are enrolled in and the right side is the Course Catalog.

--Select "Distributed Learning (dL) Courseware" which is on the right side of the screen in the Course Catalog.

--Select course OMMS_ALC_Common_Mandatory_dL_Training, with title ALC (63 Series) DISTRIBUTED LEARNING PHASE 2.

--Select "Enroll" on the right side after the course information.

--Review the course information and then select "Submit".

Note: There are different types of access options for an instructor to set. They include: Self Enrollment; Email Request to the Instructor; and Access Code. Follow the instructions on the screen.

--A confirmation notice will appear confirming you are successfully enrolled in the course. Select the "OK" button and the course announcement page will appear.

--This completes course enrollment. Follow the course information from this point.

COURSE TITLE: POWER-GENERATION EQUIPMENT REPAIRER ALC

COURSE NUMBER: 662-91D30-C45 **Phase:** 2

School Code: 601

MODES AND DURATION:

Resident—6 Weeks 3.0 Days

RECOMMENDED CREDIT: None

POC:

DSN 539-8932/8910

(804) 765-8932/8910

PREREQUISITES:

A physical demands rating of very heavy.

Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel qualified in MOS 91D. Selected by the Total Army Personnel Activity TAPA (Active Army) or recommended by the unit commander (Reserve Component). Successful completion of the Warrior Leadership Course (WLC) (formerly known as Primary Leadership Development Course (PLDC). Meets requirements outlined in AR 350-1, AR 600-9, and DA PAM 611-21.

Must have completed 662-91D30 (DL) Phase 1.

USASMA developed Advanced Leader Course (ALC) (formerly called BNCOC) Common Core distributed Learning (dL)/Video Teletraining (VTT) must also be completed to be considered a course graduate. This material may be completed before, during or after any Phase of this course.

All ALC students will be responsible for successfully completing the Commander's Safety Course (CSC) training via distributed learning (dL) at <https://crc.army.mil> (the CSC can be found embedded in the Composite Risk Management section) prior to attendance at ALC or at the eOrdnanceU website while attending ALC. Completion of this training is a mandatory graduation requirement.

Note: If the student completes the training prior to attending ALC, the completion of the course will be tracked by the Combat Readiness Center Learning Management System (CRC LMS). Their system is capable of providing the student with a certificate of completion. The student will present this certificate upon arrival to ALC or during the course as evidence of completion.

Qualifying scores.

(a) A minimum score of 100 in aptitude area GM in Armed Services Vocational Aptitude Battery (ASVAB) tests administered prior to 2 January 2002.

(b) A minimum score of 97 in aptitude area GM on ASVAB tests administered on and after 2 January 2002 and prior to 1 July 2004.

(c) A minimum score of (88 in aptitude area GM and 88 in aptitude area GT) or a minimum score of 98 in aptitude area GM on ASVAB tests administered on and after 1 July 2004.

COURSE SCOPE:

Phase 2 will consist of Army Values training, common logistics lessons, and technical subjects: Operation of the Force XXI Battle Command Brigade and Below (FBCB2), NCOES Transitional Training (lessons learned), Unit Supply, Army Maintenance Policies and Structure, Supervise Shop Operations, Unit Level Logistics System (ULLS-G), Standard Army Maintenance System (SAMS), and a Situational Training Exercise (STX), maintenance and repair of power generation (DED, TQG, and EAPU) equipment, as well as, Cylinder Head, Load Bank, and Welding Machine Maintenance.

SPECIAL INFORMATION:

Below is a brief description of the phases students are required to complete.

Phase 1: Phase 1 consists of Common Leader Training (CLT), representing a separate stand-alone POI developed by the U.S. Sergeants Major Academy (USASMA). Effective FY 09, this phase will be replaced by 600-ALC (DL) Phase 1 - internet version; P08-418 resident option for Reserve Component Training Institution (RCTI) will be extended thru FY 11.

Phase 2: 662-91D30 (DL) subjects are completed during this training phase. This is a mixture of Interactive Multimedia Instruction (IMI), printed text, and web-based instruction.

Phase 3: This training phase consists of MOS specific subjects taught in residence at OMMS, Aberdeen Proving Ground, Maryland.

COURSE TITLE: QUARTERMASTER/CHEMICAL EQUIPMENT RPR ALC

COURSE NUMBER: 720-91C30-C45 (91J) **Phase:** 2

School Code: 601

MODES AND DURATION:

Resident—6 Weeks 2.0 Days

RECOMMENDED CREDIT: None

POC:

DSN 539-8932/8910
(804) 765-8932/8910

PREREQUISITES:

Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel qualified in MOS 91C30 (91J). Selected by the Total Army Personnel Activity TAPA (Active Army) or recommended by the unit commander (Reserve Component). Successful completion of the Warrior Leadership Course (WLC) (formerly known as Primary Leadership Development Course (PLDC)). Meets requirements outlined in AR 350-1, AR 600-9, and DA PAM 611-21.

Must have completed 720-91C30 (91J) (DL) Phase 1.

USASMA developed Advanced Leader Course (ALC) (formerly called BNCOC) Common Core distributed Learning (dL)/Video Teletraining (VTT) must also be completed to be considered a course graduate. This material may be completed before, during or after any Phase of this course.

All Advanced Leaders Course (ALC) students will be responsible for successfully completing the Commander's Safety Course (CSC) training via distributed learning (dL) at <https://crc.army.mil> (the CSC can be found embedded in the Composite Risk Management section) prior to attendance at ALC or at the eOrdnanceU website while attending ALC. Completion of this training is a mandatory graduation requirement. NOTE: If the student completes the training prior to attending ALC, the completion of the course will be tracked by the Combat Readiness Center Learning Management System (CRC LMS). Their system is capable of providing the student with a certificate of completion. The student will present this certificate upon arrival to ALC or during the course as evidence of completion.

COURSE SCOPE:

Phase 2 will consist of Army Values training, common logistics lessons, and technical subjects. Training includes; Operation of the Force XXI Battle Command Brigade and Below (FBCB2), NCOES Transitional Training (lessons learned), Situational Training Exercise (STX), Supply, Unit Maintenance, SAMS, and GPS, maintenance and repair of Air Conditioning/Refrigeration equipment, Personnel Space Heaters, and Fire Suppression Systems.

SPECIAL INFORMATION:

Below is a brief description of the phases students are required to complete.

Phase 1: Phase 1 consists of Common Leader Training (CLT), representing a separate stand-alone POI developed by the U.S. Sergeants Major Academy (USASMA). Effective FY 09, this phase will be replaced by 600-ALC (DL) Phase 1 - internet version; P08-418 resident option for Reserve Component Training Institution (RCTI) will be extended thru FY 11.

Phase 2: 662-91C30 (91J) (DL) subjects are completed during this training phase. This is a mixture of Interactive Multimedia Instruction (IMI), printed text, and web-based instruction.

Phase 3: This training phase consists of MOS specific subjects taught in residence at OMMS, Aberdeen Proving Ground, Maryland.

COURSE TITLE: QUARTERMASTER/CHEMICAL EQUIPMENT RPR ALC

COURSE NUMBER: 720-91C30-C45 (91J) (DL) **Phase:** 1

School Code: 601

MODES AND DURATION:

Distance Learning/Blackboard—2 Weeks 2.0 Days

RECOMMENDED CREDIT: None

POC:

DSN 539-8932/8910
(804) 765-8932/8910

PREREQUISITES:

Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel qualified in MOS 91C30 (91J). Selected by the Total Army Personnel Activity TAPA (Active Army) or recommended by the unit commander (Reserve Component). Successful completion of the Warrior Leadership Course (WLC) (formerly known as Primary Leadership Development Course (PLDC). Meets requirements outlined in AR 350-1, AR 600-9, and DA PAM 611-21.

To receive credit for 91C30 (91J) ALC the NCO must complete all phases of the course.

See Special Information Section for further information.

COURSE SCOPE:

Phase 1 consists of two Distributed Learning (DL) modules: Module A consists of common logistics subjects common to Career Management Field (CMF) 91, and Module B consists of Basic Refrigeration Principles, Principles of Automotive Air Conditioning Systems, and Halon/DPSU/GETZ Recovery/Recharging Systems, Fire Extinguishers, & Valves . Both modules are a mix of Computer Based Instruction (CBI) and/or programmed instruction.

SPECIAL INFORMATION:

Phase 1 of this course consists of distance learning. When the student is enrolled in this course, the student will receive a course introduction with instructions for completing this course through the mail. Distance learning must be completed prior to entering phase 3.

For access to eOrdnanceU "Blackboard" MOS training as an alternative site for materials:

- 1) Log on to <https://courses.apg.army.mil/> using your AKO credentials.
- 2) Select the tab labeled "eOrdnanceU Courses".

The left side of the screen contains courses you are enrolled in and the right side is the Course Catalog.

--Select "Distributed Learning (dL) Courseware" which is on the right side of the screen in the Course Catalog.

--Select course OMMS_ALC_Common_Mandatory_dL_Training, with title ALC (63 Series) DISTRIBUTED LEARNING PHASE 2.

--Select "Enroll" on the right side after the course information.

--Review the course information and then select "Submit".

Note: There are different types of access options for an instructor to set. They include: Self Enrollment; Email Request to the Instructor; and Access Code. Follow the instructions on the screen.

--A confirmation notice will appear confirming you are successfully enrolled in the course. Select the "OK" button and the course announcement page will appear.

--This completes course enrollment. Follow the course information from this point.

COURSE TITLE: SHOWER/LAUNDRY AND CLOTHING REPAIR SPECIALIST ALC

COURSE NUMBER: 840-92S30-C45

School Code: 601

MODES AND DURATION:

Resident—4 Weeks 1.0 Days

RECOMMENDED CREDIT: None

POC:

DSN 539-8932/8910
(804) 765-8932/8910

PREREQUISITES:

Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted Soldiers that meet enlistment requirements. Selected by PERSCOM (Active Army) or recommended by unit commander (Reserve Component). Meets requirements outlined in AR 350-1, paragraphs 3-8 and 3-9, and met TABE requirements. Active and Reserve Soldiers over 40 must complete required medical screening and received status prior to attending. Only SSGs and promotable SGTs will attend. Successfully completed PLDC or equivalent unless promoted prior to linkage of NCOES to promotion. Successfully completed PLDC at least 6 months prior to attending this course.

COURSE SCOPE:

Leadership supervision; site selection; equipment setup and operations; clothing renovation/light textiles repair functions; delousing support requirements; and implementing special work reports; environmental awareness, TRADOC-mandated subjects, and a Logistics Warrior CPX/FTX.

SPECIAL INFORMATION:

Phase 1, ALC Common Core, is developed by the U.S. Army Sergeants Major Academy (USASMA). Soldiers must successfully complete Phase 1 before they begin Phase 2. Phase 2 consists of training related specifically to MOS 43M/57E.

COURSE TITLE: SHOWER/LAUNDRY AND CLOTHING REPAIR SPECIALIST SLC

COURSE NUMBER: 840-92S40-C46

School Code: 601

MODES AND DURATION:

Resident—4 Weeks 0.0 Days

RECOMMENDED CREDIT:

ACE—3 semester hours undergraduate
(see www.militaryguides.acenet.edu)

POC:

DSN 539-8932/8910
(804) 765-8932/8910

PREREQUISITES:

Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted Soldier that meets enlistment requirements. Selected by PERSCOM (Active Army) or recommended by unit commander (Reserve Component). Meets requirements outlined in AR 350-1, paragraphs 3-8 and 3-9, and met TABE requirement. Active and Reserve Soldiers over 40 must complete required medical screening and receive status prior to attending. Only SFCs and promotable SSGs will attend. Successfully completed 30 level ALC or equivalent unless promoted to SSG prior to linkage of NCOES to promotion. Successfully completed ALC at least 1 year prior to attending this course.

COURSE SCOPE:

Supervision of laundry and shower activities; site selection; preventive maintenance and equipment operations; production of reports; assist in preparation of unit readiness reports; leadership; communication; resource management; professional skills; training management; military studies; supervision of inspection; marking; classification; resizing; machine and hand sewing of clothing and canvas; new equipment and operational doctrine affecting SLCR; supply responsibilities; environmental awareness; TRADOC-mandated subjects; combined arms support subjects; and a Logistic Warrior Field Training Exercise (FTX).

SPECIAL INFORMATION:

Phase 1, SLC Common Core, is developed by the U.S. Army Sergeants Major Academy (USASMA). Soldiers must successfully complete Phase 1 before they begin Phase 2. Phase 2 consists of training related specifically to MOS 57E/43M/92S.

COURSE TITLE: TRACKED VEHICLE MECHANIC ALC

COURSE NUMBER: 611-91H30-C45 (DL) **Phase:** 1

School Code: 601

MODES AND DURATION:

Distance Learning/Blackboard—1 Weeks 1.0 Day

RECOMMENDED CREDIT: None

POC:

DSN 539-8932/8910

(804) 765-8932/8910

PREREQUISITES:

A physical demands rating of very heavy.

Active Army, Army National Guard, or Army Reserve enlisted personnel. Selected by PERSCOM (Active Army) or recommended by unit commander (reserve component). Meets requirements outlined in AR 350-1 (para 3-8 and 3-9). Active and reserve/guard soldiers over 40 must complete required medical screening and receive status prior to attending. Only SSGs and promotable SGTs will attend. Successfully completed Warrior Leaders Course (WLC) (formerly PLDC) or equivalent unless promoted to linkage of NCOES to promotion. Successfully completed WLC at least 6 months prior to attending this course.

Qualifying scores.

(a) A minimum score of 90 in aptitude area MM in Armed Services Vocational aptitude Battery (ASVAB) tests administered prior to 2 January 2002.

(b) A minimum score of (87 in aptitude area MM and 85 in aptitude area GT) or minimum score of 92 in aptitude area MM on ASVAB tests administered on and after 2 January 2002.

COURSE SCOPE:

Distance Learning consists of modules A and B. Module A consists of the common logistic lessons to include; course introduction, Force XXI, Ordnance Corp History, GPS, Introduction to computers, ETM's, Shop Operations, AOAP, and Maintenance Team Deployment. Module B consists of technical training to include familiarization of equipment, TMDE, troubleshooting and diagnostics.

SPECIAL INFORMATION:

Phase 2 of this course consists of distance learning. When the student is enrolled in this course, they will receive a course introduction with instructions for completing this course through the mail. Distance learning must be completed prior to entering phase 3.

For access to eOrdnanceU "Blackboard" MOS training as an alternative site for materials:

1) Log on to <https://courses.apg.army.mil/> using your AKO credentials.

2) Select the tab labeled "eOrdnanceU Courses".

The left side of the screen contains courses you are enrolled in and the right side is the Course Catalog.

--Select "Distributed Learning (dL) Courseware" which is on the right side of the screen in the Course Catalog.

--Select course OMMS_BNCOC_Common_Mandatory_dL_Training, with title BNCOC (63 Series) DISTRIBUTED LEARNING PHASE 2.

--Select "Enroll" on the right side after the course information.

--Review the course information and then select "Submit".

Note: There are different types of access options for an instructor to set. They include: Self Enrollment; Email Request to the Instructor; and Access Code. Follow the instructions on the screen.

--A confirmation notice will appear confirming you are successfully enrolled in the course. Select the "OK" button and the course announcement page will appear.

--This completes course enrollment. Follow the course information from this point.

COURSE TITLE: TRACKED VEHICLE MECHANIC ADVANCED LEADERS

COURSE NUMBER: 611-91H30 (DL) **Phase:** 2

School Code: 601

MODES AND DURATION:

Distance Learning/Blackboard—1 Week 1.0 Days

RECOMMENDED CREDIT: None

POC:

DSN 539-8932/8910

(804) 765-8932/8910

PREREQUISITES:

A physical demands rating of very heavy.

Active Army, Army National Guard, or Army Reserve enlisted personnel. Selected by PERSCOM (Active Army) or recommended by unit commander (Reserve Component). Meets requirements outlined in AR 350-1 (para 3-8 and 3-9). Active and reserve/guard Soldiers over 40 must complete required medical screening and receive status prior to attending. Only SSGs and promotable SGTs will attend. Successfully completed Warrior Leaders Course (WLC) (formerly PLDC) or equivalent unless promoted to linkage of NCOES to promotion. Successfully completed WLC at least 6 months prior to attending this course.

Qualifying scores.

(a) A minimum score of 90 in aptitude area MM in Armed Services Vocational Aptitude Battery (ASVAB) tests administered prior to 2 January 2002.

(b) A minimum score of (87 in aptitude area MM and 85 in aptitude area GT) or minimum score of 92 in aptitude area MM on ASVAB tests administered on and after 2 January 2002.

COURSE SCOPE:

Distance Learning consists of modules A and B. Module A consists of the common logistic lessons to include; course introduction, Force XXI, Ordnance Corp History, GPS, Introduction to computers, ETM's, Shop Operations, AOAP, and Maintenance Team Deployment. Module B consists of technical training to include familiarization of equipment, TMDE, troubleshooting and diagnostics.

SPECIAL INFORMATION:

Phase 2 of this course consists of distance learning. When the student is enrolled in this course, the student will receive a course introduction with instructions for completing this course through the mail. Distance learning must be completed prior to entering phase 3.

For access to eOrdnanceU "Blackboard" MOS training as an alternative site for materials:

- 1) Log on to <https://courses.apg.army.mil/> using your AKO credentials.
- 2) Select the tab labeled "eOrdnanceU Courses".

The left side of the screen contains courses you are enrolled in and the right side is the Course Catalog.

--Select "Distributed Learning (dL) Courseware" which is on the right side of the screen in the Course Catalog.

--Select course OMMS_ALC_Common_Mandatory_dL_Training, with title ALC (63 Series) DISTRIBUTED LEARNING PHASE 2.

--Select "Enroll" on the right side after the course information.

--Review the course information and then select "Submit".

Note: There are different types of access options for an instructor to set. They include: Self Enrollment; Email Request to the Instructor; and Access Code. Follow the instructions on the screen.

--A confirmation notice will appear confirming you are successfully enrolled in the course. Select the "OK" button and the course announcement page will appear.

--This completes course enrollment. Follow the course information from this point.

COURSE TITLE: TRANSPORTATION DEPLOYMENT/DISTRIBUTION SLC

COURSE NUMBER: 8-88-C46 **Phase:** 1

School Code: 601

MODES AND DURATION:

Resident—4 Weeks 3.0 Days

RECOMMENDED CREDIT: None

POC:

DSN 539-8932/8910
(804) 765-8932/8910

PREREQUISITES:

Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel (SFC or SSG). Selected by DA (Active Army) or recommended by Unit Commander (Reserve Component). Qualified in MOS 88H, 88M, 88N, 88K, 88L, 88P, 88T and 88U. Meets requirements outlined in AR 350-1 (Para 3-6 thru Para 3-8). All Soldiers age 40 and over will be evaluated for coronary heart disease risk factors as part of their periodic physical examination. The medical procedures for the cardiovascular screening

program (CVSP) are outlined in AR 40-501. It is the Soldier's responsibility to ensure that the CVSP is conducted as close to the 40th birthday as possible and as promptly as medical facilities permit. All Phases for all courses may be taken in any order, none are prerequisites for another, with the exception of 652-88L40. Phase I must be taken before Phase II.

Students must also complete the Composite Risk Management (CRM) Operational Course (dL) on line through the Combat Readiness University at the U.S. Army Combat Readiness Center website: <https://crc.army.mil> this is a prerequisite for graduation from the SLC.

Phase Prerequisite: All Phases for all courses may be taken in any order, none are prerequisites for another, with the exception of 652-88L40. Phase I must be taken before Phase II.

COURSE SCOPE:

This course will be Phase I for the following MOSs 88M, 88N, 88K, 88L, 88P, 88T and 88U. Phase II for 88M and 88N will be dL MOS specific technical training. Phase II for 88K and 88L will be resident MOS specific technical training. This course will replace the 822-88H40 SLC course. All Phases for all courses may be taken in any order, none are prerequisites for another, with the exception of 652-88L40 Phase II. Phase I must be taken before Phase II.

Phase Scope: Emphasis is placed on mastery of the terminal learning objectives included in senior logistics NCO duties, management, tactical operations, Contemporary Operating Environment Lessons Learned, Digital Enablers, and Ethical Decision Making.

SPECIAL INFORMATION:

Note: "811-88M40(dL) is pending completion and not required at this time as a graduation requirement".

Students must bring a valid DA Form 348 (DA Form 5983-E) and OF 346 (DA Form 5984-E) to be enrolled, they MUST pass the APFT and meet height and weight standards before being enrolled.

ENVIRONMENTAL. AR 200-1 delineates TRADOC responsibilities to integrate environmental requirements across DOTMLPF and ensure all training procedures, training materials, and training doctrine include sound environmental practices and considerations. The Army's environmental vision is to be a national leader in environmental and natural resource stewardship for present and future generations as an integral part of all Army missions. This instruction meets this standard.

SAFETY. Accidents are an unacceptable impediment to Army missions, readiness, morale, and resources. Decision makers at every level will employ risk management approaches to effectively preclude unacceptable risk to the safety of personnel and property affiliated with this course.

MEDICAL SUPPORT TO TRAINING. Installation commanders and school commandants will assess and certify the adequacy of medical support to training at least annually. This responsibility is not delegable. Installation commanders and school commandants conducting high-risk training shall rehearse their medical support (casualty response, evacuation, and treatment) plan at least annually, focused on responding to a training catastrophe. This instruction complies with the intent of the Army's Medical Support to Training policy.

CONTEMPORARY OPERATING ENVIRONMENT. The learning objectives in Army training must comply with current Joint, Army, and Branch doctrine regarding the Contemporary Operational Environment (COE) and Opposing Force (OPFOR) scenarios. This instruction addresses this principle and incorporates current doctrine and lessons learned at the appropriate level, divesting of obsolescence, and implementing full spectrum operations in the COE in classrooms and training exercises.

COURSE TITLE: TRANSPORTATION MANAGEMENT COORDINATOR ALC

COURSE NUMBER: 553-88N30-C45 **Phase:** 2

School Code: 601

MODES AND DURATION:

Resident—6 Weeks 4.0 Days

RECOMMENDED CREDIT: None

POC:

DSN 539-8932/8910
(804) 765-8932/8910

PREREQUISITES:

Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted Soldier that meets enlistment requirements. Selected by PERSCOM (Active Army) or recommended by unit commander (Reserve Component). Qualified in MOS 88N. Meets requirements outlined in AR 351-1, para 5-14, and met TABE requirements. Active and Reserve Soldiers over 40 must complete required medical screening and received status prior to attending. Only SSGs and promotable SGTs will attend. Successfully completed PLDC or equivalent unless promoted prior to linkage of NCOES to promotion. Successfully completed PLDC at least 6 months prior to attending this course. Physical standards and profile as indicated in DA Pam 611-21. Successful completion of the 88N10 AIT or Reclassification Course.

Students must also complete the Composite Risk Management (CRM) Commander's Safety Course (dL) on line through the Combat Readiness University at the U.S. Army Combat Readiness Center website: <https://crc.army.mil> this is a prerequisite for graduation from the ALC.

COURSE SCOPE:

This course consists of training in the supervision of subordinates in transportation management coordination functions, including coordination of movement control and cargo documentation functions; receipt, analysis, and evaluation of transportation documentation; and review of the functions, procedures, and capabilities associated with automated transportation management systems.

SPECIAL INFORMATION:

ENVIRONMENTAL. AR 200-1 delineates TRADOC responsibilities to integrate environmental requirements across DTLOMS and ensure all training procedures, training materials, and training doctrine include sound environmental practices and considerations. The Army's environmental vision is to be a national leader in environmental and natural resource stewardship for present and future generations. This vision is an integral part of all Army missions, and this instruction meets this standard.

SAFETY. Accidents are an unacceptable impediment to Army missions, readiness, morale, and resources. Decision makers at every level will employ risk management approaches to effectively preclude unacceptable risk to the safety of personnel and property affiliated with this course.

MEDICAL SUPPORT TO TRAINING. Installation commanders and school commandants will assess and certify the adequacy of medical support to training at least annually. This responsibility is not delegable. Installation commanders and school commandants conducting high-risk training shall rehearse their medical support (casualty response, evacuation, and treatment) plan at least annually, focused on responding to a training catastrophe. This instruction complies with the intent of the Army's Medical Support to Training policy.

COURSE TITLE: TRANSPORTATION MANAGEMENT COORDINATOR ALC

COURSE NUMBER: 553-88N30-C45 (DL) (P) **Phase:** 1

School Code: 601

MODES AND DURATION:

Distance Learning—0 Weeks 4.0 Days

RECOMMENDED CREDIT:

ACE—6 semester hours undergraduate
(see www.militaryguides.acenet.edu)

POC:

DSN 539-8932/8910
(804) 765-8932/8910

PREREQUISITES:

Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted Soldier that meets enlistment requirements. Selected by PERSCOM (Active Army) or recommended by unit commander (Reserve Component). Qualified in MOS 88N. Meets requirements outlined in AR 351-1, para 5-14, and met TABE requirements. Active and Reserve Soldiers over 40 must complete required medical screening and received status prior to attending. Only SSGs and promotable SGTs will attend. Successfully completed PLDC or equivalent unless promoted prior to linkage of NCOES to promotion. Successfully completed PLDC at least 6 months prior to attending this course. Physical standards and profile as indicated in DA Pam 611-21. Successful completion of the 88N10 AIT or Reclassification Course.

Students must also complete the Composite Risk Management (CRM) Commander's Safety Course (dL) on line through the Combat Readiness University at the U.S. Army Combat Readiness Center website: <https://crc.army.mil> this is a prerequisite for graduation from the ALC.

COURSE SCOPE:

This course training consist of military leadership, staff functions, management organization, and operating procedures, to include, duties, functions, and problem solving skills needed to function as a senior non-commissioned officer in a movement control organization.

Phase Scope: This phase consists of training in the supervision of subordinates in transportation management coordination functions, including coordination of movement control and cargo documentation functions; receipt, analysis, planning and evaluation of transportation documentation; reviews the functions, procedures, and capabilities associated with automated transportation management systems; analyzes, reviews, assess and determines movement node and equipment capabilities and limitations; develops, analyzes, briefs, monitors and validates movement plans.

SPECIAL INFORMATION:

ENVIRONMENTAL. AR 200-1 delineates TRADOC responsibilities to integrate environmental requirements across DOTMLPF and ensure all training procedures, training materials, and training doctrine include sound environmental practices and considerations. The Army's environmental vision is to be a national leader in environmental and natural resource stewardship for present and future generations as an integral part of all Army missions. This program of instruction meets this standard.

SAFETY. Accidents are an unacceptable impediment to Army missions, readiness, morale, and resources. Decision makers at every level will employ risk management approaches to effectively preclude unacceptable risk to the safety of personnel and property affiliated with this course.

MEDICAL SUPPORT TO TRAINING. Installation commanders and school commandants will assess and certify the adequacy of medical support to training at least annually. This responsibility is not delegable. Installation commanders and school commandants conducting high-risk training shall rehearse their medical support (casualty response, evacuation, and treatment) plan at least annually, focused on responding to a training catastrophe. This Program of Instruction complies with the intent of the Army's Medical Support to Training policy.

OPERATIONAL ENVIRONMENT. The learning objectives in Army training must comply with current Joint, Army, and Branch doctrine regarding the Operational Environment (OE) and Opposing Force (OPFOR) scenarios. This Program of Instruction (POI) addresses this principle and incorporates current doctrine and lessons learned at the appropriate level, divesting of obsolescence, and implementing full spectrum operations in the COE in classrooms and training exercises.

COURSE TITLE: UNIT SUPPLY SPECIALIST SLC

COURSE NUMBER: 551-92Y40-C46

School Code: 601

MODES AND DURATION:

Resident—6 Weeks 2.0 Days

RECOMMENDED CREDIT: None

POC:

DSN 539-8932/8910
(804) 765-8932/8910

PREREQUISITES:

Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted Soldier that meets enlistment requirements. Selected by PERSCOM (Active Army) or recommended by unit commander (Reserve Component). Qualified in MOS 92Y. Meets requirements outlined in AR 351-1, paragraph 5-20, and met TABE requirement. Active and Reserve Soldiers over 40 must complete required medical screening and receive status prior to attending. Only SFCs and promotable SSGs will attend. Successfully completed 30 Level ALC or equivalent unless promoted to SSG prior to linkage of NCOES to promotion. Successfully completed ALC at least 1 year prior to attending this course. Meet minimum physical fitness and weight standards, possess a physical demands rating of heavy, possess a physical profile of 222222 or better and have normal color vision.

COURSE SCOPE:

Common leader training (CLT); common leader combat tasks; TRADOC-mandated subjects; battle-focused leadership and warfighting skills required to lead a squad-sized element in combat; Theater of Operations (TOPNS); Unit Level Logistics System S4 (ULLS-S4) applications; supply management, and slingload operations. NG technical assistance to units; requesting and posting changes to authorizations.

SPECIAL INFORMATION: None

COURSE TITLE: UNIT SUPPLY SPECIALIST ALC

COURSE NUMBER: 551-92Y30-C45

School Code: 601

MODES AND DURATION:

Resident—5 Weeks 2.0 Days

RECOMMENDED CREDIT: None

POC:

DSN 539-8932/8910

(804) 765-8932/8910

PREREQUISITES:

Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted Soldier that meets enlistment requirements. Selected by PERSCOM (Active Army) or recommended by unit commander (Reserve Component). Qualified in MOS 92Y. Meets requirements outlined in AR 351-1, paragraph 5-14, and met TABE requirements. Active and Reserve Soldiers over 40 must complete required medical screening and received status prior to attending. Only SSGs and promotable SGTs will attend. Successfully completed PLDC or equivalent unless promoted prior to linkage of NCOES to promotion. Successfully completed PLDC at least 6 months prior to attending this course.

COURSE SCOPE:

Map reading; land navigation; Air-Land Battle; preventative maintenance checks and services, property accountability; enlisted personnel management/evaluation system; awards; organizational clothing and equipment; the Army Maintenance Management System; organizational maintenance and security of small arms; forecasting and storage of supplies; sling load procedures, and shop stock procedures. Leadership, communications, resource management and professional skills, including counseling, authority of the NCO and the leader as a teacher, and military skills such as inspections, drill/ceremony, and training/training management. Automatic data processing subjects such as fundamentals of automation, Tactical Army Combat Service Support Computer System (TACCS) orientation, TACCS application lab, TACCS management, Standard Property Book System-Redesign (SPBS-R), and introduction to the unit level logistics system.

SPECIAL INFORMATION: None

COURSE TITLE: UTILITIES EQUIPMENT REPAIRER ALC

COURSE NUMBER: 720-91C30-C45 **Phase:** 2

School Code: 601

MODES AND DURATION:

Resident—6 Weeks 3.0 Days

RECOMMENDED CREDIT: None

POC:

DSN 539-8932/8910

(804) 765-8932/8910

PREREQUISITES:

Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel qualified in MOS 91C. Selected by the Total Army Personnel Activity TAPA (Active Army) or recommended by the unit commander (Reserve Component). Successful completion of the Warrior Leadership Course (WLC) (formerly known as Primary Leadership Development Course (PLDC)). Meets requirements outlined in AR 350-1, AR 600-9, and DA PAM 611-21.

Must have completed 662-91C30 (DL) Phase 2.

USASMA developed Advanced Leader Course (ALC) (formerly called BNCOC) Common Core distributed Learning (dL)/Video Teletraining (VTT) must also be completed to be considered a course graduate. This material may be completed before, during or after any Phase of this course.

All ALC students will be responsible for successfully completing the Commander's Safety Course (CSC) training via distributed learning (dL) at <https://crc.army.mil> (the CSC can be found embedded in the Composite Risk Management section) prior to attendance at ALC or at the eOrdnanceU website while attending ALC. Completion of this training is a mandatory graduation requirement. Note: If the student completes the training prior to attending ALC, the completion of the course will be tracked by the Combat Readiness Center Learning Management System (CRC LMS). Their system is capable of providing the student with a certificate of completion. The student will present this certificate upon arrival to ALC or during the course as evidence of completion.

COURSE SCOPE:

Phase 2 will consist of Army Values training, common logistics lessons, and technical subjects. Training includes: Operation of the Force XXI Battle Command Brigade and Below (FBCB2), NCOES Transitional Training (lessons learned), Situational Training Exercise (STX), Supply, Unit Maintenance, SAMS, and GPS, maintenance and repair of pumps, heaters, steam cleaners, laundry and water purification equipment.

SPECIAL INFORMATION:

Below is a brief description of the phases students are required to complete.

Phase 1: Phase 1 consists of Common Leader Training (CLT), representing a separate stand-alone POI developed by the U.S. Sergeants Major Academy (USASMA). Effective FY 09, this phase will be replaced by 600-ALC (DL) Phase 1 - internet version; P08-418 resident option for Reserve Component Training Institution (RCTI) will be extended thru FY 11.

Phase 2: 662-91C30 (DL) subjects are completed during this training phase. This is a mixture of Interactive Multimedia Instruction (IMI), printed text, and web-based instruction.

Phase 3: This training phase consists of MOS specific subjects taught in residence at OMMS, Aberdeen Proving Ground, Maryland.

COURSE TITLE: UTILITIES EQUIPMENT REPAIRER ALC**COURSE NUMBER:** 720-91C30-C45 (DL) **Phase:** 1 **School Code:** 601**MODES AND DURATION:**

Distance Learning/Blackboard—3 Weeks 3.0 Days

RECOMMENDED CREDIT: None**POC:**

DSN 539-8932/8910
(804) 765-8932/8910

PREREQUISITES:

Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel qualified in MOS 91C. Selected by the Total Army Personnel Activity TAPA (Active Army) or recommended by the unit commander (Reserve Component). Successful completion of the Warrior Leadership Course (WLC) (formerly known as Primary Leadership Development Course (PLDC). Meets requirements outlined in AR 350-1, AR 600-9, and DA PAM 611-21.

To receive credit for 91C30 ALC the NCO must complete all phases of the course.

COURSE SCOPE:

Phase 1 consists of two Distributed Learning (DL) modules: Module A consists of common logistics subjects common to Career Management Field (CMF) 63, and Module B consists of MOS specific technical subjects. Both modules are a mix of Computer Based Instruction (CBI) and/or programmed instruction.

SPECIAL INFORMATION:

Phase 1 of this course consists of distance learning. When the student is enrolled in this course, the student will receive a course introduction with instructions for completing this course through the mail. Distance learning must be completed prior to entering phase 3.

For access to eOrdnanceU "Blackboard" MOS training as an alternative site for materials:

- 1) Log on to <https://courses.apg.army.mil/> using your AKO credentials.
- 2) Select the tab labeled "eOrdnanceU Courses".

The left side of the screen contains courses you are enrolled in and the right side is the Course Catalog.

--Select "Distributed Learning (dL) Courseware" which is on the right side of the screen in the Course Catalog.

--Select course OMMS_ALC_Common_Mandatory_dL_Training, with title ALC (63 Series) DISTRIBUTED LEARNING PHASE 2.

--Select "Enroll" on the right side after the course information.

--Review the course information and then select "Submit".

Note: There are different types of access options for an instructor to set. They include: Self Enrollment; Email Request to the Instructor; and Access Code. Follow the instructions on the screen.

--A confirmation notice will appear confirming you are successfully enrolled in the course. Select the "OK" button and the course announcement page will appear.

--This completes course enrollment. Follow the course information from this point.

COURSE TITLE: WATER TREATMENT SPECIALIST ALC

COURSE NUMBER: 720-92W30-C45

School Code: 601

MODES AND DURATION:

Resident—6 Weeks 4.0 Days

RECOMMENDED CREDIT: None

POC:

DSN 539-8932/8910

(804) 765-8932/8910

PREREQUISITES:

Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel. Department of Defense (DOD) civilians currently assigned or under orders for assignment to a position which requires knowledge of the technical aspects of the Water Treatment Specialist ALC duties, selected by PERSCOM (Active Army) or recommended by unit commander (Reserve Component), meets requirements outlined in AR 350-1 (paragraph 3-8). All except SSGs must have successfully completed the Primary Leadership Development Course (PLDC) at least six months before attending this course. Meets requirements outlined in AR 350-1, paragraphs 3-8 and 3-9. Active and Reserve Soldiers over 40 must complete required medical screening and receive status prior to attending.

COURSE SCOPE:

Water supply support management; supervision of water purification; storage and distribution techniques in field operation; supervision of water operations in nuclear, biological, and chemical (NBC) environments; supervision of water source reconnaissance; supervision of water quality analysis; safety, and environmental stewardship protection considerations.

SPECIAL INFORMATION:

First priority will be given to SSGs and SGT(P)s. Second priority will be given to SGTs and CPL(P)/SPC(P) who, because of unit shortages, are performing in positions for which the training is designed.

COURSE TITLE: WATERCRAFT ENGINEER ALC**COURSE NUMBER:** 652-88L30-C45**School Code:** 601A**MODES AND DURATION:**

Resident—13 Weeks 3.0 Days

RECOMMENDED CREDIT: None**POC:**

DSN 539-8932/8910
(804) 765-8932/8910

PREREQUISITES:

Uncorrected distant visual acuity of not more than 20/200 in each eye, that corrects with spectacle lenses to 20/20 in one eye and 20/40 in other eye.

Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted soldier that meets enlistment requirements. Selected by PERSCOM (Active Army) or recommended by unit commander (Reserve Component). Meets requirements outlined in AR 350-1, paragraphs 3-8 and 3-9, and met TABE requirements. Active and Reserve Soldiers over 40 must complete required medical screening and received status prior to attending. Only SSGs and promotable SGTs will attend. Successfully completed PLDC or equivalent unless promoted prior to linkage of NCOES to promotion. Successfully completed PLDC at least 6 months prior to attending this course. Uncorrected distant visual acuity of not more than 20/200 in each eye, that corrects with spectacle lenses to 20/20 in one eye and 20/40 in other eye. MOSC qualification per AR 56-9, at each level of skill.

Students must also complete the Composite Risk Management (CRM) Commander's Safety Course (dL) on line through the Combat Readiness University at the U.S. Army Combat Readiness Center website: <https://crc.army.mil> this is a prerequisite for graduation from the ALC.

COURSE SCOPE:

This course consists of two phases. Phase I (one) consists of Common Core training developed by USASMA and delivered thru the use of VTT. Phase II (two) consists of warrior lessons, squad leader responsibilities to include the technical portion of the 88L30 BNCO Course of marine hydraulics/pneumatics, shipboard firefighting and damage control, marine electrical systems, marine heating/refrigeration, utility/environmental control, supervisory responsibilities, and common technical tasks. Leadership, military and professional skills; resource and training management; and training conducted in a structured environment. Refrigerant recovery and recycling certification. Phase I USASMA Common Core Training may be taken before or after completion of Phase II.

Phase Scope: Marine hydraulics/pneumatics, shipboard firefighting and damage control, marine electrical systems, marine heating/refrigeration, utility/environmental control, supervisory responsibilities, and common technical tasks.

Leadership, military and professional skills; resource and training management; and training conducted in a structured environment. Refrigerant recovery and recycling certification.

SPECIAL INFORMATION:

ENVIRONMENTAL: AR 200-1 delineates TRADOC responsibilities to integrate environmental requirements across DLOMPF and ensure all training procedures, training manuals, and training doctrine include sound environmental practices and considerations. The Army's environmental vision is to be a national leader in environmental and natural resource stewardship for present and future generations as an integral part of all Army missions. This instruction meets this standard.

SAFETY: Accidents are an unacceptable impediment to Army missions, readiness, morale, and resources. Decision makers at every level will employ risk management approaches to effectively preclude unacceptable risk to the safety of personnel and property affiliated with this course.

MEDICAL: Support to training. Installation commanders and school commandants will assess and certify the adequacy of medical support to training at least annually. This responsibility is not delegable. Installation commanders and school commandants conducting high risk training shall rehearse their medical support (casualty response, evacuation, and treatment) plan at least annually, focused on responding to a training catastrophe. This program of instruction complies with the intent of the Army's medical support to training policy.

CONTEMPORARY OPERATING ENVIRONMENT: The learning objectives in Army training must comply with current joint, Army, and branch doctrine regarding the Contemporary Operational Environment (COE) and Opposing Force (OPFOR) scenarios. This instruction addresses this principle and incorporates current doctrine and lessons learned at the appropriate level, divesting of obsolescence, and implementing full spectrum operations in the COE in classrooms and training exercises.

COURSE TITLE: WATERCRAFT ENGINEER SLC**COURSE NUMBER:** 652-88L40-C46 **Phase:** 2**School Code:** 601A**MODES AND DURATION:**

Resident—10 Weeks 0.0 Days

RECOMMENDED CREDIT: None**POC:**

DSN 539-8932/8910
(804) 765-8932/8910

PREREQUISITES:

Uncorrected distant visual acuity of not more than 20/200 in each eye, that corrects with spectacle lenses to 20/20 in one eye and 20/40 in other eye.

Active Army or Reserve Component senior enlisted Soldiers that meets enlistment requirements. Selected by PERSCOM (Active Army) or recommended by unit commander (Reserve Component). Meets requirements outlined in AR 350-1, paragraphs 3-8 and 3-9, and met TABE requirement. Active and Reserve soldiers over 40 must complete required medical screening and receive status prior to attending. Only SFC and promotable SSGs will attend. Successfully completed 30 level ALC or equivalent unless promoted to SSG prior to linkage of NCOES to promotion. Successfully completed BNCOC at least 1 year prior to attending course. Uncorrected distant visual acuity of not more than 20/200 in each eye, that corrects with spectacle lenses to 20/20 in one eye and 20/40 in other eye. MOSC qualification per AR 56-9, at each level of skill.

Prior to attending this course, students are required to complete DA Form 7434 (Marine Application Medical Form) with the Soldier's Commander's signature issued within 45 days of class start date.

Students must also complete the Composite Risk Management (CRM) Operational Course (dL) on line through the Combat Readiness University at the U.S. Army Combat Readiness Center website: <https://crc.army.mil> this is a prerequisite for graduation from the SLC.

Phase Prerequisites: This course will now be a two-phase course. Phase I, resident Transportation Deployment/Distribution ANCOC, 8-88-C42 or Reserve Component Transportation Deployment/Distribution ANCOC, 551-8-88-C42-A Phase I and 551-8-88-C42-B Phase I and Phase II, MOS specific technical training. Phase I is a prerequisite for phase II. Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel (SFC OR SSG). Selected by DA (Active Army) or recommended by unit commander (Reserve Component). Qualified in CMF 88 (or MOS 88L). Meets requirements outlined in AR 351-1, Para 5-20. Active Army and AGR personnel over 40 must complete medical.

COURSE SCOPE:

Apply appropriate lessons learned conditions and standards to all maritime performance objectives and ensure a Contemporary Operating Environment (COE) approach in the management and maintenance of marine hydraulics and pneumatics; shipboard fire-fighting and damage control procedures; utility and environmental control platoon/control sergeant responsibilities; manage and maintain electrical and high-speed vessel electronic systems; marine heating, refrigeration, ventilation and sanitation systems; potable water systems; propeller systems; fuel systems; refrigerant recovery and recycling certification; train crew members in shipboard duties.

Phase Scope: Phase II (two) consists of proponent selected learning objectives to train, that includes; Common Marine/technical Tasks, Vessel Administrations and Leadership, Shipboard Emergency Drills, Common Engineering Tasks, Technical Inspections, Electrical Systems, Hydraulics, Water Purification Systems, and Field Training Exercise (FTX). Students must complete phase II and pass the Marine Technical Examination (MTE) for certification

SPECIAL INFORMATION:

ENVIRONMENTAL: AR 200-1 delineates TRADOC responsibilities to integrate environmental requirements across DTLOMPF and ensure all training procedures, training manuals, and training doctrine include sound environmental practices and considerations. the Army's environmental vision is to be a national leader in environmental and natural resource stewardship for present and future generations as an integral part of all Army missions. This instruction meets this standard.

SAFETY: Accidents are an unacceptable impediment to Army missions, readiness, morale, and resources. decision makers at every level will employ risk management approaches to effectively preclude unacceptable risk to the safety of personnel and property affiliated with this course.

MEDICAL: Support to training. installation commanders and school commandants will assess and certify the adequacy of medical support to training at least annually. this responsibility is not delegable. installation commanders and school commandants conducting high risk training shall rehearse their medical support (casualty response, evacuation, and treatment) plan at least annually, focused on responding to a training catastrophe. This program of instruction complies with the intent of the Army's medical support to training policy.

CONTEMPORARY OPERATING ENVIRONMENT: the learning objectives in Army training must comply with current joint, Army, and branch doctrine regarding the Contemporary Operational Environment (COE) and Opposing Force (OPFOR) scenarios. This instruction addresses this principle and incorporates current doctrine and lessons learned at the appropriate level, divesting of obsolescence, and implementing full spectrum operations in the COE in classrooms and training exercises.

COURSE TITLE: WATERCRAFT OPERATOR ALC

COURSE NUMBER: 062-88K30-C45

School Code: 601A

MODES AND DURATION:

Resident—7 Weeks 1.0 Day

RECOMMENDED CREDIT:

None

POC:

DSN 539-8932/8910

(804) 765-8932/8910

PREREQUISITES:

Active Army or Reserve component enlisted personnel. Selected by PERSCOM (Active Army) or recommended by unit commander (Reserve Component). Qualified in MOS 88K. Meets requirements outlined in ar 351-1 (para 5-14). First priority will be given to SSGs and SGT(P)s. Second priority will be given to SSGs and CPL(P)/SPC(P)s who, because of unit shortages, are performing in positions for which the training is designed. All except SSGs must have successfully completed the PLDC at least six months before attending this course.

COURSE SCOPE:

To provide the student with knowledge and skills to supervise/train enlisted personnel in (1) Firefighting/damage control, marine cargo operations, marlinespike seamanship, rigging of tows, vessel administration and leadership, navigation and quartermaster duties, marine deck operations, maritime regulations, and shipboard sanitation. (2) leadership, military, and professional skills, resource and management training conducted in a structured environment.

SPECIAL INFORMATION:

ENVIRONMENTAL: AR 200-1 delineates TRADOC responsibilities to integrate environmental requirements across dtlompf and ensure all training procedures, training manuals, and training doctrine include sound environmental practices and considerations. the army's environmental vision is to be a national leader in environmental and natural resource stewardship for present and future generations as an integral part of all army missions. this program of instruction meets this standard.

SAFETY: accidents are an unacceptable impediment to army missions, readiness, morale, and resources. decision makers at every level will employ risk management approaches to effectively preclude unacceptable risk to the safety of personnel and property affiliated with this course.

MEDICAL: Support to training. installation commanders and school commandants will assess and certify the adequacy of medical support to training at least annually. this responsibility is not delegable. installation commanders and school commandants conducting high risk training shall rehearse their medical support (casualty response, evacuation, and treatment) plan at least annually, focused on responding to a training catastrophe. this program of instruction complies with the intent of the Army's medical support to training policy.

CONTEMPORARY OPERATING ENVIRONMENT: the learning objectives in army training must comply with current joint, army, and branch doctrine regarding the Contemporary Operational Environment (COE) and Opposing Force (OPFOR) scenarios. this program of instruction (POI) addresses this principle and incorporates current doctrine and lessons learned at the appropriate level, divesting of obsolescence, and implementing full spectrum operations in the COE in classrooms and training exercises.

COURSE TITLE: WATERCRAFT OPERATOR SLC

COURSE NUMBER: 652-88K40-C46 **Phase:** 2

School Code: 601A

MODES AND DURATION:

Resident—10 Weeks 2.0 Days

RECOMMENDED CREDIT: None

POC:

DSN 539-8932/8910

(804) 765-8932/8910

PREREQUISITES:

Active Army or Reserve Component senior enlisted soldiers that meets enlistment requirements. Selected by PERSCOM (Active Army) or recommended by unit commander (Reserve Component). Meets requirements outlined in AR 350-1, paragraphs 3-8 and 3-9, and met TABE requirement. Active and Reserve soldiers over 40 must complete required medical screening and receive status prior to attending. Only SFC and promotable SSGs will attend. Successfully completed 30 level BNCOC or equivalent unless promoted to SSG prior to linkage of NCOES to promotion. Successfully completed BNCOC at least 1 year prior to attending course. Uncorrected distant visual acuity of not more than 20/200 in each eye, that corrects with spectacle lenses to 20/20 in one eye and 20/40 in other eye. MOSC qualification per AR 56-9, at each level of skill.

Prior to attending this course, students are required to complete DA Form 7434 (Marine Application Medical Form) with the Soldier's Commander's signature issued within 45 days of class start date.

Prior to attending this course, students MUST complete lesson number 062-88K40 dL titled, "Navigational Mathematics", print and present the Certificate of Completion during in-processing to 88K ANCOG PH II. Lesson will be accessed through the U.S. Army Transportation Corps website: <https://trans.learn.army.mil/webapps/portal/frameset.jsp> (AKO Username and Password is required). See 88K40 Prerequisite Course listed under "Courses In Which You Are Enrolled". Click on the Navigational Mathematics course, then click on Lessons to begin training. For further assistance, see "Staff Information" on Transportation website.

Students must also complete the Composite Risk Management (CRM) Operational Course (dL) on line through the Combat Readiness University at the U.S. Army Combat Readiness Center website: <https://crc.army.mil> this is a prerequisite for graduation from the ANCOC.

Phase Prerequisites: This course will now be a two-phase course. Phase I, resident Transportation Deployment/Distribution ANCOC, 8-88-C42 or Reserve Component Transportation Deployment/Distribution ANCOC, 551-8-88-C42-A Phase I and 551-8-88-C42-B Phase I and Phase II, MOS specific technical training. Phase I is a prerequisite for phase II. Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel (SFC OR SSG). Selected by DA (Active Army) or recommended by unit commander (Reserve Component). Qualified in CMF 88 (or MOS 88K). Meets requirements outlined in AR 351-1, Para 5-20. Active Army and AGR personnel over 40 must complete medical MOSC qualification per AR 56-9, at each level of skill.

COURSE SCOPE:

This course consists of two phases. Phase I (one) which consists of resident Transportation Deployment/Distribution ANCOC 8-88-C42, and curriculum of leadership, military, and professional skills, resource and management training conducted in a structured environment. Phase II (two) consists of 428 hours of proponent selected learning objectives consist of: Common Marine/technical Tasks, Vessel Administrations and Leadership, Shipboard Emergency Drills, General Deck Seamanship and Communications, Piloting, LCU Operations and Tugboat Maneuvering, Collision Avoidance Radar Training, Bridge Resource Management and Field Training Exercise (FTX). Students must complete phase II and pass the Marine Technical Examination (MTE) for certification.

Phase Scope: Phase II (two) consist of 428 hours of proponent selected learning objectives to train, that includes; Common Marine/technical Tasks, Vessel Administrations and Leadership, Shipboard Emergency Drills, General Deck Seamanship and Communications, Piloting, LCU Operations and Tugboat Maneuvering, Collision Avoidance Radar Training, Bridge Resource Management and Field Training Exercise (FTX). Students must complete phase II and pass the Marine Technical Examination (MTE) for certification.

SPECIAL INFORMATION:

ENVIRONMENTAL: AR 200-1 delineates TRADOC responsibilities to integrate environmental requirements across DTLOMPF and ensure all training procedures, training manuals, and training doctrine include sound environmental practices and considerations. The Army's environmental vision is to be a national leader in environmental and natural resource stewardship for present and future generations as an integral part of all Army missions. This instruction meets this standard.

SAFETY: Accidents are an unacceptable impediment to Army missions, readiness, morale, and resources. Decision makers at every level will employ risk management approaches to effectively preclude unacceptable risk to the safety of personnel and property affiliated with this course.

CONTEMPORARY OPERATING ENVIRONMENT: The learning objectives in Army training must comply with current Joint, Army, and Branch doctrine regarding the Contemporary Operational Environment (COE) and Opposing Force (OPFOR) scenarios. This instruction addresses this principle and incorporates current doctrine and lessons learned at the appropriate level, divesting of obsolescence, and implementing full spectrum operations in the COE in classrooms and training exercises.

MEDICAL SUPPORT TO TRAINING. Installation commanders and school commandants will assess and certify the adequacy of medical support to training at least annually. This responsibility is not delegable. Installation commanders and school commandants conducting high risk training shall rehearse their medical support (casualty response, evacuation, and treatment) plan at least annually, focused on responding to a training catastrophe. This instruction complies with the intent of the Army's Medical Support to Training policy.

COURSE TITLE: WHEELED VEHICLE MECHANIC ALC

COURSE NUMBER: 610-91B30-C45 (DL) **Phase:** 1

School Code: 601

MODES AND DURATION:

Distance Learner/Blackboard—1 Weeks 0.0 Days

RECOMMENDED CREDIT: None

POC:

DSN 539-8932/8910

(804) 765-8932/8910

PREREQUISITES:

Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted Soldier that meets enlistment requirements. Selected by PERSCOM (Active Army) or recommended by unit commander (Reserve Component). Qualified in MOS 91B. Meets requirements outlined in AR 350-1, paragraphs 3-8 and 3-9. Active and Reserve soldiers over 40 must complete required medical screening and receive status prior to attending. Only SSGs and promotable SGTs will attend. Successfully completed Warrior Leaders Course (WLC) (formerly PLDC) or equivalent unless promoted prior to linkage of NCOES to promotion. Successfully completed WLC at least 6 months prior to attending this course.

COURSE SCOPE:

Maintenance management; supervision of unit maintenance on tracked and wheeled vehicles, NBCRS, PLS, HEMMT-LHS, and MHE; recovery operations; supply management; inspection techniques; unit defense; battlefield cannibalization techniques; maintenance of TMDE; training management; and basic leadership.

SPECIAL INFORMATION:

Phase 1 of this course consists of distance learning. Distance learning must be completed prior to entering phase 2, resident.

For access to eOrdnanceU "Blackboard" MOS training as an alternative site for materials:

- Select the tab labeled "Community"
- Under Course Catalogs select "Ordnance organizations"
- Under Location select "Distributed Learning (dL) Courseware ORG".
- Select "091_OMMS_BNCOC_Common_Mandatory_dL_Training_N", Title "91 ALC(BNCOC) (63 SERIES) DL."
- Select "enroll" on the right side after the course information.
- Review the course information and then select "submit".

A confirmation notice will appear confirming you are successfully enrolled in the course. Select the "OK" button and the course announcement page will appear. This completes course enrollment.

This site is not linked to ATRRS, therefore, you must officially be enrolled in ATRRS in order to have an exam in ATIA.

COURSE TITLE: WHEELED VEHICLE MECHANIC ALC

COURSE NUMBER: 610-91B30 (DL) **Phase:** 2

School Code: 601

MODES AND DURATION:

Distance Learning/Blackboard—1 Week 0.0 Days

RECOMMENDED CREDIT: None

POC:

DSN 539-8932/8910
(804) 765-8932/8910

PREREQUISITES:

Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted Soldier that meets enlistment requirements. Selected by PERSCOM (Active Army) or recommended by unit commander (Reserve Component). Qualified in MOS 91B. Meets requirements outlined in AR 350-1, paragraphs 3-8 and 3-9. Active and Reserve Soldiers over 40 must complete required medical screening and receive status prior to attending. Only SSGs and promotable SGTs will attend. Successfully completed Warrior Leaders Course (WLC) (formerly PLDC) or equivalent unless promoted prior to linkage of NCOES to promotion. Successfully completed WLC at least 6 months prior to attending this course.

COURSE SCOPE:

Maintenance management; supervision of unit maintenance on tracked and wheeled vehicles, NBCRS, PLS, HEMMT-LHS, and MHE; recovery operations; supply management; inspection techniques; unit defense; battlefield cannibalization techniques; maintenance of TMDE; training management; and basic leadership.

SPECIAL INFORMATION:

Phase 2 of this course consists of distance learning. When the student is enrolled in this course, the student will receive a course introduction with instructions for completing this course through the mail. Distance learning must be completed prior to entering phase 3.

For access to eOrdnanceU "Blackboard" MOS training as an alternative site for materials:

- 1) Log on to <https://courses.apg.army.mil/> using your AKO credentials.
- 2) Select the tab labeled "eOrdnanceU Courses".

The left side of the screen contains courses you are enrolled in and the right side is the Course Catalog.

--Select "Distributed Learning (dL) Courseware" which is on the right side of the screen in the Course Catalog.

--Select course OMMS_ALC_Common_Mandatory_dL_Training, with title ALC (63 Series) DISTRIBUTED LEARNING PHASE 2.

--Select "Enroll" on the right side after the course information.

--Review the course information and then select "Submit".

Note: There are different types of access options for an instructor to set. They include: Self Enrollment; Email Request to the Instructor; and Access Code. Follow the instructions on the screen.

--A confirmation notice will appear confirming you are successfully enrolled in the course. Select the "OK" button and the course announcement page will appear.

--This completes course enrollment. Follow the course information from this point.

ARMY LOGISTICS UNIVERSITY

COURSE CATALOG

TECHNICAL LOGISTICS COLLEGE (TLC)

COURSE TITLE: AIRDROP SYSTEMS TECHNICIAN WO ADVANCED

COURSE NUMBER: 8-10-C32-921A

School Code: 907C

LENGTH:

Resident—9 Weeks 3.0 Days

RECOMMENDED CREDIT: None

POC:

DSN 539-8229

(804) 765-8229

PREREQUISITES:

Active Army or Reserve Component warrant officer (WO) qualified in MOS 921A. Active Army WO must be CW3 or CW2(P). USAR WO must be CW3 or CW2(P) in a senior WO position. NG WO CW2 with at least three years time in grade.

COURSE SCOPE:

TRADOC-mandated common subjects including communication skills; leadership; NBC; and general military subjects; military justice; basic logistics; unit administration; financial management; perform supervisory tasks and assume responsibilities as they apply to airdrop packing; rigging; maintenance; and special airdrop subjects appropriate to mid-career management duties.

SPECIAL INFORMATION:

Attendance for Reserve Component officers will be IAW AR 135-155

COURSE TITLE: AIRDROP SYSTEMS TECHNICIAN WO BASIC

COURSE NUMBER: 4N-921A

School Code: 907C

LENGTH:

Resident—7 Weeks 2.0 Days

RECOMMENDED CREDIT: None

POC:

DSN 765-4465

(804) 734-4465

PREREQUISITES:

Warrant Officer candidates of the Active Army or Reserve Components selected for accession in MOS 921A. Personnel must be graduate of a DA-approved Jumpmaster course and be rated a senior parachutist. Personnel must be a certified joint airdrop load inspector. Personnel must have served in MOS 43E primary duty position for a minimum of 8 years, mainly in air delivery and parachute packing assignments. Candidates must have successfully completed Warrant Officer Candidate School or Warrant Officer Candidate School-Reserve Component.

COURSE SCOPE:

Airdrop procedures; parachute packing, and maintenance taskings from Department of Defense (DoD) level to user level.

SPECIAL INFORMATION: None

COURSE TITLE: ALLIED TRADES WARRANT OFFICER ADVANCED

COURSE NUMBER: 4-9-C32-914A-RC **Phase:** 1 **School Code:** 907C

LENGTH:

Resident—2 Weeks 3.0 Days

RECOMMENDED CREDIT: None

POC:

DSN 539-8229

(804) 765-8229

PREREQUISITES:

The Student must satisfy any one of the following Prerequisite Course Solution Sets:

Students Must:

Have graduated from course: 131 P00 Phase : 1 (ACTION OFFICERS DEVELOPMENT COURSE).

Or

Students Must:

Have graduated from course: 131 F41 Phase : (none) (ACTION OFFICER DEVELOPMENT).

COURSE SCOPE:

This course contains instruction in supply management, ordnance concepts and operations, leadership common subjects to include training on the Army Battle Command System (ABCS) and Force XXI Battle Command System Brigade and Below (FBCB2), and Allied Trades material/recovery & technologies.

SPECIAL INFORMATION:

All active duty WOAC classes will be responsible to successfully complete Contracting Officer's Representative (COR) training via BlackBoard as a graduation requirement. Each Warrant Officer student attending the WOAC is required to successfully complete the COR course within a six week period but not later than the end of the WOAC for which they are enrolled. Upon successful completion of the COR course, Army Logistic University (ALU) will issue a certificate of completion for each student that successfully completes the course. There will be no COR training requirement for RC Warrant Officer Courses due to the duration of the RC Warrant Officer resident courses. There is not sufficient time available during these phases for a student to complete the COR training.

All WOAC students will be responsible for successfully completing the Commander's Safety Course training via distributed Learning (dL) at <https://crc.army.mil> prior to attendance at WOAC or at the eOrdnanceU website while attending WOAC. Completion of this training is a mandatory graduation requirement. NOTE: If the student completes the training prior to attending WOAC, the completion of the course will be tracked by the Combat Readiness Center Learning Management System (CRC LMS). Their system is capable of providing the student with a certificate of completion. The student will present this certificate upon arrival to WOAC or during the course as evidence of completion.

Students will take the APFT within 72 hours of enrollment, although Soldiers attending institutional training must meet the height and weight standards of AR 600-9 and the physical fitness standards of AR 350-1, failing to meet those standards will not result in being removed from the course, nor required to re-attend the course if all other course requirements are met. Instead, Soldiers will continue to receive training and their DA 1059 will reflect their deficiencies. Students who fail the APFT will be provided one retest 7 to 14 days after failure of the initial APFT. If the student fails the retest but meets academic requirements, he/she upon graduation will receive a DA 1059. Students who fail to meet the body fat composition standards of AR 600-9, but meets academic requirements, he/she upon graduation will receive a DA 1059. Failure of either the APFT retest or body fat composition will result with item 11.c. of the DA 1059 marked, "marginally achieved course standards" and item 14 of the DA 1059 marked either "failed to meet APFT standards", "failed to meet body fat composition standards", or "failed to meet APFT standards and failed to meet body fat composition standards" as appropriate.

COURSE TITLE: ALLIED TRADES WARRANT OFFICER

COURSE NUMBER: 4-9-C32-914A-RC **Phase:** 2

School Code: 907C

LENGTH:

Resident—3 Weeks 2.0 Days

RECOMMENDED CREDIT: None

POC:

DSN 539-8229

(804) 765-8229

PREREQUISITES:

Active Army, Army Reserve, or National Guard Warrant Officers in the grade of CW2 or CW3, technically certified in MOS 914A, and have successfully completed the prerequisite Action Officer Development Course. The prerequisite Action Officer Development Course must be completed within 1 year of enrollment; however, all CW2s have the flexibility to enroll between 24 and 48 months of total WO service.

COURSE SCOPE:

This course contains instruction in maintenance management, ordnance concepts and operations, leadership common subjects to include training on the Army Battle Command System (ABCS) and Force XXI Battle Command System Brigade and Below (FBCB2), and Allied Trades material/recovery & technologies.

SPECIAL INFORMATION:

All active duty WOAC classes will be responsible to successfully complete Contracting Officer's Representative (COR) training via BlackBoard as a graduation requirement. Each Warrant Officer student attending the WOAC is required to successfully complete the COR course within a six week period but not later than the end of the WOAC for which they are enrolled. Upon successful completion of the COR course, Army Logistic University (ALU) will issue a certificate of completion for each student that successfully completes the course. There will be no COR training requirement for RC Warrant Officer Courses due to the duration of the RC Warrant Officer resident courses. There is not sufficient time available during these phases for a student to complete the COR training.

All WOAC students will be responsible for successfully completing the Commander's Safety Course training via distributed Learning (dL) at <https://crc.army.mil> prior to attendance at WOAC or at the eOrdnanceU website while attending WOAC. Completion of this training is a mandatory graduation requirement. NOTE: If the student completes the training prior to attending WOAC, the completion of the course will be tracked by the Combat Readiness Center Learning Management System (CRC LMS). Their system is capable of providing the student with a certificate of completion. The student will present this certificate upon arrival to WOAC or during the course as evidence of completion.

Students will take the APFT within 72 hours of enrollment, although Soldiers attending institutional training must meet the height and weight standards of AR 600-9 and the physical fitness standards of AR 350-1, failing to meet those standards will not result in being removed from the course, nor required to re-attend the course if all other course requirements are met. Instead, Soldiers will continue to receive training and their DA 1059 will reflect their deficiencies. Students who fail the APFT will be provided one retest 7 to 14 days after failure of the initial APFT. If the student fails the retest but meets academic requirements, he/she upon graduation will receive a DA 1059. Students who fail to meet the body fat composition standards of AR 600-9, but meets academic requirements, he/she upon graduation will receive a DA 1059. Failure of either the APFT retest or body fat composition will result with item 11.c. of the DA 1059 marked, "marginally achieved course standards" and item 14 of the DA 1059 marked either "failed to meet APFT standards", "failed to meet body fat composition standards", or "failed to meet APFT standards and failed to meet body fat composition standards" as appropriate.

COURSE TITLE: ALLIED TRADES WARRANT OFFICER ADVANCED

COURSE NUMBER: 4-9-C32-914A

School Code: 907C

LENGTH:

Resident—7 Weeks 2.0 Days

RECOMMENDED CREDIT: None

POC:

DSN 539-8229

(804) 765-8229

PREREQUISITES:

Army, Army Reserve, or National Guard Warrant Officers in the grade of CW2 or CW3, technically certified in MOS 914A, and have successfully completed the prerequisite Action Officer Development Course. The prerequisite Action Officer Development Course must be completed within 1 year of enrollment; however, all CW2s have the flexibility to enroll between 24 and 48 months of total WO service.

COURSE SCOPE:

This course contains instruction in maintenance management, ordnance concepts and operations, leadership common subjects to include training on the Army Battle Command System (ABCS) and Force XXI Battle Command System Brigade and Below (FBCB2), and Allied Trades material/recovery & technologies.

SPECIAL INFORMATION:

All active duty WOAC classes will be responsible to successfully complete Contracting Officer's Representative (COR) training via BlackBoard as a graduation requirement. Each Warrant Officer student attending the WOAC is required to successfully complete the COR course within a six week period but not later than the end of the WOAC for which they are enrolled. Upon successful completion of the COR course, Army Logistic University (ALU) will issue a certificate of completion for each student that successfully completes the course.

There will be no COR training requirement for RC Warrant Officer Courses due to the duration of the RC Warrant Officer resident courses. There is not sufficient time available during these phases for a student to complete the COR training.

All WOAC students will be responsible for successfully completing the Commander's Safety Course training via distributed Learning (dL) at <https://crc.army.mil> prior to attendance at WOAC or at the eOrdnanceU website while attending WOAC. Completion of this training is a mandatory graduation requirement. NOTE: If the student completes the training prior to attending WOAC, the completion of the course will be tracked by the Combat Readiness Center Learning Management System (CRC LMS). Their system is capable of providing the student with a certificate of completion. The student will present this certificate upon arrival to WOAC or during the course as evidence of completion.

Students will take the APFT within 72 hours of enrollment, although Soldiers attending institutional training must meet the height and weight standards of AR 600-9 and the physical fitness standards of AR 350-1, failing to meet those standards will not result in being removed from the course, nor required to re-attend the course if all other course requirements are met. Instead, Soldiers will continue to receive training and their DA 1059 will reflect their deficiencies. Students who fail the APFT will be provided one retest 7 to 14 days after failure of the initial APFT. If the student fails the retest but meets academic requirements, he/she upon graduation will receive a DA 1059. Students who fail to meet the body fat composition standards of AR 600-9, but meets academic requirements, he/she upon graduation will receive a DA 1059. Failure of either the APFT retest or body fat composition will result with item 11.c. of the DA 1059 marked, "marginally achieved course standards" and item 14 of the DA 1059 marked either "failed to meet APFT standards", "failed to meet body fat composition standards", or "failed to meet APFT standards and failed to meet body fat composition standards" as appropriate.

COURSE TITLE: ALLIED TRADES WARRANT OFFICER BASIC

COURSE NUMBER: 4L-914A

School Code: 907C

LENGTH:

Resident—12 Weeks 1.0 Days

RECOMMENDED CREDIT: None

POC:

DSN 765-4465

(804) 734-4465

PREREQUISITES:

Active Army or Reserve Component warrant officer candidates who have successfully completed the Warrant Officer Candidate School. MOS 914A is an accession MOS with the following enlisted feeder MOSs: 91E and 91W. (Rescind MOS 44B and 44E effective 0910.) Must be a U.S. citizen and qualify for a security eligibility of SECRET.

COURSE SCOPE:

The Allied Trades Warrant Officer will be instructed in professional development subjects, common technical subjects, ordnance common subjects to include digital training on the operation of Force XXI Battle Command Brigade and Below (FBCB2), and technical subjects on Allied Trades material/recovery & technologies.

SPECIAL INFORMATION:

All attendees must meet height, weight standards in accordance with AR 600-9, and be able to pass the APFT in accordance with FM 21-20 and FM 3-22.20 to enroll in this course. Students will take the APFT within 72 hours of enrollment, although Soldiers attending institutional training must meet the height and weight standards of AR 600-9 and the physical fitness standards of AR 350-1, failing to meet those standards will not result in removal from the course, nor require students to re-attend the course if all other course requirements are met. All active duty WOBC classes will be responsible to successfully complete Contracting Officer's Representative (COR) training via BlackBoard as a graduation requirement. Each Warrant Officer student attending the WOBC is required to successfully complete the COR course within a six week period but not later than the end of the WOBC for which they are enrolled. Upon successful completion of the COR course, Army Logistic University (ALU) will issue a certificate of completion for each student that successfully completes the course. There will be no COR training requirement for RC Warrant Officer Courses due to the duration of the RC Warrant Officer resident courses (two weeks). Two weeks is not sufficient time for a student to complete the COR training.

COURSE TITLE: AMMUNITION TECHNICIAN WO ADVANCED

COURSE NUMBER: 4-9-C32-890A

School Code: 907C

LENGTH:

Resident—5 Weeks 3.0 Days

RECOMMENDED CREDIT:

ACE—3 semester hours undergraduate
(see www.militaryguides.acenet.edu)

POC:

DSN 539-8229
(804) 765-8229

PREREQUISITES:

Active or Reserve Army component warrant officer. Reserve Army component warrant officers may take this course in lieu of the Reserve Army Configured Course 4-9-C32-890A-RC. All warrant officers must have completed the non-resident Action Officer Development Course (ST 7000) as directed by the Warrant Officer Career Center, Fort Rucker, Alabama. Active and Reserve Army warrant officers must be a minimum of CW2 and qualified in MOS 890A. National Guard warrant officers must be a CW3 or CW2 with at least three years time in grade. All component warrant officers must be a graduate of the 890A Warrant Officer Basic Course (WOBC).

All WOAC students will be responsible for successfully completing the Commander's Safety Course (CSC) training via distributed learning (dL) at <https://crc.army.mil> (the CSC can be found embedded in the Composite Risk Management section) prior to attendance at WOAC or at the eOrdnanceU website while attending WOAC. Completion of this training is a mandatory graduation requirement. NOTE: If the student completes the training prior to attending WOAC, the completion of the course will be tracked by the Combat Readiness Center Learning Management System (CRC LMS). Their system is capable of providing the student with a certificate of completion. The student will present this certificate upon arrival to WOAC or during the course as evidence of completion.

COURSE SCOPE:

TRADOC selected common core subjects, new developments, lessons learned from recent operations peculiar to conventional ammunition management, conventional ammunition management procedures for the ammunition or corps support battalion or group, ammunition management procedures for the brigade or division ammunition office (DAO), ammunition management procedures for the corps or theater materiel management center (MMC), and Standard Army Ammunition System - Modernization (SAAS-MOD) system administration and management processes for the DAO and MMC.

SPECIAL INFORMATION:

Students must possess an INTERIM SECRET clearance to attend and graduate from this course. A SECRET clearance is required to hold the MOS.

All WOAC students will be responsible for successfully completing the Commander's Safety Course training via distributed Learning (dL) at <https://crc.army.mil> prior to attendance at WOAC or at the eOrdnanceU website while attending WOAC. Completion of this training is a mandatory graduation requirement. NOTE: If the student completes the training prior to attending WOAC, the completion of the course will be tracked by the Combat Readiness Center Learning Management System (CRC LMS). Their system is capable of providing the student with a certificate of completion. The student will present this certificate upon arrival to WOAC or during the course as evidence of completion.

COURSE TITLE: AMMUNITION TECHNICIAN WO ADVANCED-RC

COURSE NUMBER: 4-9-C32-890A-RC **Phase:** 1 **School Code:** 907C

LENGTH:

Resident—2 Weeks 0.0 Days

RECOMMENDED CREDIT: None

POC:

DSN 539-8229

(804) 765-8229

PREREQUISITES:

Reserve Component or National Guard warrant officer (WO) qualified in MOS 890A. USAR WO must be CW3 or CW2(P) in a senior WO position. NG WO must be CW3 or CW2 with at least three years time in grade.

All WOAC students will be responsible for successfully completing the Commander's Safety Course (CSC) training via distributed learning (dL) at <https://crc.army.mil> (the CSC can be found embedded in the Composite Risk Management section) prior to attendance at WOAC or at the eOrdnanceU website while attending WOAC. Completion of this training is a mandatory graduation requirement. NOTE: If the student completes the training prior to attending WOAC, the completion of the course will be tracked by the Combat Readiness Center Learning Management System (CRC LMS). Their system is capable of providing the student with a certificate of completion. The student will present this certificate upon arrival to WOAC or during the course as evidence of completion.

COURSE SCOPE:

TRADOC selected common core subjects, new developments, lessons learned from recent operations peculiar to conventional ammunition management, conventional ammunition management procedures for the ammunition or corps support battalion or group, ammunition management procedures for the brigade or division ammunition office (DAO), and ammunition management procedures for the corps or theater materiel management center (MMC).

SPECIAL INFORMATION:

Follow on technical training is required for MOS certification. Students must complete course 4-9-C32-890-RC Phase 2 to receive certification.

Students will receive an official Academic Evaluation Report (AER) upon successful completion of each phase of the course (Phase 1 and Phase 2). Students who successfully complete Phase 1, but do not plan to attend Phase 2 consecutively, will receive a Certificate of Training. Students will receive a course diploma upon completion of Phase 2.

Requests for exemptions to NG prerequisites must be sent to Chief, NGB, ATTN: NGB-ARP-O.

This course meets the Total Army Training System (TATS) objective of training the Reserve Component warrant officer in the same tasks and to the same conditions and standards as the Active Component warrant officer. The overall course length is condensed compared to the Active Component configured course (4-9-C32-890A) but the tasks and training hours are identical for both.

All WOAC students will be responsible for successfully completing the Commander's Safety Course training via distributed Learning (dL) at <https://crc.army.mil> prior to attendance at WOAC or at the eOrdnanceU website while attending WOAC. Completion of this training is a mandatory graduation requirement. NOTE: If the student completes the training prior to attending WOAC, the completion of the course will be tracked by the Combat Readiness Center Learning Management System (CRC LMS). Their system is capable of providing the student with a certificate of completion. The student will present this certificate upon arrival to WOAC or during the course as evidence of completion.

COURSE TITLE: AMMUNITION TECHNICIAN WO ADVANCED-RC**COURSE NUMBER:** 4-9-C32-890A-RC **Phase:** 2 **School Code:** 907C**LENGTH:**

Resident—2 Weeks 0.0 Days

RECOMMENDED CREDIT: None**POC:**

DSN 539-8229
(804) 765-8229

PREREQUISITES:

Reserve Component or National Guard warrant officer (WO). Reserve Component must be a CW3 or CW2(P) in a senior warrant officer positions and qualified in MOS 890A. NG WO must be CW3 or CW2 with at least three years time in grade. Student must be a graduate of 4-9-C32-890A-RC Phase I to attend this course.

COURSE SCOPE:

Ammunition management procedures for the corps or theater materiel management center (MMC) using Standard Army Ammunition System - Modernization (SAAS-MOD) and SAAS-MOD system administration and management processes for the DAO and MMC.

SPECIAL INFORMATION:

Requests for exemptions to NG prerequisites must be sent to Chief, NGB, ATTN: NGB-ARP-O.

Completion of Phase I is mandatory prior to attending this phase.

This course meets the Total Army Training System (TATS) objective of training the Reserve Component warrant officer in the same tasks and to the same conditions and standards as the Active Component warrant officer. The overall course length is condensed compared to the Active Component course (4-9-C32-890) but the tasks and training hours are identical for both.

COURSE TITLE: AMMUNITION TECHNICIAN WO BASIC

COURSE NUMBER: 4E-890A

School Code: 907C

LENGTH:

Resident—10 Weeks 3.0 Days

RECOMMENDED CREDIT:

ACE—6 semester hours undergraduate
(see www.militaryguides.acenet.edu)

POC:

DSN 765-4465

(804) 734-4465

PREREQUISITES:

Must be a graduate of the Warrant Officer Candidate School. Must meet mandatory prerequisites of MOS 890A as established by the current DA Warrant Officer Procurement Circular.

COURSE SCOPE:

TRADOC selected common core subjects, modular unit ammunition operations and management, conventional ammunition operations in a Magazine Storage Area (MSA), Ammunition Support Area (ASA), or Ammunition Transfer and Holding Point (ATHP), Standard Army Ammunition System - Modernized (SAAS-MOD) ASP and DAO/ATHP platforms.

SPECIAL INFORMATION:

Student must possess an INTERIM SECRET clearance to attend this course. Soldiers may graduate with an INTERIM SECRET clearance but will be given a provisional award of MOS 4E-890A. Final award of MOS is dependent upon receipt of a SECRET clearance.

Reserve Component Soldiers will hand carry their original 201 file or a complete copy of the file to the service school. If the 201 file is mailed, it must arrive one week prior to the course start date.

International Students are required to bring their dress uniform and optional physical fitness clothing, running shoes, and field uniforms.

COURSE TITLE: ARMAMENT SYS MAINT WARRANT OFFICER BASIC

COURSE NUMBER: 4E-913A

School Code: 907C

LENGTH:

Resident—13 Weeks 3.0 Days

RECOMMENDED CREDIT: None

POC:

DSN 765-4465

(804) 734-4465

PREREQUISITES:

MOS 913A is an accession MOS with the following enlisted feeder MOSs: 91A, 91D, 91G, 91K, 91L, and 91M. (Rescind MOS 45B, 45G, 45K, 63A, 63D, and 63M effective 0910.) Must be a U.S. citizen and qualify for a security eligibility of SECRET.

COURSE SCOPE:

The Allied Trades Warrant Officer will be instructed in professional development subjects, common technical subjects, ordnance common subjects to include digital training on the operation of Force XXI Battle Command Brigade and Below (FBCB2), and technical subjects on Allied Trades material/recovery & technologies.

SPECIAL INFORMATION:

All attendees must meet height, weight standards in accordance with AR 600-9, and be able to pass the APFT in accordance with FM 21-20 and FM 3-22.20 to enroll in this course. Students will take the APFT within 72 hours of enrollment, although Soldiers attending institutional training must meet the height and weight standards of AR 600-9 and the physical fitness standards of AR 350-1, failing to meet those standards will not result in removal from the course, nor require students to re-attend the course if all other course requirements are met. All active duty WOBC classes will be responsible to successfully complete Contracting Officer's Representative (COR) training via BlackBoard as a graduation requirement. Each Warrant Officer student attending the WOBC is required to successfully complete the COR course within a six week period but not later than the end of the WOBC for which they are enrolled. Upon successful completion of the COR course, Army Logistic University (ALU) will issue a certificate of completion for each student that successfully completes the course. There will be no COR training requirement for RC Warrant Officer Courses due to the duration of the RC Warrant Officer resident courses (two weeks). Two weeks is not sufficient time for a student to complete the COR training.

COURSE TITLE: ARMAMENT SYSTEMS MAINTENANCE WARRANT OFFICER

COURSE NUMBER: 4-9-C32-913A

School Code: 907C

LENGTH:

Resident—8 Weeks 3.0 Days

RECOMMENDED CREDIT:

ACE—8 semester hours undergraduate
(see www.militaryguides.acenet.edu)

POC:

DSN 539-8229

(804) 765-8229

PREREQUISITES: None

COURSE SCOPE:

This course contains instruction in supply management, ordnance concepts and operations, leadership common subjects to include training on the Army Battle Command System (ABCS) and Force XXI Battle Command System Brigade and Below (FBCB2), M1A1 Abrams turret and fire control systems, Bradley Fighting Vehicle turret system, M109A6 Howitzer and Small Arms.

SPECIAL INFORMATION:

All active duty WOAC classes will be responsible to successfully complete Contracting Officer's Representative (COR) training via BlackBoard as a graduation requirement. Each Warrant Officer student attending the WOAC is required to successfully complete the COR course within a six week period but not later than the end of the WOAC for which they are enrolled. Upon successful completion of the COR course, Army Logistic University (ALU) will issue a certificate of completion for each student that successfully completes the course. There will be no COR training requirement for RC Warrant Officer Courses due to the duration of the RC Warrant Officer resident courses. There is not sufficient time available during these phases for a student to complete the COR training.

COURSE TITLE: ARMAMENT SYS MAINTENANCE WARRANT OFFICER ADV

COURSE NUMBER: 4-9-C32-913A-RC **Phase:** 1

School Code: 907C

LENGTH:

Resident—4 Weeks 1.0 Days

RECOMMENDED CREDIT:

ACE—5 semester hours undergraduate

(see www.militaryguides.acenet.edu)

POC:

DSN 539-8229

(804) 765-8229

PREREQUISITES:

Active Army, Army Reserve, or National Guard Warrant Officers in the grade of CW2 or CW3, technically certified in MOS 913A, and have successfully completed the prerequisite Action Officer Development Course. The prerequisite Action Officer Development Course must be completed within 1 year of enrollment; however, all CW2s have the flexibility to enroll between 24 and 48 months of total WO service.

COURSE SCOPE:

This course contains instruction in supply management, ordnance concepts and operations, leadership common subjects to include training on the Army Battle Command System (ABCS) and Force XXI Battle Command System Brigade and Below (FBCB2), M1A1 Abrams turret and fire control systems, Bradley Fighting Vehicle turret system, M109A6 Howitzer and Small Arms.

SPECIAL INFORMATION:

All active duty WOAC classes will be responsible to successfully complete Contracting Officer's Representative (COR) training via BlackBoard as a graduation requirement. Each Warrant Officer student attending the WOAC is required to successfully complete the COR course within a six week period but not later than the end of the WOAC for which they are enrolled. Upon successful completion of the COR course, Army Logistic University (ALU) will issue a certificate of completion for each student that successfully completes the course. There will be no COR training requirement for RC Warrant Officer Courses due to the duration of the RC Warrant Officer resident courses. There is not sufficient time available during these phases for a student to complete the COR training.

All WOAC students will be responsible for successfully completing the Commander's Safety Course training via distributed Learning (dL) at <https://crc.army.mil> prior to attendance at WOAC or at the eOrdnanceU website while attending WOAC. Completion of this training is a mandatory graduation requirement. NOTE: If the student completes the training prior to attending WOAC, the completion of the course will be tracked by the Combat Readiness Center Learning Management System (CRC LMS). Their system is capable of providing the student with a certificate of completion. The student will present this certificate upon arrival to WOAC or during the course as evidence of completion.

COURSE TITLE: ARMAMENT SYSTEMS MAINTENANCE WARRANT OFFICER

COURSE NUMBER: 4-9-C32-913A-RC **Phase:** 2

School Code: 907C

LENGTH:

Resident—4 Weeks 0.0 Days

RECOMMENDED CREDIT:

ACE—3 semester hours undergraduate
(see www.militaryguides.acenet.edu)

POC:

DSN 539-8229
(804) 765-8229

PREREQUISITES:

Army, Army Reserve, or National Guard Warrant Officers in the grade of CW2 or CW3, technically certified in MOS 913A, and have successfully completed the prerequisite Action Officer Development Course. The prerequisite Action Officer Development Course must be completed within 1 year of enrollment; however, all CW2s have the flexibility to enroll between 24 and 48 months of total WO service.

COURSE SCOPE:

This course contains instruction in supply management, ordnance concepts and operations, leadership common subjects to include training on the Army Battle Command System (ABCS) and Force XXI Battle Command System Brigade and Below (FBCB2), M1A1 Abrams turret and fire control systems, Bradley Fighting Vehicle turret system, M109A6 Howitzer and Small Arms.

SPECIAL INFORMATION:

All active duty WOAC classes will be responsible to successfully complete Contracting Officer's Representative (COR) training via BlackBoard as a graduation requirement. Each Warrant Officer student attending the WOAC is required to successfully complete the COR course within a six week period but not later than the end of the WOAC for which they are enrolled. Upon successful completion of the COR course, Army Logistic University (ALU) will issue a certificate of completion for each student that successfully completes the course. There will be no COR training requirement for RC Warrant Officer Courses due to the duration of the RC Warrant Officer resident courses. There is not sufficient time available during these phases for a student to complete the COR training.

All WOAC students will be responsible for successfully completing the Commander's Safety Course training via distributed Learning (dL) at <https://crc.army.mil> prior to attendance at WOAC or at the eOrdnanceU website while attending WOAC. Completion of this training is a mandatory graduation requirement. NOTE: If the student completes the training prior to attending WOAC, the completion of the course will be tracked by the Combat Readiness Center Learning Management System (CRC LMS). Their system is capable of providing the student with a certificate of completion. The student will present this certificate upon arrival to WOAC or during the course as evidence of completion.

COURSE TITLE: AUTOMOTIVE MAINTENANCE WARRANT OFFICER BASIC**COURSE NUMBER:** 4L-915A**School Code:** 907C**LENGTH:**

Resident—13 Weeks 2.0 Days

RECOMMENDED CREDIT:ACE—16 semester hours undergraduate
(see www.militaryguides.acenet.edu)**POC:**DSN 765-4465
(804) 734-4465**PREREQUISITES:**

Active Army or Reserve Component Warrant Officers who have successfully completed the Warrant Officer Candidate School. MOS 915A is an accession MOS with the following enlisted feeder MOSs: 91A, 91B, 91D, 91H, 91L, 91M, 91P, 91X and 91Z. It is considered a developmental MOS in the U.S. Army Reserve/National Guard for MOS 915E. (Rescind MOS 52X effective 0810 and rescind MOS 52D, 62B, 63A, 63B, 63D, 63H, 63M, 63X and 63Z effective 0910.) Must be a U.S. citizen. Qualify for a security eligibility of SECRET.

COURSE SCOPE:

The Automotive Maintenance Officer will receive instruction in warrant officer professional development subjects, common technical subjects, ordnance common subjects to include digital training on the operation of Force XXI Battle Command Brigade and Below (FBCB2), and technical subjects on wheeled, tracked, ground equipment, and recovery operations.

SPECIAL INFORMATION:

All active duty WOBC classes will be responsible to successfully complete Contracting Officer's Representative (COR) training via BlackBoard as a graduation requirement. Each Warrant Officer student attending the WOBC is required to successfully complete the COR course within a six week period but not later than the end of the WOBC for which they are enrolled. Upon successful completion of the COR course, Army Logistic University (ALU) will issue a certificate of completion for each student that successfully completes the course. There will be no COR training requirement for RC Warrant Officer Courses due to the duration of the RC Warrant Officer resident courses (two weeks). Two weeks is not sufficient time for a student to complete the COR training.

COURSE TITLE: AUTOMOTIVE MAINTENANCE WARRANT OFFICER BASIC

COURSE NUMBER: 4L-915A-RC **Phase:** 2 **School Code:** 907C

LENGTH:

Resident—2 Weeks 0.0 Days

RECOMMENDED CREDIT: None

POC:

DSN 765-4465
(804) 734-4465

PREREQUISITES:

Reserve Component. MOS 915A is an accession MOS. It is considered a developmental MOS in the U.S. Army Reserve/National Guard for MOS 915E. (Rescind MOS 52X effective 0810 and rescind MOS 52D, 62B, 63A, 63B, 63D, 63H, 63M, 63X and 63Z effective 0910.) Must be a U.S. citizen, qualify for a security eligibility of SECRET and successfully complete the Warrant Officer Candidate School. Must meet mandatory prerequisites for MOS 915A as established by the current DA Warrant Officer Procurement Circular. Must complete Phase 1, 091 W16 (4L-915A-RC), RC WOBC AUTOMOTIVE MAINTENANCE TECHNICIAN COURSE (MOS 915A) Correspondence Course (School Code 553). Enrollment is via <https://atiam.train.army.mil/soldierPortal/>.

COURSE SCOPE:

Automotive maintenance technician will receive instruction in technical subjects, which apply to field level maintenance, logistics management, wheel vehicle maintenance, power generation and quartermaster equipment, light systems maintenance, and field artillery maintenance.

SPECIAL INFORMATION:

The RC WOBC Automotive Maintenance Technician Course (MOS 915A) consists of four phases.

Phase I: 091-W16 (4L-915A-RC), Correspondence. Phase I consists of eight (8) sub courses: OD1002, OD1003, OD1005, OD1006, OD1007, OD1008, OD1620, OD1622. Enrollment is via <https://atiam.train.army.mil/soldierPortal/>.

Phase II: Two weeks resident training. Phase I must be completed before attending phase II.

Phase III: 091 W16 (4L-915A-RC), Correspondence. Phase III consists of three (3) sub courses: OD0463, OD1503, OD1512. Enrollment is via <https://atiam.train.army.mil/soldierPortal/>.

Phase IV: Two weeks resident training. (Must have completed all other phases before attending phase IV.)

COURSE TITLE: AUTOMOTIVE MAINTENANCE WARRANT OFFICER BASIC

COURSE NUMBER: 4L-915A-RC **Phase:** 4

School Code: 907C

LENGTH:

Resident—2 Weeks 0.0 Days

RECOMMENDED CREDIT: None

POC:

DSN 765-4465

(804) 734-4465

PREREQUISITES:

Reserve Component. MOS 915A is an accession MOS. (Rescind MOS 52X effective 0810 and rescind MOS 52D, 62B, 63A, 63B, 63D, 63H, 63M, 63X and 63Z effective 0910.) Must be a U.S. citizen, qualify for a security eligibility of SECRET and successfully complete the Warrant Officer Candidate School. Must meet mandatory prerequisites for MOS 915A as established by the current DA Warrant Officer Procurement Circular. Must complete Phase 1, 091 W16, RC WOBC AUTOMOTIVE MAINTENANCE TECHNICIAN COURSE (MOS 915A) Correspondence Course (School Code 553); Phase 2 (4L-915A-RC); and Phase 3, 091-W16, RC WOBC AUTOMOTIVE MAINTENANCE TECHNICIAN COURSE (MOS 915A). Correspondence Course (School Code 553). Enrollment for Phase 1 and 3 correspondences are via <https://atiam.train.army.mil/soldierPortal/>.

COURSE SCOPE:

Automotive maintenance technician will receive instruction in technical subjects, which apply to field level maintenance, logistics management, wheel vehicle maintenance, power generation and quartermaster equipment, light systems maintenance, and field artillery maintenance.

SPECIAL INFORMATION:

All attendees must meet height, weight standards in accordance with AR 600-9, and be able to pass the APFT in accordance with FM 21-20 and FM 3-22.20 to enroll in this course. Students will take the APFT within 72 hours of enrollment, although Soldiers attending institutional training must meet the height and weight standards of AR 600-9 and the physical fitness standards of AR 350-1, failing to meet those standards will not result in removal from the course, nor require students to re-attend the course if all other course requirements are met. The RC WOBC Automotive Maintenance Technician Course (MOS 915A) consists of four phases.

Phase I: 091-W16, Correspondence. Phase I consists of eight (8) sub courses: OD1002, OD1003, OD1005, OD1006, OD1007, OD1008, OD1620, OD1622. Enrollment is via <https://atiam.train.army.mil/soldierPortal/>.

Phase II: (4L-915A-RC) Two weeks resident training. Phase I must be completed before attending phase II.

Phase III: 091 W16, Correspondence. Phase III consists of three (3) sub courses: OD0463, OD1503, OD1512. Enrollment is via <https://atiam.train.army.mil/soldierPortal/>.

Phase IV: (4L-915A-RC) Two weeks resident training. (Must have completed all other phases before attending phase IV.)

COURSE TITLE: ELECTRONIC MISSILE MAINTENANCE WOAC

COURSE NUMBER: 4-9-C32-948D **Phase:** 1 **School Code:** 907C

LENGTH:

Resident—5 Weeks 0.0 Days

RECOMMENDED CREDIT: None

POC:

DSN 539-8229

(804) 765-8229

PREREQUISITES:

Active (CW2) or Reserve Component (CW2(P) military graduate of course 4F-948D or fully qualified in MOS 948D. Student must have successfully completed the Army Correspondence Course Program (ACCP) course from the U.S. Army Warrant Officer Career Center.

All WOAC students will be responsible for successfully completing the Commander's Safety Course (CSC) training via distributed learning (dL) at <https://crc.army.mil> (the CSC is embedded in the Composite Risk Management section) prior to attendance at WOAC or at the eOrdnanceU website while attending WOAC. Completion of this training is a mandatory graduation requirement. NOTE: If the student completes the training prior to attending WOAC, the completion of the course will be tracked by the Combat Readiness Center Learning Management System (CRC LMS). Their system is capable of providing the student with a certificate of completion. The student will present this certificate upon arrival to WOAC or during the course as evidence of completion.

COURSE SCOPE:

This is Phase 1 of a two-phase course to train 948D Warrant Officer Advance Course. This course contains advanced management and leadership subjects, progressive levels of maintenance management, and updates on new developments in missile electronic systems technology and its employment. Warrant Officer Advanced Course students receive training in the following common core subjects: history, lessons learned and Sexual Assault Prevention and Response.

SPECIAL INFORMATION:

Follow on technical training is required for MOS certification. Students must complete course 4-9-C32-948D Phase 2 to receive certification.

RC Warrant Officers may take a diagnostic/certification test to reduce or eliminate resident training. Contact the Reserve Assistance Office at: Commandant, USAOMEMS, ATTN: ATSK-DR, Redstone Arsenal, AL 35897, Comm (256) 842-0914 or DSN 788-0914.

Student must possess an INTERIM SECRET clearance to attend and graduate from this course. A SECRET clearance is required to hold the MOS.

All WOAC students will be responsible for successfully completing the Commander's Safety Course training via distributed Learning (dL) at <https://crc.army.mil> prior to attendance at WOAC or at the eOrdnanceU website while attending WOAC. Completion of this training is a mandatory graduation requirement. NOTE: If the student completes the training prior to attending WOAC, the completion of the course will be tracked by the Combat Readiness Center Learning Management System (CRC LMS). Their system is capable of providing the student with a certificate of completion. The student will present this certificate upon arrival to WOAC or during the course as evidence of completion.

Reserve Component Soldiers will hand carry their original 201 file or a complete copy of the file to the service school. If you mail the 201file, it must arrive one week prior to the course start date.

International Students are required to bring their dress uniform and optional physical fitness clothing, running shoes, and field uniforms.

COURSE TITLE: ELECTRONIC MISSILE SYSTEM WO BASIC

COURSE NUMBER: 4F-948D

Phase: 1

School Code: 907C

LENGTH:

Resident—17 Weeks 1.0 Days

RECOMMENDED CREDIT:

ACE—8 semester hours undergraduate
(see www.militaryguides.acenet.edu)

POC:

DSN 765-4465

(804) 734-4465

PREREQUISITES:

AC and RC warrant officers must have successfully completed the Warrant Officer Candidate School and be selected for MOS 948D Electronic Missile Maintenance Technician.

COURSE SCOPE:

This is Phase 1 of a two-phase course to train 948D Warrant Officer Basic Course students in general maintenance management subjects, logistics, Army Modularity and equipment specific technical training on Land Combat Systems, the Bradley Fighting Vehicle, the Avenger Weapon System, Multiple Launch Rocket System (M270 and M270A1) and the High Mobility Artillery Rocket System (HIMARS). Warrant Officer Basic Course. Students receive training in common core subjects which includes: history, lessons learned and Sexual Assault Prevention and Response.

SPECIAL INFORMATION:

Student must possess an INTERIM SECRET clearance to attend and graduate from this course. A SECRET clearance is required to hold the MOS.

Follow on technical training is required for MOS certification. Students must complete course 4F-948D Phase 2 to receive certification.

An official Academic Evaluation Report (AER) will be awarded upon successfully completing each phase of the course (Phase 1 and Phase 2). Students receive a Certificate of Training for completing Phase 1 and a course diploma after completing Phase 2.

International Students are required to bring their dress uniform and optional physical fitness clothing, running shoes, and field uniforms.

COURSE TITLE: ELECTRONIC SYSTEMS MAINTENANCE (WOAC)

COURSE NUMBER: 4-9-C32-948B **Phase:** 1

School Code: 907C

LENGTH:

Resident—4 Weeks 1.0 Days

RECOMMENDED CREDIT:

ACE—3 semester hours undergraduate
(see www.militaryguides.acenet.edu)

POC:

DSN 539-8229
(804) 765-8229

PREREQUISITES:

Active (CW2) and Reserve Component (CW2(P)).

All WOAC students will be responsible for successfully completing the Commander's Safety Course (CSC) training via distributed learning (dL) at <https://crc.army.mil> (the CSC is embedded in the Composite Risk Management section) prior to attendance at WOAC or at the eOrdnanceU website while attending WOAC. Completion of this training is a mandatory graduation requirement. NOTE: If the student completes the training prior to attending WOAC, the completion of the course will be tracked by the Combat Readiness Center Learning Management System (CRC LMS). Their system is capable of providing the student with a certificate of completion. The student will present this certificate upon arrival to WOAC or during the course as evidence of completion.

COURSE SCOPE:

Course contains advanced management and leadership subjects, progressive levels of maintenance management, and updates on new developments in electronic systems technology and its employment. Warrant Officer Advance Course students will also receive training in common core subjects to include: history, lessons learned and Sexual Assault Prevention and Response.

SPECIAL INFORMATION:

Follow on technical training is required for MOS certification. Students will receive certification after completing course 4-9-C32-948B Phase 2.

An official Academic Evaluation Report (AER) will be awarded upon successfully completing each phase of the course (Phase 1 and Phase 2). Students receive a Certificate of Training for completing Phase 1 and a course diploma after completing Phase 2.

Student must possess an INTERIM SECRET clearance to attend and graduate from this course. A SECRET clearance is required to hold the MOS.

All WOAC students will be responsible for successfully completing the Commander's Safety Course training via distributed Learning (dL) at <https://crc.army.mil> prior to attendance at WOAC or at the eOrdnanceU website while attending WOAC. Completion of this training is a mandatory graduation requirement. NOTE: If the student completes the training prior to attending WOAC, the completion of the course will be tracked by the Combat Readiness Center Learning Management System (CRC LMS). Their system is capable of providing the student with a certificate of completion. The student will present this certificate upon arrival to WOAC or during the course as evidence of completion.

COURSE TITLE: ELECTRONIC SYSTEMS MAINTENANCE (WOBC)

COURSE NUMBER: 4F-948B **Phase:** 1 **School Code:** 907C

LENGTH:

Resident—6 Weeks 1.0 Days

RECOMMENDED CREDIT:

ACE—8 semester hours undergraduate
(see www.militaryguides.acenet.edu)

POC:

DSN 765-4465
(804) 734-4465

PREREQUISITES:

Military: AC and RC warrant officers must have successfully completed the Warrant Officer Candidate School and be selected for MOS 948B, Electronic Systems Maintenance Technician.

COURSE SCOPE:

Warrant Officers receive instruction in TRADOC, Combat Service Support (CSS), and Ordnance common subjects. They also receive instruction in system specific technical troubleshooting and subjects that apply to the Army's Two-Level Maintenance support concept. Course contains common management and leadership subjects, progressive levels of maintenance management and updates on new developments in technology and its deployment. This is a two-phase course to train 948B, Electronic Systems Maintenance Technicians in general maintenance management subjects, logistics, Army Modularity, and equipment-specific technical training on electronic systems in the areas of Test Measurement Diagnostic Equipment (TMDE), Automated Test Equipment Systems, ground (Signal) and air (Avionics).

SPECIAL INFORMATION:

Follow on technical training is required for MOS certification. Student must complete course 4F-948B Phase 2 to receive certification.

An official Academic Evaluation Report (AER) will be awarded upon successfully completing each phase of the course (Phase 1 and Phase 2). Students receive a Certificate of Training for completing Phase 1 and a course diploma after completing Phase 2.

INTERIM SECRET clearance is required to attend this course. Soldiers may graduate with an INTERIM SECRET clearance but will be given a provisional award of MOS 948B. Final award of MOS is dependent upon receipt of a SECRET clearance and successful completion of this course and the follow-on course 4F-948B Phase 2 within the component's specified guidelines.

COURSE TITLE: FOOD SERVICE TECHNICIAN WO ADVANCED

COURSE NUMBER: 8-10-C32-922A **School Code:** 907C

LENGTH:

Resident—8 Weeks 4.0 Days

RECOMMENDED CREDIT:

ACE—6 semester hours undergraduate
(see www.militaryguides.acenet.edu)

POC:

DSN 539-8229
(804) 765-8229

PREREQUISITES:

Active Army or Reserve Component Warrant Officers (WO) qualified in MOS 922A. Attendees must be a graduate of the Warrant Officer Basic Course. Attendees must have successfully completed the Army non-resident Action Officer correspondence study course (131-F41 or 131-P00) prior to attendance. All attendees must meet height, weight standards in accordance with AR 600-9, and be able to pass the APFT in accordance with FM 21-20 to enroll in this course.

COURSE SCOPE:

To provide Warrant Officers with information and training in the phases of Common Military Training, Branch Specific, and Military Occupational Specialty (MOS) specific tasks. This course is designed to prepare Warrant Officers for mid-career level positions and assignments for MOS 922A.

SPECIAL INFORMATION:

Requests for exemptions to NG prerequisites must be sent to Chief, NGB, ATTN: NGB-ARP-O. Students will take the APFT within 72 hours of enrollment, although Soldiers attending institutional training must meet the height and weight standards of AR 600-9 and the physical fitness standards of AR 350-1, failing to meet those standards will not result in removal from the course, nor required to re-attend the course if all other course requirements are met. Instead, Soldiers will continue to receive training and their DA Form 1059 will reflect their deficiencies. Students who fail the APFT will receive one retest 7 to 14 days after failure of the initial APFT. If the student fails the retest but meets academic requirements, he/she upon graduation will receive a DA 1059. Students who fail to meet the body fat composition standards of AR 600-9, but meets academic requirements, he/she upon graduation will receive a DA 1059. The DA Form 1059 will contain one of the following comments: "marginally achieved course standards" and item 14 of the DA 1059 marked either "failed to meet APFT standards", "failed to meet body fat composition standards", or "failed to meet APFT standards and failed to meet body fat composition standards" as appropriate.

COURSE TITLE: FOOD SERVICE TECHNICIAN WO ADVANCED-RC

COURSE NUMBER: 8-10-C32-922A-RC

School Code: 907C

LENGTH:

Resident—2 Weeks 0.0 Days

RECOMMENDED CREDIT: None

POC:

DSN 539-8229
(804) 765-8229

PREREQUISITES:

Reserve Component warrant officer (WO) qualified in MOS 922A. USAR WO must be CW3 or CW2 in a senior WO position. NG WO must be a CW3 or CW2 with at least three years time in grade. Students must have successfully completed the Army Nonresident Study Action Officer Development Course (131-F41 or 131-P00) or the Warrant Officer Advance Course (922A) prior to attending.

COURSE SCOPE:

TRADOC-mandated common subjects to include communication skills; leadership; NBC; general military subjects; financial management; combat in general food management; Army Field Feeding Information Systems; nutrition; sanitation and other related subjects at the mid-career level.

SPECIAL INFORMATION:

Requests for exemptions to NG prerequisites must be sent to Chief, NGB, ATTN: NGB-ARP-O.

COURSE TITLE: FOOD SERVICE TECHNICIAN WO BASIC

COURSE NUMBER: 8E-922A **School Code:** 907C

LENGTH:

Resident—8 Weeks 0.0 Days

RECOMMENDED CREDIT:

ACE—7 semester hours undergraduate
(see www.militaryguides.acenet.edu)

POC:

DSN 765-4465
(804) 734-4465

PREREQUISITES:

Student must be Active Army or Reserve Component student and a graduate of the Warrant Officer Candidate School. Student must meet mandatory prerequisites for MOS 922A as established by the current DA Warrant Officer Procurement Circular.

COURSE SCOPE:

TRADOC-mandated common military subjects; branch specific functions; Military Occupational Specialty (MOS) tasks required for mid-career level positions and assignments for MOS 922A; food service procedures from brigade level to user level; food management; contract management applied food service sanitation; nutrition and culinary arts; accounting administration; subsistence supply, and Army field feeding operations.

SPECIAL INFORMATION: None

COURSE TITLE: FOOD SERVICE TECHNICIAN WO BASIC-RC

COURSE NUMBER: 8E-922A-RC **School Code:** 907C

LENGTH:

Resident—2 Weeks 0.0 Days

RECOMMENDED CREDIT:

ACE—3 semester hours undergraduate
(see www.militaryguides.acenet.edu)

POC:

DSN 765-4465
(804) 734-4465

PREREQUISITES:

Student must be Reserve Component student and a graduate of the Warrant Officer Candidate School. Student must meet mandatory prerequisites for MOS 922A as established by the current DA Warrant Officer Procurement Circular.

COURSE SCOPE:

TRADOC-mandated common military subjects; branch specific functions; Military Occupational Specialty (MOS) tasks required for mid-career level positions and assignments for MOS 922A; food service procedures from brigade level to user level; food management; contract management applied food service sanitation; nutrition and culinary arts; accounting administration; subsistence supply, and Army field feeding operations.

SPECIAL INFORMATION: None

COURSE TITLE: GROUND ORD INTERMEDIATE LEVEL SPV SVC (USMC)

COURSE NUMBER: 641-F1 (OS)

School Code: 907C

LENGTH:

Resident—2 Weeks 0.0 Days

RECOMMENDED CREDIT:

ACE—1 semester hour undergraduate
(see www.militaryguides.acenet.edu)

POC:

DSN 765-4465
(804) 734-4465

PREREQUISITES:

Active duty or Reserve Component, USMC, who has successfully completed the Small Arms Repair course.

COURSE SCOPE:

Inspection procedures for hand and shoulder fired weapons, machine guns, mortars, to include any new weapon systems and review of current security regulations and armory procedures.

SPECIAL INFORMATION: None

COURSE TITLE: GROUND ORDNANCE MAINTENANCE CHIEF (USMC)

COURSE NUMBER: 640-2181 (OS)

School Code: 907C

LENGTH:

Resident—5 Weeks 0.0 Days

RECOMMENDED CREDIT:

ACE—3 semester hours undergraduate
(see www.militaryguides.acenet.edu)

POC:

DSN 765-4465
(804) 734-4465

PREREQUISITES:

Active duty or Reserve Component, USMC (Gunnery Sergeant and above), with 2100 MOS. Must have a minimum of two years obligated service remaining upon completion of the course.

COURSE SCOPE:

Basic skills and knowledge required for the effective maintenance management of ordnance equipment, at the organizational and intermediate levels. Emphasis is placed on the duties of the weapons technician. The principle subjects of study are maintenance, administration, publications, directives, supply support, maintenance production, MIMMS, maintenance related programs, recoverable items program, maintenance training programs, maintenance logistics, maintenance inspections and ordnance maintenance training.

SPECIAL INFORMATION: None

COURSE TITLE: MOBILITY OFFICER WARRANT OFFICER ADVANCED

COURSE NUMBER: 8-55-C32-882A

School Code: 907C

LENGTH:

Resident—13 Weeks 0.0 Days

RECOMMENDED CREDIT:

ACE—11 semester hours undergraduate
(see www.militaryguides.acenet.edu)

POC:

DSN 539-8229

(804) 765-8229

PREREQUISITES:

Active Army, Reserve Component, or National Guard Warrant Officer (WO) in the grade of CW2 or CW3 and qualified in MOS 882A. National Guard WO must be CW3 or CW2 with at least three years time in grade. The Action Officer Development Course, ST 7000, must be completed prior to enrollment in the Warrant Officer Advanced Course. Students must have completed non-resident course: 131 F41 or 131 P00 (ACTION OFFICER DEVELOPMENT COURSE).

IAW HQ TRADOC TASKING ORDER DTG: 101000APR07, SUBJECT: TRADOC TASKORD: Implementation of Commander's Safety Course (DL) as a pre-requisite for WOAC and ALC. The Commander's Safety Course (DL) will be integrated into this course as a prerequisite for graduation and will be listed in Module I Mandatory Training.

COURSE SCOPE:

Leadership, staff skills, and technical subjects in Joint Mobility Operating Systems; the organization and operations of Joint, Combined, and Unified Commands with emphasis on the U.S. Transportation Command; and technical training on sister service mobility operating systems and their operating systems and their integration into the total Force Projection process. Students will develop the required skills to deploy a division sized force from a CONUS location to an OCONUS location, via all modes of transportation, utilizing all available supporting mobility operating systems from the unit level through the theater of operations. Students will participate in an integrated Capstone Exercise serving at Mobility Officer positions appropriate to their training in conjunction with the Mobility Officer Warrant Officer Basic Course.

SPECIAL INFORMATION:

a. ENVIRONMENTAL: AR 200-1 delineates TRADOC responsibilities to integrate environmental requirements across DTLOMPF and ensure all training procedures, training manuals, and training doctrine include sound environmental practices and considerations. The Army's environmental vision is to be a national leader in environmental and natural resource stewardship for present and future generations as an integral part of all Army missions. This instruction meets this standard.

b. SAFETY: Accidents are an unacceptable impediment to Army missions, readiness, morale, and resources. Decision makers at every level will employ risk management approaches to effectively preclude unacceptable risk to the safety of personnel and property affiliated with this course.

c. CONTEMPORARY OPERATING ENVIRONMENT: The learning objectives in Army training must comply with current Joint, Army, and Branch doctrine regarding the Contemporary Operational Environment (COE) and Opposing Force (OPFOR) scenarios. This instruction addresses this principle and incorporates current doctrine and lessons learned at the appropriate level, divesting of obsolescence, and implementing full spectrum operations in the COE in classrooms and training exercises.

d. MEDICAL SUPPORT TO TRAINING. Installation commanders and school commandants will assess and certify the adequacy of medical support to training at least annually. This responsibility is not delegable. Installation commanders and school commandants conducting high risk training shall rehearse their medical support (casualty response, evacuation, and treatment) plan at least annually, focused on responding to a training catastrophe. This instruction complies with the intent of the Army's Medical Support to Training policy.

COURSE TITLE: MOBILITY OFFICER WO BASIC

COURSE NUMBER: 8C-882A

School Code: 907C

LENGTH:

Resident—19 Weeks 0.0 Days

RECOMMENDED CREDIT:

ACE—7 semester hours undergraduate
(see www.militaryguides.acenet.edu)

POC:

DSN 765-4465
(804) 734-4465

PREREQUISITES:

Active Army and Reserve Component Warrant Officers, graduates of an approved Warrant Officer Candidate School. Must be approved for the Mobility Officer Warrant Officer MOS and meet the prerequisites established by the current DA Warrant Officer Procurement Circular. Participants must possess a minimum of a "SECRET" security clearance prior to beginning the course.

COURSE SCOPE:

The training curriculum for the MOWO Basic Course is centered on preparing graduates to perform critical deployment tasks at the Joint, Theater, Corps, Division, and Brigade-levels. The course begins with an in depth look at the Defense Transportation System and current Department of Defense (DoD) policies and standards governing force projection in a Joint environment. As MOWOs progress through the course, they go from understanding the overarching planning and execution principles, to building their individual and collective technical expertise, culminating in an intense and comprehensive collective exercise that places them in challenging and realistic roles at various levels in the deployment system.

SPECIAL INFORMATION:

ENVIRONMENTAL: AR 200-1 delineates TRADOC responsibilities to integrate environmental requirements across DTLOMPF and ensure all training procedures, training manuals, and training doctrine include sound environmental practices and considerations. The Army's environmental vision is to be a national leader in environmental and natural resource stewardship for present and future generations as an integral part of all Army missions. This instruction meets this standard.

SAFETY: Accidents are an unacceptable impediment to Army missions, readiness, morale, and resources. Decision makers at every level will employ risk management approaches to effectively preclude unacceptable risk to the safety of personnel and property affiliated with this course.

CONTEMPORARY OPERATING ENVIRONMENT: The learning objectives in Army training must comply with current Joint, Army, and Branch doctrine regarding the Contemporary Operational Environment (COE) and Opposing Force (OPFOR) scenarios. This instruction (POI) addresses this principle and incorporates current doctrine and lessons learned at the appropriate level, divesting of obsolescence, and implementing full spectrum operations in the COE in classrooms and training exercises.

MEDICAL SUPPORT TO TRAINING. Installation commanders and school commandants will assess and certify the adequacy of medical support to training at least annually. This responsibility is not delegable. Installation commanders and school commandants conducting high risk training shall rehearse their medical support (casualty response, evacuation, and treatment) plan at least annually, focused on responding to a training catastrophe. This instruction complies with the intent of the Army's Medical Support to Training policy.

COURSE TITLE: ORDNANCE OFFICER (USMC)

COURSE NUMBER: 4E-F15 (OS)

School Code: 907C

LENGTH:

Resident—5 Weeks 0.0 Days

RECOMMENDED CREDIT:

ACE—3 semester hours undergraduate
(see www.militaryguides.acenet.edu)

POC:

DSN 539-8229
(804) 765-8229

PREREQUISITES:

Warrant officers who have been selected for the 2100 MOS and are graduates of the Warrant Officer Basic course located at MCCDC, Quantico, Virginia.

COURSE SCOPE:

Basic skills and knowledge required for the effective maintenance management of ordnance equipment, at the organizational and intermediate levels. Emphasis is placed upon the duties of the ordnance maintenance officer. Includes maintenance administration, publications directives, supply support, maintenance production MIMMS, maintenance related programs, recoverable items program, maintenance training programs, maintenance logistics, maintenance inspections and ordnance maintenance training at APG.

SPECIAL INFORMATION: None

COURSE TITLE: PETROLEUM TECHNICIAN WARRANT OFFICER ADVANCED

COURSE NUMBER: 8-10-C32-923A

School Code: 907C

LENGTH:

Resident—7 Weeks 3.0 Days

RECOMMENDED CREDIT: None

POC:

DSN 539-8229

(804) 765-8229

PREREQUISITES:

Active Army or Reserve Component warrant officers (WO) qualified in MOS 923A. Active and Reserve Army warrant officers must be a CW3 or CW2. Attendees must have successfully completed the Army non-resident Action Officer Development Course (131-F41 or 131-P00) prior to attending. All component warrant officers must be a graduate of the 923A Petroleum Technician Warrant Officer Basic Course (WOBC). All attendees must meet height and weight standards in accordance with AR 600-9 and be able to pass the APFT in accordance with FM 21-20 to attend this course. Students must have no history of dermatitis or allergic reactions traceable to the effects of petroleum products or chemicals. Pregnant soldiers cannot attend due to possible adverse impacts of the fetus, as declared by a Surgeon General's report.

COURSE SCOPE:

To provide Warrant Officers with information and training in the phases of Common Military Training, Branch Specific, and Military Occupational (MOS) Specific tasks. To prepare officers for mid-career level positions and assignments for MOS 923A.

SPECIAL INFORMATION:

Students will take the APFT within 72 hours of enrollment, although Soldiers attending institutional training must meet the height and weight standards of AR 600-9 and the physical fitness standards of AR 350-1, failing to meet those standards will not result in being removed from the course, nor required to re-attend the course if all other course requirements are met. Instead, Soldiers will continue to receive training and their DA 1059 will reflect their deficiencies. Students who fail the APFT will be provided one retest 7 to 14 days after failure of the initial APFT. If the student fails the retest but meets academic requirements, he/she upon graduation will receive a DA 1059. Students who fail to meet the body fat composition standards of AR 600-9, but meets academic requirements, he/she upon graduation will receive a DA 1059. Failure of either the APFT retest or body fat composition will result with item 11.c. of the DA 1059 marked, "marginally achieved course standards" and item 14 of the DA 1059 marked either "failed to meet APFT standards", "failed to meet body fat composition standards", or "failed to meet APFT standards and failed to meet body fat composition standards" as appropriate.

Prior to the start of each class, the SGL will provide vignettes to students covering Army values, ethics, and quartermaster history.

COURSE TITLE: PETROLEUM TECHNICIAN WARRANT OFFICER BASIC

COURSE NUMBER: 8G-923A

School Code: 907C

LENGTH:

Resident—9 Weeks 2.0 Days

RECOMMENDED CREDIT: None

POC:

DSN 765-4465
(804) 734-4465

PREREQUISITES:

Warrant Officers of the Army or Reserve Components seeking certification in specialty 923A. Attendees must have successfully completed Warrant Officer Candidate School (WOCS) or Warrant Officer Candidate School Reserve Component (WOCS-RC). Must be approved for MOS 923A, and meet the prerequisites established by the current DA Warrant Officer Procurement Circular. Must meet height and weight standards and be able to pass the APFT in order to be enrolled in the course. Students must have no history of dermatitis or allergic reactions traceable to the effects of petroleum products or chemicals. Pregnant soldiers cannot attend due to possible adverse impacts of the fetus, as declared by a Surgeon General's report.

COURSE SCOPE:

Provide selected warrant officers with information and training in the phases of common military training, branch specific functions, and Military Occupational Specialty (MOS) specific tasks to prepare for mid-career level positions and assignments for MOS 923A.

SPECIAL INFORMATION:

Students will take the APFT within 72 hours of enrollment. Soldiers attending institutional training must meet height and weight standards of AR 600-9 and the physical fitness standards of AR 250-1 as a graduation requirement. Students who fail the APFT will be provided one retest. Retest date will be determined by student's command.

SGL will provide vignettes to students covering Army values, ethics, and Quartermaster history.

COURSE TITLE: PROPERTY ACCOUNTING TECHNICIAN WO ADVANCED

COURSE NUMBER: 8-10-C32-920A

School Code: 907C

LENGTH:

Resident—8 Weeks 4.0 Days

RECOMMENDED CREDIT: None

POC:

DSN 539-8229
(804) 765-8229

PREREQUISITES:

Active Army or Reserve Component warrant officers (WO) qualified in MOS 920A. Active Army and ARNG Warrant officers upon promotion to CW2 are eligible to attend WOAC. USAR Warrant Officers are eligible to attend WOAC between the sixth and eighth year of Warrant Officer service or prior to selection to CW3. Attendees must have successfully completed the Army non-resident Action Officer Development Course (131-F41 or 131-P00) prior to attending resident phase of the Warrant Officer Advanced Course (WOAC). All component warrant officers must be a graduate of the 920A Property Accounting Technician Warrant Officer Basic Course (WOBC).

COURSE SCOPE:

This course provides senior warrant officers with information and training in the TRADOC mandated common subjects, to include communication skills, leadership, tactical logistics, GCSS-Army and general military subjects. Soldiers also receive in depth training in QM specialties, property book procedures, Distribution Management, adjustment documents, contracting procedures, PBUSE, current and emerging force structure to include logistics business systems, Battle Field Automation (BFA), and digitized enablers.

SPECIAL INFORMATION:

Students will take the APFT within 72 hours of enrollment, although Soldiers attending institutional training must meet the height and weight standards of AR 600-9 and the physical fitness standards of AR 350-1, failing to meet those standards will not result in being removed from the course, nor required to re-attend the course if all other course requirements are met. Instead, Soldiers will continue to receive training and their DA 1059 will reflect their deficiencies. Students who fail the APFT will be provided one retest 7 to 14 days after failure of the initial APFT. If the student fails the retest but meets academic requirements, he/she upon graduation will receive a DA 1059. Students who fail to meet the body fat composition standards of AR 600-9, but meets academic requirements, he/she upon graduation will receive a DA 1059. Failure of either the APFT retest or body fat composition will result with item 11.c. of the DA 1059 marked, "marginally achieved course standards" and item 14 of the DA 1059 marked either "failed to meet APFT standards", "failed to meet body fat composition standards", or "failed to meet APFT standards and failed to meet body fat composition standards" as appropriate.

Prior to the start of each class, the SGL will provide vignettes to students covering Army values, ethics, and quartermaster history.

COURSE TITLE: PROPERTY ACCOUNTING TECHNICIAN WO ADVANCED-RC**COURSE NUMBER:** 8-10-C32-920A-RC **Phase:** 2 **School Code:** 907C**LENGTH:**

Resident—2 Weeks 0.0 Days

RECOMMENDED CREDIT:

ACE—2 semester hours vocational certificate
(see www.militaryguides.acenet.edu)

POC:

DSN 539-8229
(804) 765-8229

PREREQUISITES:

Reserve Component warrant officers (WO) qualified in MOS 920A. ARNG Warrant officers upon promotion to CW2 are eligible to attend WOAC. USAR Warrant Officers are eligible to attend WOAC between the sixth and eighth year of Warrant Officer service or prior to selection to CW3. Students must have graduated from course 131 F41 or 131 P00 (Action Officer Development) and 101-W31 (8-10-C32-920A-RC phase 1) prior to attending resident phase of the Warrant Officer Advanced Course (WOAC).

COURSE SCOPE:

Property accountability procedures and supply automation to include ULLS-S4 and SPBS-R; financial management; combat service support; and MOS specific subjects at the mid-career level.

SPECIAL INFORMATION:

Attendees must meet eligibility criteria as outlined in DA Pam 351-20.

COURSE TITLE: PROPERTY ACCOUNTING TECHNICIAN WO BASIC

COURSE NUMBER: 8B-920A

School Code: 907C

LENGTH:

Resident—8 Weeks 3.0 Days

RECOMMENDED CREDIT: None

POC:

DSN 765-4465

(804) 734-4465

PREREQUISITES:

Warrant Officers of the Active Army or Reserve Component Warrant Officers seeking certification in specialty MOS 920A. Attendees must have successfully completed the Warrant Officer Candidate School (WOCS) and have accepted an appointment as a Warrant Officer. Date of Rank as a WO1 must be prior to the start date of the course. Must meet height and weight standards IAW AR 600-9 and be able to pass the Army Physical Fitness Test (APFT) in order to be enrolled in the course.

COURSE SCOPE:

This course provides Warrant Officers with information and training in TRADOC mandated common military subjects; branch specific functions, and Military Occupational Specialty (MOS) tasks required for mid-career level positions and assignments for MOS 920A. Students receive in depth training on property accountability, inventory and relief from accountability, principles of contracting, strategic logistics, distribution management and Property Book Unit Supply Enhanced (PBUSE). They will also receive LOGSA products training and emerging modular force structure to include logistics business systems employed in the contemporary operational environment (COE), Battle Field Automation (BFA) and digitized enablers. Students are also trained to operate the Force XXI Battle Command Brigade and Below (FBCB2) system.

SPECIAL INFORMATION:

Students will take the APFT within 72 hours of enrollment. Soldiers attending institutional training must meet the height and weight standards of AR 600-9 and the physical fitness standards of AR 350-1 as a graduation requirement. Students who fail the APFT will be administered one retest. Retest date will be determined by the Training Department.

Prior to the start of each class, the SGL will provide vignettes to students covering Army values, ethics, and Quartermaster History.

COURSE TITLE: PROPERTY ACCOUNTING TECHNICIAN WO BASIC-RC

COURSE NUMBER: 8B-920A-RC

Phase: 2

School Code: 907C

LENGTH:

Resident—2 Weeks 0.0 Days

RECOMMENDED CREDIT:

ACE—3 semester hours undergraduate

(see www.militaryguides.acenet.edu)

POC:

DSN 765-4465
(804) 734-4465

PREREQUISITES:

Reserve Component warrant officers who have successfully completed the Warrant Officer Candidate course (WOCC) and the 920A Army Correspondence Course (Phase 1) for the RC Warrant Officer at Skill Level One, prior to attendance. Must meet height and weight standards and be able to pass the Army Physical Fitness Test (APFT).

COURSE SCOPE:

Technical aspects of property book maintenance, including unit and organization supply; unit property records; PLL management, and obtaining relief from responsibility/accountability.

SPECIAL INFORMATION: None

COURSE TITLE: SENIOR AUTOMOTIVE MAINT OFF WOAC-RC

COURSE NUMBER: 4-9-C32-915E-RC **Phase:** 2 **School Code:** 907C

LENGTH:

Resident—2 Weeks 0.0 Days

RECOMMENDED CREDIT:

ACE—3 semester hours undergraduate
(see www.militaryguides.acenet.edu)

POC:

DSN 539-8229
(804) 765-8229

PREREQUISITES:

Active Army, Army Reserve, or National Guard Warrant Officers in the grade of CW2 or CW3, technically certified in MOS 915E, and have successfully completed the prerequisite Action Officer Development Course. The prerequisite Action Officer Development Course must be completed within 1 year of enrollment; however, all CW2s have the flexibility to enroll between 24 and 48 months of total WO service.

All WOAC students will be responsible for successfully completing the Commander's Safety Course training via distributed Learning (dL) at <https://crc.army.mil> prior to attendance at WOAC or at the eOrdnanceU website while attending WOAC. Completion of this training is a mandatory graduation requirement. NOTE: If the student completes the training prior to attending WOAC, the completion of the course will be tracked by the Combat Readiness Center Learning Management System (CRC LMS). Their system is capable of providing the student with a certificate of completion. The student will present this certificate upon arrival to WOAC or during the course as evidence of completion.

COURSE SCOPE:

This Phase will cover heavy wheeled vehicle maintenance procedures, recovery operations, automated logistics management, and shop operations.

SPECIAL INFORMATION:

Effective 1 October 2006, the 4 phase 4-9-C32-915E-RC course is being converted to a 2 phase completion requirement.

All students which enroll after 3 March 2006 for 4-9-C32-915E-RC Phase 2 will be automatically enrolled in the new 4-9-C32-915E RC (DL) Phase 1, which will be automatically shipped to them.

In order to accomplish this conversion, all personnel enrolled in part or all of the 4 phase course must meet the following requirements:

1. Students which have enrolled in either 091 W37 (4-9-C32-915E-RC) Phase 1 or 091 W39 (4-9-C32-915E-RC) Phase 3 correspondence courses prior to 3 March 2006 must complete the phase(s) they are enrolled in prior to 1 October 2006 or be disenrolled.
2. All students which have current reservations or are waiting for a reservation to attend 4-9-C32-915E-RC Phase 4 during FY 2006 will receive a course completion certificate upon completion of Phase 4.
3. Students which have completed a minimum of 091 W37 (4-9-C32-915E-RC) Phase 1 and 4-9-C32-915E-RC Phase 2 as of 1 October 2006 will receive credit for course completion.

Requests for exemptions to NG prerequisites must be sent to Chief, NGB, ATTN: NGB-ARP-O.

Student Assistance: To ensure students receive all course materials, students will go to the Army Training Support Center (ATSC)/TRADOC Educational Data System-Redesign (TREDs-R) web site: https://www.aimsrdl.atsc.army.mil/secured/accp_top.htm. Once on the website students should update their personal data.

Any questions or comments should be sent to Sectiona@atsc.army.mil or by phone at commercial 757-878-3322/2127 or DSN 826-3322/2127. Daily duty hours are from 0730 to 1700 East Coast time except Saturdays, Sundays and holidays.

All WOAC students will be responsible for successfully completing the Commander's Safety Course training via distributed Learning (dL) at <https://crc.army.mil> prior to attendance at WOAC or at the eOrdnanceU website while attending WOAC. Completion of this training is a mandatory graduation requirement. NOTE: If the student completes the training prior to attending WOAC, the completion of the course will be tracked by the Combat Readiness Center Learning Management System (CRC LMS). Their system is capable of providing the student with a certificate of completion. The student will present this certificate upon arrival to WOAC or during the course as evidence of completion.

COURSE TITLE: SENIOR AUTOMOTIVE MAINTENANCE OFF WO ADV

COURSE NUMBER: 4-9-C32-915E

School Code: 907C

LENGTH:

Resident—13 Weeks 3.0 Days

RECOMMENDED CREDIT:

ACE—6 semester hours undergraduate
(see www.militaryguides.acenet.edu)

POC:

DSN 539-8229
(804) 765-8229

PREREQUISITES:

Active Army, Army Reserve, or National Guard Warrant Officers in the grade of CW2 or CW3, technically certified in MOS 915E, and have successfully completed the prerequisite Action Officer Development Course 131 F41. The prerequisite Action Officer Development Course 131 F41 course must be completed within 1 year of enrollment; however, all CW2s have the flexibility to enroll between 24 and 48 months of total WO service.

COURSE SCOPE:

Leadership, staff skills, and technical subjects. Training emphasis is on maintenance management in heavy battalions as well as logistics management in brigade and division level staff organizations.

SPECIAL INFORMATION:

All active duty WOAC classes will be responsible to successfully complete Contracting Officer's Representative (COR) training via BlackBoard as a graduation requirement. Each Warrant Officer student attending the WOAC is required to successfully complete the COR course within a six week period but not later than the end of the WOAC for which they are enrolled. Upon successful completion of the COR course at ALU CPCE (ALMC), a certificate of completion will be issued for each student that successfully completes the course. There will be no COR training requirement for RC Warrant Officer Courses due to the duration of the RC Warrant Officer resident courses. There is not sufficient time available during these phases for a student to complete the COR training.

All WOAC students will be responsible for successfully completing the Commander's Safety Course training via distributed Learning (dL) at <https://crc.army.mil> prior to attendance at WOAC or at the eOrdnanceU website while attending WOAC. Completion of this training is a mandatory graduation requirement. NOTE: If the student completes the training prior to attending WOAC, the completion of the course will be tracked by the Combat Readiness Center Learning Management System (CRC LMS). Their system is capable of providing the student with a certificate of completion. The student will present this certificate upon arrival to WOAC or during the course as evidence of completion.

COURSE TITLE: SENIOR AUTOMOTIVE MAINTENANCE OFFICER ADVANCE

COURSE NUMBER: 4-9-C32-915E RC (DL) **Phase:** 1 **School Code:** 907C

LENGTH:

Distance Learning—1 Week 3.0 Days

RECOMMENDED CREDIT: None

POC:

DSN 539-8229
(804) 765-8229

PREREQUISITES:

Army Reserve or National Guard Warrant Officers technically certified in MOS 915A, and have successfully completed the prerequisite Action Officer Development Course 131 P00 (formerly course number 131-F41).

COURSE SCOPE:

Supply management, Ordnance concepts and operations, and leadership common subjects.

SPECIAL INFORMATION:

Upon enrolling in 4-9-C32-915E-RC Phase 2 students will be automatically enrolled in 4-9-C32-915E RC (DL) Phase 1 which is to be completed prior to attending Phase 2.

COURSE TITLE: SUPPLY SYSTEMS TECHNICIAN WO ADVANCED

COURSE NUMBER: 8-10-C32-920B

School Code: 907C

LENGTH:

Resident—8 Weeks 4.0 Days

RECOMMENDED CREDIT: None

POC:

DSN 539-8229

(804) 765-8229

PREREQUISITES:

Active Army or Reserve Component Warrant Officers (WO) qualified in MOS 920B. Active Army and ARNG Warrant Officers upon promotion to CW2 are eligible to attend WOAC. USAR Warrant Officers are eligible to attend WOAC between the sixth and eighth year of Warrant Officer service or prior to selection to CW3. Attendees must have successfully completed the Army non-resident Action Officer Development Course (131-F41 or 131-P00) prior to attending resident phase of the Warrant Officer Advanced Course (WOAC). All component warrant officers must be a graduate of the 920B Supply Systems Technician Warrant Officer Basic Course (WOBC). Students will take the APFT within 72 hours of enrollment.

COURSE SCOPE:

This course provides senior warrant officers information and training in TRADOC mandated common subjects to include communication skills, leadership, tactical logistics and general military subjects. Soldiers also receive in depth training in QM specialties, Distribution Management, Supply Support Activity management, SARSS 1 and SARSS 2A, and Force XXI initiatives to include the Global Combat Service Support-Army (GCSS-Army) concept.

SPECIAL INFORMATION:

Students will take the APFT within 72 hours of enrollment, although Soldiers attending institutional training must meet the height and weight standards of AR 600-9 and the physical fitness standards of AR 350-1, failing to meet those standards will not result in being removed from the course, nor required to re-attend the course if all other course requirements are met. Instead, Soldiers will continue to receive training and their DA 1059 will reflect their deficiencies. Students who fail the APFT will be provided one retest 7 to 14 days after failure of the initial APFT. If the student fails the retest but meets academic requirements, he/she upon graduation will receive a DA 1059. Students who fail to meet the body fat composition standards of AR 600-9, but meets academic requirements, he/she upon graduation will receive a DA 1059. Failure of either the APFT retest or body fat composition will result with item 11.c. of the DA 1059 marked, "marginally achieved course standards" and item 14 of the DA 1059 marked either "failed to meet APFT standards", "failed to meet body fat composition standards", or "failed to meet APFT standards and failed to meet body fat composition standards" as appropriate.

COURSE TITLE: SUPPLY SYSTEMS TECHNICIAN WO ADVANCED-RC

COURSE NUMBER: 8-10-C32-920B-RC **Phase:** 2 **School Code:** 907C

LENGTH:

Resident—2 Weeks 0.0 Days

RECOMMENDED CREDIT:

ACE—1 semester hour undergraduate
(see www.militaryguides.acenet.edu)

POC:

DSN 539-8229
(804) 765-8229

PREREQUISITES:

Reserve Component Warrant Officers (WO) qualified in MOS 920B. ARNG Warrant Officers upon promotion to CW2 are eligible to attend WOAC. USAR Warrant Officers are eligible to attend WOAC between the sixth and eighth year of Warrant Officer service or prior to selection to CW3. Students must have graduated from course 131 F41 or 131 P00 (Action Officer Development) and 101-W33 (8-10-C32-920B-RC phase 1) prior to attending resident phase of the Warrant Officer Advanced Course (WOAC).

COURSE SCOPE:

Supply support automation; SSA management; maintenance requirements; distribution planning; materiel acquisition policies and procedures, and Force XXI initiatives to include the Global Combat Service Support-Army (GSCC-Army) concept.

SPECIAL INFORMATION:

Attendees must meet eligibility criteria as outlined in DA Pam 351-20.

COURSE TITLE: SUPPLY SYSTEMS TECHNICIAN WO BASIC

COURSE NUMBER: 8B-920B **School Code:** 907C

LENGTH:

Resident—8 Weeks 3.0 Days

RECOMMENDED CREDIT: None

POC:

DSN 765-4465
(804) 734-4465

PREREQUISITES:

Warrant Officers of the Active Army or Reserve Component Warrant Officers seeking certification in specialty MOS 920B. Attendees must have successfully completed the Warrant Officer Candidate School and have accepted an appointment as a Warrant Officer. Date of Rank as a WO1 must be prior to the start date of the course. Must meet height and weight standards IAW AR 600-9 and be able to pass the Army Physical Fitness Test (APFT) in order to be enrolled in the course.

COURSE SCOPE:

This course provides Warrant Officers with information and training in TRADOC mandated common military subjects, branch specific functions, and Military Occupational Specialty (MOS) tasks required for entry level to mid-career level positions and assignments for MOS 920B. Students receive in depth training on Supply Support Activity management, distribution management, inventory and stock record accountability. They will also receive LOGSA products training, Standard Army Retail Supply System (SARSS1), Standard Army Retail Supply System (SARSS2AC/B), and emerging modular force structure to include logistics business systems employed in the contemporary operational environment (COE), Battle Field Automation (BFA) and digitized enablers. Students are also trained to operate the Force XXI Battle Command Brigade and Below (FBCB2) system.

SPECIAL INFORMATION:

Students will take the APFT within 72 hours of enrollment. Soldiers attending institutional training must meet the height and weight standards of AR 600-9 and the physical fitness standards of AR 350-1 as a graduation requirement. Students who fail the APFT will be administered one retest. Retest date will be determined by the Training Department.

Prior to the start of each class, the SGL will provide vignettes to students covering Army values, ethics, and Quartermaster History.

COURSE TITLE: SUPPLY SYSTEMS TECHNICIAN WO BASIC-RC

COURSE NUMBER: 8B-920B-RC **Phase:** 2 **School Code:** 907C

LENGTH:

Resident—2 Weeks 0.0 Days

RECOMMENDED CREDIT: None

POC:

DSN 765-4465
(804) 734-4465

PREREQUISITES:

Reserve Component Warrant Officers who have successfully completed the Warrant Officer Candidate course (WOCC) and the 920B Army Correspondence Course (Phase 1) for the RC Warrant Officer at Skill Level One, prior to attendance. Must meet height and weight standards and be able to pass the Army Physical Fitness Test (APFT).

COURSE SCOPE:

Army Supply Systems from Department of Defense level to user level, including SSA Management; SARSS 1; MROCS, and SARSS 2A.

SPECIAL INFORMATION: None

PROGRAMS

ACCREDITED OFF-CAMPUS INSTRUCTION (AOCI)/CERTIFIED PROGRAMS

NATURE AND PURPOSE. The AOI program is a mode of instruction in which ALU provides the appropriate course materials and approved local activity instructors provide the instruction. AOI certification may be granted on a one-time basis using the procedures outlined below or on a permanent basis. Requirements for AOI offerings must be submitted to ALU through the ATRRS Training Resources Arbitration Panel (TRAP) System. ALU will coordinate the request with the appropriate AOI if the class cannot be presented using ALU faculty. Every effort will be made to accommodate specific educational needs.

REGULAR AOI PROGRAMS. These programs provide formal classroom instruction in logistics and acquisition management, using qualified installation personnel as instructors and ALU material, methods, and policies. The regular AOI courses parallel their resident counterparts and are equally qualifying for career progression.

SPECIAL AOI PROGRAMS. Special AOI courses are prepared from select portions of the regular AOI courses and are designed to meet specific installation educational requirements. A command or activity needing special courses should contact the appropriate ALU AOI project officer concerning a special AOI course to fill the need.

COMBINATION AOI/ONSITE INSTRUCTION. Using this method, the command furnishes the students, facilities, and some instructors. ALU furnishes all of the lesson materials and will augment the instructor team with ALU instructors when available.

HOW TO APPLY. Requests for information on any of the AOI/certified programs should be addressed to the appropriate course point of contact (POC) listed in the alphabetical course listing.

AOI official courses include the Contracting Officer Representative and Support Operations Course (Phase 2). Course descriptions can be found in the alphabetical course listing section for each course.

CORRESPONDENCE COURSES

NATURE AND PURPOSE. Correspondence courses are designed to develop management skills in individuals with current or potential assignments to positions of responsibility in the DOD logistics system. Correspondence courses are listed in the appendices and are managed by the Army Institute for Professional Development (AIPD).

ELIGIBILITY. US Active, Reserve and National Guard officers, warrant officers, and enlisted personnel, as well as DOD civilian employees, are eligible to enroll in courses. Non-US citizens employed by DOD and foreign military are eligible but must contact AIPD for special enrollment procedures.

ENROLLMENT PREREQUISITES. Prerequisites are listed by course in the alphabetical course listing of this catalog and in DA Pamphlet 350-59, Army Correspondence Course Catalog.

RECOMMENDED COLLEGE CREDIT. The [American Council on Education \(ACE\)](#) has examined ALU correspondence courses and has recommended undergraduate and graduate-level credit that **may** be granted by civilian educational institutions. When applicable, the number of recommended semester hours of credit is given under the course description. A transcript of courses completed will be forwarded to civilian institutions at the student's request. Requests must be in writing and sent to ARMY INSTITUTE FOR PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT, ATTN ATSC ITSD, BLDG 3306, WILSON ROAD, FT EUSTIS VA 23604-5166. Only those correspondence courses for which ACE has recommended credit will be listed on AIPD official transcripts.

HOW TO ENROLL. Students can now enroll for certain correspondence courses by accessing the AIPD website: <http://www.atsc.army.mil/accp/aipdnew.asp>. Soldiers who don't have access to the Internet or wish enrollment in courses not yet offered on-line can enroll through their units via ATRRS School Code 553. Enrollment procedures are in DA Pam 350-59 and accessible through the website above.

REQUEST FOR INFORMATION. Inquiries concerning administration of correspondence courses should be directed to the ARMY INSTITUTE FOR PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT (AIPD), ATTN ATSC ITSD, BLDG 3306, WILSON ROAD, FT EUSTIS VA 23604-5166, (DSN 826-3335 or (757) 878-2169) or via e-mail to sectionb@atsc.army.mil. Inquiries concerning course content should be directed to the appropriate course POC information provided in the alphabetical course listing.

CPCE CERTIFICATE PROGRAMS

NATURE AND PURPOSE. In cooperation with certain professional societies, CPCE offers programs of study that can lead to the award of a certificate in two logistics fields or closely related fields. The programs are designed for individuals who want to take advantage of continuous education to improve their professional skills.

OBJECTIVES. The objectives of the certificate programs are: (1) to encourage DOD military and civilian personnel to complete courses of instruction to develop and broaden their professional potential and knowledge; (2) to recognize individual accomplishment in the areas of [Demonstrated Logistician Designation Program*](#) and the [Physical Distribution Management Program](#); and (3) to affiliate CPCE and participants in the programs with professional societies.

***NOTE:** The Executive Logistics Management (ELM) Certificate is no longer being awarded. In its place is an internationally recognized Demonstrated Logistician Designation Program that is offered in partnership with SOLE – The International Society of Logistics. If you have previously received the ELM Certificate, you may find that you are now eligible for one of the three categories of Demonstrated Logistician designation.

REQUIREMENTS. *Satisfactory completion of the prerequisite courses is mandatory for enrollment in each of the certificate programs.*

Satisfactory completion of elective courses is necessary to become eligible for receipt of the desired certificate. Individuals completing courses at other service schools or civilian universities may petition to have those courses applied toward elective credits. Scopes of courses, along with copies of diplomas or certificates of completion, must be submitted with application. These courses, as well as those formerly offered by CPCE, will be evaluated on an individual basis for elective credit only. ***Elective credit is awarded only for courses taken within the last 10 years.*** All modes of courses may be used.

ENROLLMENT. Persons who have completed the required prerequisite courses for enrollment in a certificate program may submit an application for enrollment, along with copies of diplomas and certificates. All correspondence pertaining to the CPCE certificate program should be addressed to the College of Professional and Continuing Education (CPCE), ATTN ATSZ ASO C, 2401 QUARTERS ROAD, FORT LEE, VA 23801-1705. ***The Certificate Program Coordinator can be reached at DSN 539-4882 or (804) 765-4882.***

The Demonstrated Logistician Designation Program

Introduction. The Army Demonstrated Logistician Designation Program (DemLog) was developed as a partnership between SOLE – The International Society of Logistics (SOLE) and the College of Professional and Continuing Education (CPCE) (formerly the Army Logistics Management College (ALMC)). This program is implemented in the Department of Defense (DoD), military services and industry as an intermediate recognition program as logisticians hone their skills and work toward full professional certification from SOLE either as a Certified Master Logistician (CML) or a Certified Professional Logistician (CPL); or other professional certification in the areas of program management, quality or reliability.

The program constitutes a continuing growth path for each logistician. The initial recognition is as a Demonstrated Logistician (DL), the next level is recognition as a Demonstrated Senior Logistician (DSL) and the final step is a Demonstrated Master Logistician (DML). Each step in the process has logistics job performance, continuing education, functional skill training, and enabler skills training requirements

The employee and his/her immediate supervisor implement the program. Immediate supervisors are required to work with employees to define the optimum combination of training through academic courses, non-academic courses with Continuing Education Unit (CEU) recognition, as well as functional and enabler skill training through local learning institutes such as Defense Acquisition University (DAU), Theatre Logistics Studies Program (TLog; formerly LEDC), and/or other specified courses provided by CPCE.

Continuing Professional Development and Education

Recognizing that the educational process is a journey and not a destination, the requirements for the Demonstrated Logistician program are built on a continuum of education in three areas:

- Learning/Training
- Experience
- Education

Learning/Training is achieved through attendance at academic institutions offering for-credit courses; or non-academic courses offering CEU credits. These must be courses in areas of education where there is a focused association with personal development in the areas of Business, Logistics or Engineering. General Education leading to a degree is acceptable only for the first level of recognition (i.e., Demonstrated Logistician/DL).

Non-credit courses with no awarded CEUs, and audited courses are not counted toward this requirement, but may be counted toward the *Experience* requirements, below. A suggested list of study areas is shown at Attachment B. (Note that these courses were extracted from multiple college catalogue descriptions and may not be the same in all locations.) It is incumbent upon each applicant to work closely with management to select courses that are best suited for his/her individual growth and work requirements.

The ***Experience*** category is comprised of two skill sets, *Functional* and *Enabling*.

A . *Functional Skills*: The courses required for this category are generally associated with the performance of the logistics functions and directly related to them. As previously mentioned, DAU as well as other DOD schools (CPCE, AFIT) offer courses in this area. Courses may be offered on-line or in residence and must be directly applicable to the employee in the specific logistics skill areas as described in Table 2 and Attachment A.

B. *Enabling Skills*: This category is comprised of courses not directly associated with the direct job skill areas, but necessary for the continued growth of the employee's performance and functioning in the corporate environment. Examples are those courses associated with employee relationships, financial management or ethics, as described in Attachment B.

The focus of the *Experience* section is its relation to the work in the applicant's field. In later charts, it will be explained how this section not only accounts for classes that may be taken from DoD schools, but also the length and quality of the experience in the workplace the applicant has completed.

The ***Education*** requirement describes the minimum degree requirement of the applicant before completion of designation. ***Note: All applicants must have completed the requirements for a high school diploma or G.E.D. prior to submitting application.***

**Required Continuing Education (College Credits or CEUs)
Based on Level in Program and Educational Level**

Education	Program Level		
	Demonstrated Logistician	Demonstrated Senior Logistician Delta/ Total	Demonstrated Master Logistician Delta/ Total
Doctorate	0	0	0
Masters	0	*	*
Bachelors	6	6/ 12	12/ 24
Associates	9	9/ 18	12/ 30

* In regard to the Masters degree in the designation process: **DSL** -- up to 50% of the requirements in the Learning/Training category can be from Masters Coursework focusing in logistics or business. **DML** -- a Masters Degree in Logistics, Supply Chain, or Transportation or with a focus in Business or Engineering automatically fulfill the requirements for DML status. This includes all participants in National Logistics Curriculum ("NLC") Masters Programs.

Application Process. The applicant must then fill out the application, making sure to fill out all information accurately. ***This includes providing the last four digits of your social security number, which is used in providing the applicant with a proper ID number in the SOLE database.*** Attach copies of transcripts and experience narratives to the form. A one-time fee of \$50.00 must also be included with the application. This fee serves as the overarching administrator for all Demonstrated Logistician (DemLog) designation programs. This fee **should be made payable to SOLE**, not to CPCE or the Army, and will be used by SOLE to maintain the official database of designation awardees and to cover the cost of the certificate and lapel pin.

The application should then be sent to SOLE using the following address, which can also be found on the bottom of the application (Attachment C):

SOLE – The International Society of Logistics
ATTN: Army DL Program Coordinator
8100 Professional Place, Suite 111
Hyattsville, Maryland 20785-2229

After receiving each individual application, SOLE will then provide the application to CPCE for evaluation. CPCE will be the administrative and awarding organization for the Army. CPCE will send confirmation, a certificate and the SOLE/CPCE Demonstrated Logistician pin to the recipient.

As a credential, the designation may be affixed to one's name (for example – Sandy Smith, DL or Tony Jones, DML)

Note: *The Officer Record Brief (ORB) has recently begun recognizing designation status: VDF = DL; VDG = DSL; VDH = DML. We are coordinating a process to have the designation added to other soldier's permanent records (such as enlisted, NCO, civilian personnel records). Recipients will be notified once this process has been completed.*

Explanations of DL, DML, DSL Designation Requirements

Demonstrated Logistician (DL):

Learning/Training

- A. One event from the "DL" Lifelong Learning Table below
- B. **One** of the three following options:
 - (1) Civilian Intern Program
 - DA Intern Program (resident classroom instruction is at CPCE)
 - Local Intern Program
 - AMC Fellows Program

Note: *Credit will be granted only after the participant has graduated from the classroom plus the OJT portion of the programs for a total of two years of training; although the AMC Fellows Program requires 5 years for completion applicants will qualify for DL after 2 years.*

- (2) AIT (for enlisted military)
- (3) 2 additional events from the Lifelong Learning Table

Experience

- A. 2 years field experience
- B. Functionality Skills: (1 Skill) Must be for a minimum of one quarter of the two-year total experience requirement. Examples of Functionality Skills are listed in Attachment A.
- C. Enabling Skills: (1 Skill) Must be for a minimum of one quarter of the two-year total experience requirement. Examples of Enabling Skills are listed in Attachment B.

Education

High School Diploma or G.E.D.

Lifelong Learning Table – Demonstrated Logistician (DL)	
Each accredited undergraduate or graduate course = 1 Event	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Any accredited undergraduate or graduate college course in logistics <ul style="list-style-type: none"> College catalog must show it as a logistics-oriented course and not just a business course A list of examples will be developed; until that time, CPCE will evaluate individual submissions using the criteria above Any logistics course from a military institution that has ACE recommended credit of at least 3 hours of undergraduate or graduate credit <p>This must be in addition to the coursework or training applied for Learning/Training credit or Experience credit</p>	
Each unaccredited course from a military institution that is evaluated for 3 points of credit as described below = 1 Event	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Any logistics course from a military institution that does not have ACE recommended credit may be evaluated and awarded credit of 1 point for each 10 hours of classroom time or each 20 hours of correspondence or distance learning mode (as published by the course at the time of completion; any such course will have the results published in the appendix); 3 pts = 1 Event <p>This must be in addition to the coursework or training applied for Learning/Training credit or Experience credit</p>	
Each special experiential logistics-oriented project of at least 3 months in duration = 1 Event	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Short-or-long term training, such as Professional Enhancement Program (PEP), Training With Industry (TWI), or special logistics projects assigned locally Project must be identified in official appraisal or evaluation record, or be documented by a supervisor in a letter 	
Level I, II or III Certification from Defense Acquisition University (DAU) = 1 Event	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Life Cycle Logistics or Program Management Logistics Regardless of the number of certification fields or levels, maximum credit awarded will = 1 Event <p>You may receive credit for a DAU <i>course</i> in an above category and also receive separate credit for a DAU <i>certification</i> that resulted from taking that course</p>	

Demonstrated Senior Logistician (DSL):

Learning/Training

- A. Two events from the “DSL” Lifelong Learning Table below
- B. **One** of the two following options:
 - (1) CLC 3
 - (2) 4 courses from ALU, AFIT or another DOD school, for example:

ALU:

- Joint Logistics Course (previously Joint Course on Logistics)
- Multinational Logistics Course
- Reserve Component Theater Sustainment Course
(Previously Reserve Component Multifunctional Combat Service Support)
- Logistics Management Development Course
- Army Secondary Item Management Course
- Major Item Management Course
- Army Maintenance Management Course
- Defense Distribution Management Course
- Defense Inventory Management Course
- Support Officer’s Course
- Logistics Assistance Program
- Army Logistics Introductory Course
- Fundamentals of Defense Supply Chain Management
- Logistics Transformation Change Management Course

AFIT:

- Strategic Logistics Management
- Introduction to Logistics

TLog:

- Minimum of 2 phases

Experience

- A. 4 years field experience
- B. Functionality Skills: (2 skills) Each must be for a minimum of one quarter of the four-year total experience requirement. Examples of Functionality Skills are listed in Attachment A.
- C. Enabling Skills: (2 skills) Each must be for a minimum of one quarter of the four-year total experience requirement. Examples of Enabling Skills are listed in Attachment B.

Education

Associates Degree or two years of college with a concentration in Business or Logistics related field (Note: Please refer to Table 2 on page 2 regarding Master's Degree accomplishments)

Additional Requirement

Meet the requirements for DL

Lifelong Learning Table – Demonstrated Senior Logistician (DSL)
Each accredited undergraduate or graduate course = 1 Event
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Any accredited undergraduate course in the junior or higher category (also referred to as upper level or 300 series and above), or graduate college course in logistics: (e.g., Penn State, North Dakota State University, Florida Institute of Technology, Tennessee University, and the University of Texas-Dallas are members of the National Logistics Program and have the required classes) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> College catalog must show it as a logistics-oriented course and not just a business course A list of course examples has been provided in the DSL requirement description. Contact administrator for any other criteria course information Any logistics course from a military institution that has ACE recommended credit of at least 3 hrs of upper level undergraduate credit or graduate credit
Each unaccredited course from a military institution that is evaluated for 3 points of credit as described below = 1 Event
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Any logistics course from a military institution that does not have ACE recommended credit may be evaluated and awarded credit of 1 point for each 10 hours of classroom time or each 20 hours of correspondence or distance learning mode (as published by the course at the time of completion; any such course will have the results published in an appendix; also see the Table notes); 3 pts = 1 Event
Each special experiential logistics-oriented project of at least 3 months in duration = 1 Event
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Short-or-long term training, such as Professional Enhancement Program (PEP), Training With Industry (TWI), or special logistics projects assigned locally Project must be identified in official appraisal or evaluation record, or be documented by a supervisor in a letter
Level II or III Certification from Defense Acquisition University = 1 Event
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Life Cycle Logistics or Project Management Logistics Regardless of the number of certification fields or levels, maximum credit awarded will = 1 Event <p>You may receive credit for a DAU <i>course</i> in an above category and also receive separate credit for a DAU <i>certification</i> that resulted from taking that course</p>

Demonstrated Master Logistician (DML):

The Demonstrated Logistician Program has three tracks, which the applicant may follow for completion:

Track One (Experiential)

Learning/Training

Two events from the “DML” Lifelong Learning Table below:

Experience

- A. 5 years field experience
- B. Functionality Skills: (3 skills or more) Each must be for a minimum of one quarter of the five-year total experience requirement. Examples of Functionality Skills are listed in Attachment A.
- C. Enabling Skills: (3 skills or more) Each must be for a minimum of one quarter of the five-year total experience requirement. Examples of Enabling Skills are listed in Attachment B.

Education

Undergraduate degree from an accredited college or university
(Please refer to Table 2 regarding Master's Degree accomplishments)

Additional Requirement

Meet the requirements for DSL

Track Two (TLog (LEDC))**Learning/Training**

CPCE Theatre Logistics Studies Program

Experience

5 years field experience

Education

Undergraduate degree from an accredited college or university in
Business or a Logistics-oriented field.

Additional Requirement

Meet the requirements for DSL

Track Three (NLC)

Experience

5 years field experience

Education

Completion of a National Logistics Curriculum (NLC) MS from one of the sponsoring institutions:

- Penn State University
- North Dakota State University
- Florida Institute of Technology
- Tennessee University
- University of Texas-Dallas
- University of Kansas/CGSC Cooperative
- TLog/Florida Institute of Technology Cooperative

Additional Requirement

Meet the requirements for DSL

Lifelong Learning Table – Demonstrated Master Logistician (DML)
Each accredited graduate course = 1 Event
<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Any accredited graduate college course in logistics<ul style="list-style-type: none">- College catalog must show it as a logistics-oriented course and not just a business course- A list of examples will be developed; until that time, CPCE will evaluate individual submissions using the criteria above• Any logistics course from a military institution that has ACE recommended credit of at least 3 hrs of graduate credit
Level III Certification from Defense Acquisition University = 1 Event
<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Life Cycle Logistics or Project Management Logistics• Regardless of the number of certification fields or levels, maximum credit awarded will = 1 Event <p>You may receive credit for a DAU <i>course</i> in an above category and also receive separate credit for a DAU <i>certification</i> that resulted from taking that course</p>
Membership in the Army Acquisition Corps or Corps Eligible Program = 1 Event
<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Credit will be awarded separately from DAU certification credit

Attachment A

Demonstrated Logistician Functional Skills Areas

Program Management and Performance Based Logistics

- ILS Planning
- Risk Management
- Developing Short and Long Term Support Concepts
- Developing Integrated Supply Concepts
- Performance Based Logistics During Acquisition
- Performance Based Logistics During Sustainment
- Retirement and Recycling

Logistics Systems Engineering

- Develop Support Concepts
- Provide Design Influence for Supportability
- Design Support System
- Perform Task and Skills Analysis
 - Identify manpower and personnel requirements
 - Identify Tools and Support Equipment Identification
 - Computer Resource Definition
- Spares and Level of Repair Analysis
- Perform FMEA/FMECA
- Perform RCM Analysis
- Maintain FRACAS data
- Develop and Implement Warranty program
- Maintain Configuration Management Data Base
- Obsolescence Management (COTS insertion)
- Qualification Testing

Life Cycle Costing

- Life Cycle Modeling
- Compute Total Ownership Costs
- Model Costs as an Independent Variable
- Optimize Total Ownership Costs

Provisioning

- Provisioning Planning
- Provisioning Data Requirements
- Provisioning Technical Documentation
- Spares Calculations
- Running/Supporting Provisioning Conferences

- Replenishment
- Unprocurable Parts

Reliability

- Reliability Planning and Allocation
 - Selection of Figures of Merit
- Reliability Centered Maintenance Analysis
- Failure Modes and Effects (Criticality) Analysis
- Reliability Modeling Techniques
 - Hardware Reliability
 - Software Reliability
 - Electronic Circuits

Maintainability

- Maintainability Planning and Allocations
 - Selection of Figures of Merit
- Maintainability Demonstrations
- Testing Maintainability Criterion

Training

- Training Program Planning
- Course Development
 - Task Allocations
 - ♦ Prerequisite Skill Development
 - ◇ Classroom and Hands On
 - ♦ Post Schoolhouse OJT
 - ♦ SOJT
 - Methods of Instruction
 - ♦ Classroom
 - ♦ Hands On
 - ♦ Remote Interactive
 - ♦ CBT
 - ♦ On Line
- Training Technical Documentation

Technical Data

- Technical Data Elements
- Technical Publications Planning
- Technical Publications Development
 - On Line
 - Hard Copy
 - Integrated
 - Interactive Electronic Technical Manuals
- Technical Writing

Human Factors

- Ergonomics

Sensory Factors

- Physiological Considerations
- Anthropomorphic Design Impacts

Safety

- System Safety Programs
- Equipment Safety
- Operator/Maintainer Safety

Quality

- Manufacturing Quality Process
- Use of Six Sigma Techniques
- Lean Process Improvements

Supply Chain

- Planning
- Forecasting
- Source Selection
- Make / Buy Decision Making
- Delivery and Stock Operations
 - Transportation and Routing
 - Packaging
 - Warehousing
 - Data Reporting

Engineering Technical Services**Environmental Engineering**

Attachment B

Demonstrated Logistician Enabling Skills Areas*

Acquisition

- Purchasing/Procurement/Contracting
- Contract Pricing & Cost Analysis
- Contract Negotiation
- Contract Administration
- Cataloging (Item Management)
- Requirements Determination (Item Management)
- Requirements Determination (Item Management)
- Excess Reporting & Redistribution (Item Management)
- FAR/DOD 5000 Series Application and Compliance
- Functional Training
- Automated Purchasing/ Contracting
- Systems Management/ Operation
- Acquisition Reform

Program Management

- Program Management
- Management Analysis
- Functional Training
- Automated Program Management
- Systems Management/ Operation

Resource Management

- Manpower Analysis & Development
- Programming & Budgeting
- Financial Management
- Financial Quality Assurance
- Auditing
- Financial Accounting
- Internal Controls Management
- Appropriations Management (e.g., Working Capital Funds, O&M, Other Procurement, R&D, RPA, MPA, & other)
- Functional Training
- Automated Resource Management
- Systems Management/ Operation

Information Management

- Information Systems Analysis & Management
- Information Management
- Computer Systems Analysis
- Functional Training

*The skills provided are the most frequently referenced in applications. If you feel that you have completed an enabling skill that is not present but applicable to your designation, please contact the DSL Coordinator at 804-765-4882 or DSN: 539-4882.



US Army
Application for Designated Logistician Program



Designation Applied For:		ID Number	Date Awarded	Designation (DL, DSL, DML)	Evaluator's Name
	Demonstrated Logistician (DL)				
	Demonstrated Senior Logistician (DSL)				
	Demonstrated Master Logistician (DML)	To Be Assigned by SOLE and ALU			

Last Name	First Name	Middle Initial	Suffix

Employee Number/SSAN (Only the last 4 digits of Social Security No.)	Country	Service (Army, Navy, etc.)	Component (Active, USAR, ARNG, DAC, contractor, other)	Rank or Grade, and Branch/MOS/Series (e.g., MAJ, Ord; or GS-11- 0346 Log Mgmt Spec.)
XXX-XX-____				

Home Address and Mailing Address for certificate (if other than home address)	E-mail Address	Phone Numbers (work/cell)

Highest Education Level ("x" correct Level) (Attach all appropriate transcript verification)	Training: (Enter all qualifying courses, and attach applicable transcripts or records)										
<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"><tr><td style="width: 5%;"></td><td>High School</td></tr><tr><td></td><td>Associates or 2 years</td></tr><tr><td></td><td>Bachelor's</td></tr><tr><td></td><td>Master's</td></tr><tr><td></td><td>Doctorate (e.g., PhD., EdD)</td></tr></table>		High School		Associates or 2 years		Bachelor's		Master's		Doctorate (e.g., PhD., EdD)	
	High School										
	Associates or 2 years										
	Bachelor's										
	Master's										
	Doctorate (e.g., PhD., EdD)										

The following Functional and Enabling experiences have been completed; if training, a certificates or other form of documentation is attached (e.g., training transcript, ORBs, half-page narrative of experiences). [Attach all copies, as necessary.]			
Functional Skills (Experience)		Enabling Skills (Experience)	
1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6.		1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6.	
Supervisor's certification of Skill Experience: Signature: _____ Title: _____ Date: _____		Applicant's signature validates that all information is true and correct. Signature: _____ Date: _____	

Submit the completed application along with the required \$50.00* application fee in check/money order (made out to SOLE) to:

**SOLE – The International Society of Logistics
ATTN: Army DL Program Coordinator
8100 Professional Place, Suite 111
Hyattsville, Maryland 20785-2229**

Check No.:
Money Order No.:

Credit Card No.:
Expiration Date (mm/yy):
Name on Card:

Signature:

Date:

** No part of this administrative fee will go to the US Army or any US Army organization. Membership in SOLE is not required. The recipient will receive a certificate, letter and lapel pin. SOLE will maintain a permanent database to verify your designation.*

Contact Information

For questions regarding qualifications or submittals, please contact, matt.mclaughlin@us.army.mil (phone: 804.765.8058). Or call The Army Logistics University's Associate Dean of Advanced Logistics Studies at phone number: 804.765.4710.

Notes

- *Applicants from other than the United States must be current students at the US Army Logistics University at the time of application. SOLE – The International Society of Logistics can accept only money orders for non-US applications (i.e., no credit/debit cards or personal checks). Non-US awardees will receive the SOLE (rather than the US Army) pin.*
- *Upon award, all US Army designation recipients will receive a letter that explains how to enter the appropriate designation code in Section VII of the Officer Record Brief or Enlisted Record Brief.*

PHYSICAL DISTRIBUTION MANAGEMENT

PREREQUISITES

Enrollees must have completed the prerequisite course before submitting their application for enrollment.

[Defense Distribution Management Course](#)
(formerly Depot Supply Operations Management Course)

CORE COURSES

[Major Item Management Course](#)
[Defense Inventory Management Course](#) or [Army Secondary Item Management Course](#)

ELECTIVE COURSES

Enrollees must earn six elective credits in addition to the prerequisites and core courses to complete all requirements. Two of the six elective credits must be completed from the list below. Each of these courses receives one credit, except for the Logistics Executive Development (or the [TLog](#)) and the [Operations Research/Systems Analysis Military Applications I Courses](#), which receive two credits each. Selected courses from other schools may be submitted for review as substitutes for as many as four elective credits. The maximum credit allowed for each college course is two. All courses must be documented and will be reviewed individually. Graduates of the DA Logistics Intern Training Program or the [Intern Logistics Studies Program](#) (ALMC-IP) conducted at Fort Lee meet all requirements for the Physical Distribution Management Certificate Program.

[Army Maintenance Management](#)

Basic Environmental Staff (formerly Basic Environmental Coordinators)

CON 101, Basics of Contracting (DAU) (formerly Fundamentals of Contracting, Contracting Fundamentals and Management of Defense Acquisition Contracts [Basic])

BCF 101, Fundamentals of Cost Analysis (DAU) (formerly BCE 101 and Cost Analysis for Decisionmaking)

[Decision Analysis Course](#) **AND** [Risk Analysis Course](#) (formerly Decision Risk Analysis Course) **OR**

Decision Analysis for Logisticians (formerly Decision Risk Analysis for Logisticians)

[Defense Inventory Management Course](#)

[Defense Reutilization and Marketing Operations \(Basic\)](#)

PHYSICAL DISTRIBUTION MANAGEMENT (Cont'd)

[Defense Reutilization and Marketing System: An Introduction](#)

[Fundamentals of Defense Supply Chain Management](#)

[Installation Logistics Management](#)

LOG 201, Intermediate Acquisition Logistics (DAU)

(formerly Integrated Logistics Support Advanced)

CON 202, Intermediate Contracting (DAU) (formerly CON 211 and Management of Defense Acquisition Contracts [Advanced])

[Joint Logistics Course \(or Joint Course on Logistics\)](#)

[Logistics Executive Development](#) (or Theater Logistics Studies Program)

[Logistics Transformation and Change Management](#)

[Manpower and Force Management](#)

[Multinational Logistics](#)

[Operations Research/Systems Analysis Military Applications I](#) (two phases)

[Operations Research/Systems Analysis Military Applications II](#)

a.	Course Title		Length
	Dates Taken	Given by (CPCE/ALMC, ECI, AFIT, etc.)	Grade
b.	Course Title		Length
	Dates Taken	Given by (CPCE/ALMC, ECI, AFIT, etc.)	Grade
c.	Course Title		Length
	Dates Taken	Given by (CPCE/ALMC, ECI, AFIT, etc.)	Grade
d.	Course Title		Length
	Dates Taken	Given by (CPCE/ALMC, ECI, AFIT, etc.)	Grade
e.	Course Title		Length
	Dates Taken	Given by (CPCE/ALMC, ECI, AFIT, etc.)	Grade
f.	Course Title		Length
	Dates Taken	Given by (CPCE/ALMC, ECI, AFIT, etc.)	Grade
g.	Course Title		Length
	Dates Taken	Given by (CPCE/ALMC, ECI, AFIT, etc.)	Grade
h.	Course Title		Length
	Dates Taken	Given by (CPCE/ALMC, ECI, AFIT, etc.)	Grade

Data Required by the Privacy Act of 1974 (5 U.S.C. 552a)

Title of Form: Application for Enrollment in CPCE Certificate Program

Prescribing Directive: CPCE (ALMC) SOP 621-7

Authority: 5 U.S.C. 301

Principal Purpose: To facilitate enrollment process of individuals in CPCE Certificate Program(s).

Routine Uses: Used to enroll individuals in the Certificate Programs. Information contained on an application becomes a permanent

part of enrollee's record and serves as information document used by Certificate Evaluation Boards to determine eligibility.

Mandatory or Voluntary Disclosure and Effect on Individual Not Providing Information: Voluntary delay of enrollment in program.

RESERVE COMPONENT PROGRAMS

The US Army Logistics University conducts one Reserve Component program to qualify Soldiers for 90A designation: the [Reserve Component Theater Sustainment Course \(RCTSC\)](#). Course specific information may be found in the alphabetical listing of this catalog for this course.

For additional information on ALU's Reserve Component Program, call the Deputy Assistant to the Vice President, USAR, at DSN 539-4636 or (804) 765-4636 or the Deputy Assistant to the Vice President ARNG, at DSN 539-4472 or (804) 765-4472.

Appendix A

AMERICAN COUNCIL ON EDUCATION (ACE) RECOMMENDED COLLEGE CREDIT HOURS FOR ALU COURSES UPDATED 9 JANUARY 2007

The ACE evaluates formal education and training programs and courses sponsored by service schools, other DOD organizations, other Government agencies, business, and industry, and makes college credit recommendations. ACE itself does not grant academic credit. Instead, ACE evaluates courses offered by non-accredited organizations and recommends the amount of credit it believes a course should be granted by an accredited institution. The recommendations are listed either in undergraduate or graduate semester hours. Graduate recommendations are listed in boldface. ALU graduates planning to use ACE credit recommendations for college or university degree programs must have their education and training experiences reviewed by their institutions' admissions officer.

AMMUNITION TECHNICIAN WO ADVANCED, 4-9-C32-890A, 5 wks 3 days

4/86 - 9/92	AR-0802-0022	No Credit		
10/92-1/02		2 hrs	Lower Div.	Military Science
2/02 - 9/05		2 hrs	Lower Div.	Military Science
10/05-Pres.		1 hr	Lower Div.	Risk Management
		2 hrs	Upper Div.	Logistics

AMMUNITION TECHNICIAN WO BASIC, 4E-890A, 10 wks 3 days

10/94-9/05	AR-2201-0463	No Credit		
10/05-Pres.		1 hr	Lower Div.	Safety
		1 hr	Lower Div.	Personnel Management
		1 hr	Lower Div.	Administrative Management
		3 hrs	Upper div.	Logistics

ARMAMENT SYSTEMS MAINTENANCE WARRANT OFFICER, 4-9-C32-913A, 8 wks 3 days

3/05-Pres.	AR-1717-0213	2 hrs	Lower Div.	Personnel Supervision
		1 hr	Lower Div.	Speech
		2 hrs	Lower Div.	Logistics Supervision
		2 hrs	Upper Div.	Maintenance Management
		1 hr	Upper Div.	Personnel Management

ARMAMENT SYSTEMS MAINTENANCE WO ADVANCED, 4-9-C32-913A-RC (Phase 1), 4 wks 1 day

3/05-Pres.	AR-1710-0261	1 hr	Lower Div.	Logistics
		2 hrs	Lower Div.	Maintenance Management
		2 hrs	Lower Div.	Supervision

ARMAMENT SYSTEMS MAINTENANCE WARRANT OFFICER, 4-9-C32-913A-RC (Phase 2), 4 wks

1/94-2/05	AR-1715-1088	2 hrs	Lower Div	Electromechanical Maintenance
3/05-Pres.		2 hrs	Lower Div	Electromechanical Maintenance
		1 hr	Lower Div	Supervision

NOTE: The ACE point of contact is Mrs. Cynthia Bruce, Military Evaluations Program, (202) 939-9432. The "AR" & "DD" numbers are from the ACE *Guide to the Evaluation of Educational Experiences in the Armed Services*. Visit the ACE website at www.militaryguides.acenet.edu for the most up-to-date information.

ARMY ACQUISITION BASIC COURSE, ALMC-QA, 8 wks

(Former name: Materiel Acquisition Management Course)

1/07-Pres	AR-0326-0063	3 hrs	Upper Div.	Project management/implementation
		3 hrs	Upper Div.	Logistics management
		3 hrs	Graduate	Procurement management & methods
1/03-12/06.	AR-0326-0063	3 hrs	Lower Div.	Computer applications
		3 hrs	Upper Div.	Contract administration
		3 hrs	Upper Div.	Supply chain management

ARMY ACQUISITION INTERMEDIATE CONTRACTING, ALMC-AIC, 4 wks

1/07-Pres	AR-1405-0307	3 hrs	Upper Div.	Contract management
		3 hrs	Upper Div.	Statistical analysis
		3 hrs	Graduate	Public sector contract law

ARMY MAINTENANCE MANAGEMENT, 8A-F3, 2 wks

1/00-Pres.	AR-0326-0049	3 hrs	Upper Div.	Materiel management
7/85-12/99	AR-0326-0049	4 hrs	Upper Div.	Materiel management
6/75-6/85	AR-0326-0005	3 hrs	Upper Div.	Production management

Ft. Lee, VA, Onsite (6/75-Pres.)

ARMY MAINTENANCE MANAGEMENT, CORRESPONDENCE, 8A-F3

7/85-12/99	AR-0326-0050	4 hrs	Upper Div.	Materiel management
6/75-6/85	AR-0326-0037	2 hrs	Upper Div.	Production management

ARMY SECONDARY ITEM MANAGEMENT, ALMC-SI, 2 wks

10/96-Pres.	AR-1408-0282	3 hrs	Graduate	Logistics management
-------------	--------------	--------------	-----------------	-----------------------------

ASSOCIATE LOGISTICS EXECUTIVE DEVELOPMENT, 10 wks

Ph 1 - ALMC-AL, Ph. 2 - ALMC-AC, Ph 3 - ALMC-AD, Ph. 4 - ALMC AE, Ph 5 - ALMC-AM)

2/95-12/08.	AR-1405-0292, AR-1405-0291, AR-1405-0290, AR-1405-0294.	AR-1405-0293
3/93-9/04	AR-1405-0213	10/88-2/93 AR-1405-0213
1 hr	Lower Div. Comp. applications in logistics management	3 hrs Upper Div. Econ. principles & decision making
3 hrs	Upper Div. Econ. analysis for decision making	3 hrs Upper Div. Logistics Mgt
2 hrs	Upper Div. Inventory control principles	3 hrs Upper Div. Materiel management
3 hrs	Upper Div. Logistics management	3 hrs Upper Div. Principles of Mgt
3 hrs	Upper Div. Materiel management	3 hrs Graduate Advanced Log Mgt
3 hrs	Upper Div. Principles of management	7/79-9/88 AR-0326-0003
3 hrs Graduate Advanced logistics Mgt.		4 hrs Upper Div. General management
		4 hrs Upper Div. Econ. principles & decisionmaking
		6 hrs Upper Div. Logistics Mgt
		3 hrs Graduate General Mgt

ASSOCIATE LOGISTICS EXECUTIVE DEVELOPMENT, 8A-F19, CORRESPONDENCE

Ph 1 - ALMC-AB or AL, Ph. 2- ALMC-AC, Ph. 3 - ALMC-AD, Ph.4 - ALMC-AE, Ph 5 - ALMC-AF or AM)

2/95-12/08 See www.militaryguides.acenet.edu

3/93-1/95 AR-1405-0214

10/88-2/93

AR-1405-0214

3 hrs Upper Div Econ. analysis for dec. making

3 hrs Upper Div. Econ. principles & decisionmaking

2 hrs Upper Div. Inventory control principles

3 hrs Upper Div Logistics Mgt

3 hrs Upper Div. Logistics management

3 hrs Upper Div. Materiel Mgt

3 hrs Upper Div. Materiel management

3 hrs Upper Div. Principles of Mgt

3 hrs Upper Div. Principles of mgt

3 hrs Graduate Advanced log mgt

3 hrs Graduate Advanced logistics mgt

AUTOMOTIVE MAINTENANCE WARRANT OFFICER BASIC, 4L-915A, 13 wks 2 days

3/85-10/86 AR-1710-0116 3 hrs Lower Div Maintenance Management

3 hrs Lower Div. Electrical Laboratory (basic electricity-automotive)

3 hrs Lower Div. Communication Skills

11/86-2/89 3 hrs Lower Div. Maintenance Management

3 hrs Lower Div. Electrical Laboratory (basic electricity-automotive)

3 hrs Lower Div. Communication Skills

3/89-1/94 3 hrs Lower Div. Communication Skills

3 hrs Lower Div. Basic Electrical Laboratory

3 hrs Lower Div. Automotive Electricity

5 hrs Upper Div. Maintenance Management

2/94-9/02 3 hrs Lower Div. Technical Problem Solving

2 hrs Lower Div. Automotive Hydraulics

2 hrs Lower Div. Automotive Electricity

3 hrs Lower Div. Personnel Supervision

10/02-9/06 3 hrs Lower Div. Technical Problem Solving

3 hrs Lower Div. Personnel Supervision

2 hrs Lower Div. Automotive Hydraulics

2 hrs Lower Div. Automotive Electricity

3 hrs Upper Div. Maintenance and Supervision

10/06-Pres. 3 hrs Lower Div. Technical Problem Solving

2 hrs Lower Div. Automotive Hydraulics

2 hrs Lower Div. Automotive Electricity

3 hrs Lower Div. Heavy Equipment Maintenance

3 hrs Upper Div. Operations Management

3 hrs Upper Div. Maintenance and Supervision

BASIC ENVIRONMENTAL STAFF, ALMC-BE, 2 wks

(Former name: Basic Environmental Coordinators)

5/85-6/07 AR-0707-0011 2 hrs Lower Div. Environmental management

Ft. Lee, VA, Onsite

COMBAT DEVELOPMENTS, ALMC-CD, 2 wks

10/03-Pres. AR-1405-0296 3 hrs Lower Div. Project management

COMBAT, TRAINING AND DOCTRINE DEVELOPERS INTEGRATION, ALMC-TI, 2 wks

01/03-Pres. AR-1405-0295 1 hr Lower Div. Team building

COMBINED LOGISTICS CAPTAINS CAREER, Phase 2, 8-10-C22 (LOG), 14 wks 3 days

(Former name: Combined Logistics Officer Advanced)

8/92-12/96	AR-1405-0237	3 hrs	Lower Div.	Inventory Control or Inventory Management
		3 hrs	Lower Div.	Computer Literacy, Computers and
				Computing,
1/97-7/06		3 hrs	Lower Div.	or Introduction to Computers
				Computer Applications in Inventory and
		3 hrs	Upper Div.	Logistics Management
8/06-1/07		3 hrs	Graduate	Inventory Management
2/07-Pres		3 hrs	Graduate	Management Communications
				Management Communications

COMBINED LOGISTICS CAPTAINS CAREER, Phase 1, 8-10-C22 (LOG), 14 wks

(Former name: Combined Logistics Officer Advanced)

10/99-3/01	AR-1408-0283	3 hrs	Graduate	Logistics Management
				(credit not duplicated in Phase 3)
4/01-Pres.		3 hrs	Graduate	Management Communications

COMBINED LOGISTICS CAPTAINS CAREER, Phase 3, 8-10-C22 (LOG), 5 wks

(Former name: Combined Logistics Officer Advanced)

6/92-9/99	AR-1408-0284	3 hrs	Graduate	Management
10/99-4/06		3 hrs	Graduate	Logistics Management
				(credit not duplicated in Phase 1)
5/06-Pres.		3 hrs	Graduate	Logistics Management

DEFENSE DISTRIBUTION MANAGEMENT, 8B-F10, 4 wks

(Former names: Depot Supply Operations Management; Army Depot Operations Management)

10/93-Pres.	AR-0326-0051	4 hrs	Upper Div.	Warehouse/distribution management
8/88-9/93	AR-0326-0051	4 hrs	Upper Div.	Warehouse operations management
	Ft. Lee, VA, Onsite, SEN			
6/80-7/88	AR-0326-0008	3 hrs	Upper Div.	Management of warehousing operations
	Ft. Lee, VA, Onsite			

DEFENSE DISTRIBUTION MANAGEMENT, CORRESPONDENCE, 8B-F10

(Former names: Depot Supply Operations Management, Army Depot Operations Management)

10/93-3/06	AR-0326-0052	4 hrs	Upper Div.	Warehouse/distribution management
8/88-9/93	AR-0326-0052	4 hrs	Upper Div.	Warehousing operations management
6/76-1/88	AR-0326-0036	3 hrs	Upper Div.	Supply depot management

DEFENSE INVENTORY MANAGEMENT, 8B-F11, 2 wks

10/96-Pres	AR-1405-0215	3 hrs	Upper Div.	Materiel management
10/92-09/96	AR-1405-0215	3 hrs	Upper Div.	Inventory management or inventory control
9/88-9/92	AR-1405-0215	3 hrs	Upper Div.	Materiel management
	Ft. Lee, VA, Onsite (3 wks, 3 days)			
1/66-1/88	AR-1405-0076	4 hrs	Upper Div.	Inventory management
	Ft. Lee, VA, Onsite (5 to 6 weeks)			

ELECTRONIC MAINTENANCE ALC, 1-94-C40 (Phase 2), 4 wks 1 day

10/98-9/00	AR-1715-1065	1 hr	Lower Div.	Computer Applications
		2 hrs	Lower Div.	Leadership
		2 hrs	Lower Div.	Maintenance Management
10/00-12/05		2 hrs	Upper Div.	Introduction to Microsoft Office
		2 hrs	Upper Div.	Maintenance Management
1/06-Pres.		2 hrs	Lower Div.	Maintenance Management
		2 hrs	Lower Div.	Computer Applications

ELECTRONIC MISSILE SYSTEM WO BASIC, 4F-948D (Phase 1), 17 wks 1 day

10/06-Pres.	AR-1715-1122	1 hr	Lower Div.	Basic Electrical Theory
		2 hrs	Lower Div.	Electronic Maintenance
		1 hr	Lower Div.	Heavy Equipment Maintenance
		2 hrs	Lower Div.	Maintenance Management
		2 hrs	Upper Div.	Logistics

ELECTRONIC SYSTEMS MAINTENANCE (WOAC), 4-9-C32-948B (Phase 1), 4 wks 1 day

5/00-9/06	AR-1717-0170	3 hrs	Lower Div.	Maintenance Management
10/06-9/07		1 hr	Lower Div.	Industrial Safety
		3 hrs	Lower Div.	Maintenance Management
		2 hrs	Upper Div.	Logistics
10/07-Pres.		3 hrs	Lower Div.	Electronics Maintenance Management and Troubleshooting

ELECTRONIC SYSTEMS MAINTENANCE (WOBC), 4F-948B (Phase 1), 6 wks 1 day

10/06-Pres.	AR-1715-1124	1 hr	Lower Div.	Industrial Safety
		2 hrs	Lower Div.	Electronic Systems Maintenance
		3 hrs	Lower Div.	Maintenance Management
		2 hrs	Upper Div.	Logistics

FA49 Qualifications, FA49, 6 wks

1/07-Pres	AR-1405-0305	3 hrs	Graduate	Management science
-----------	--------------	-------	----------	--------------------

FOOD SERVICE MANAGEMENT, 8E-F6/800-F8, 4 wks

1/87-5/89	AR-1729-0032	1 hr	Lower Div.	Basic Management Theory and Principles
		3 hrs	Lower Div.	Food Service Management
6/89-12/95		3 hrs	Lower Div.	Food Service Management
1/96-9/01		2 hrs	Lower Div.	Food Service Management
		1 hr	Lower Div.	Sanitation
10/01-Pres.		2 hrs	Lower Div.	Food Service Management
		1 hr	Lower Div.	Food Service Sanitation

FOOD SERVICE TECHNICIAN WO BASIC (WOBC), 8E-922A, 8 wks

1/88-9/92	AR-1729-0034	1 hr	Lower Div.	Principles of Management
		2 hrs	Lower Div.	Principles of Nutrition
		2 hrs	Lower Div.	Food Service Supervision
		1 hr	Lower Div.	Food Service Sanitation
10/92-11/95		2 hrs	Lower Div.	Food Service Sanitation
12/95-Pres		3 hrs	Lower Div.	Food Service Management
		1 hr	Lower Div.	Food Service Sanitation
		3 hrs	Lower Div.	Supply Management

FOOD SERVICE TECHNICIAN WO BASIC-RC (WOBC), 8E-922A-RC, 2 wks

10/88-Pres	AR-1729-0037	3 hrs	Lower Div.	Food Service Management
------------	--------------	-------	------------	-------------------------

FOOD SERVICE WARRANT OFFICER ADVANCED (WOAC), 8-10-C32-922A, 8 wks 4 days

10/88-9/92	AR-1408-0157	1 hr	Vocational	Analysis of Food Service Operations Certificate
		1 hr	Lower Div.	Microcomputer Applications
		2 hrs	Lower Div.	Business Communications
		1 hr	Lower Div.	Organizational Behavior
		1 hr	Lower Div.	Government Financial Accounting
10/92-Pres		2 hrs	Lower Div.	Business Communication
		1 hr	Lower Div.	Organizational Behavior (Leadership)
		1 hr	Lower Div.	Government Financial Management
		2 hrs	Lower Div.	Food Service Management

FUNDAMENTALS OF OPERATIONS RESEARCH AND SYSTEMS ANALYSIS, ALMC-MC, 3 wks

10/02-6/07	AR-1408-0320	3 hrs	Lower Div.	Operations research
------------	--------------	-------	------------	---------------------

GROUND ORD INTERMEDIATE LEVEL SPV SVC (USMC), 641-F1, 2 wks

3/96-3/03	MC-2204-0110	1 hr	Lower Div.	Gunsmithing/Small Arms Repair
4/03-Pres.		1 hr	Lower Div.	Weapons Maintenance and Repair

GROUND ORDNANCE MAINTENANCE CHIEF (USMC), 640-2181, 5 wks

3/96-Pres.	MC-1717-0008	3 hrs	Lower Div.	Vehicle Shop Maintenance Administration
------------	--------------	-------	------------	---

INSTALLATION LOGISTICS MANAGEMENT, ALMC-IN, 2 wks

6/97-Pres.	AR-1408-0216	1 hr	Upper Div.	Introduction to logistics management
10/90-5/97	AR-1408-0216	1 hr	Upper Div.	Logistics management
11/85-9/90	AR-1408-0116	1 hr	Upper Div.	Logistics management
				Ft. Lee, VA, Onsite

INTRODUCTION TO OPERATIONS RESEARCH AND SYSTEMS ANALYSIS, CORRESPONDENCE, ALM-64-0046

(Former name: Operations Research and Systems Analysis (ORSA) Familiarization, ALMC-SC)

8/00-3/07	AR-1115-0010	3 hrs	Lower Div.	Statistics
2/88-9/91	AR-1115-0014	1 hr	Lower Div.	Statistics
		1 hr	Upper Div.	Operations research

3/93-12/97 AR-1405-0211

12/89-2/93

AR-1405-0211

(Continued)

3 hrs	Lower Div.	Macroeconomic principles	1 hr	Upper Div.	Strategic management
3 hrs	Upper Div.	Principles of management	3 hrs	Upper Div.	Procurement management.
3 hrs	Upper Div.	Strategy and policy	6 hrs	Upper Div.	Logistics management
3 hrs	Upper Div.	Procurement management	3 hrs	Upper Div.	Quantitative analysis
6 hrs	Upper Div.	Logistics management	3 hrs	Graduate	Managerial economics
3 hrs	Upper Div.	Quantitative analysis	6 hrs	Graduate	Management science
3 hrs	Graduate	Managerial economics	7/70-1/88	AR-1405-0071	
3 hrs	Graduate	Management science	6 hrs	Upper Div.	General management
3 hrs	Graduate	Systems management	6 hrs	Upper Div.	Quantitative analysis
12/89-2/93	AR-1405-0211		6 hrs	Upper Div.	Logistics management
3 hrs	Upper Div.	General management	9 hrs	Graduate	Gen. mgt. & quantitative analysis
2 hrs	Upper Div.	Managerial economics			

LOGISTICS MANAGEMENT DEVELOPMENT, 8A-F16, 4 wks

1/95-6/07	AR-0326-0047	3 hrs	Graduate	Logistics management
1/89-12/94	AR-0326-0047	4 hrs	Upper Div.	Logistics management
9/75-1/88	AR-0326-0004	4 hrs	Upper Div.	Basic materiel systems management

Ft. Lee, VA, Onsite (9/75-Pres.)

MANPOWER AND FORCE MANAGEMENT, ALMC-MG, 2 wks

1/07-Pres	AR-1406-0144	3 hrs	Graduate	Manpower management/ logistics management
2/95-12/06	AR-1406-0144	3 hrs	Upper Div.	Logistics management
5/87-1/95	AR-1406-0144	2 hrs	Upper Div.	Manpower management

Ft. Lee, VA, Onsite, SEN

10/78-4/87	AR-1405-0101	2 hrs	Upper Div.	Manpower management
------------	--------------	-------	------------	---------------------

MATERIEL ACQUISITION MANAGEMENT, ALMC-ML, 7 wks**(Discontinued, replaced by ALMC-QA)**See militaryguides.acenet.edu**MOBILIZATION/DEPLOYMENT PLANNING, 2G-S16M/500-AS16M, 2 wks**

1/06-Pres.	AR-0419-0077	2 hrs	Lower Div.	Logistics
------------	--------------	-------	------------	-----------

MOBILITY OFFICER WARRANT OFFICER ADVANCED, 8-55-C32-882A, 13 wks

3/07-Pres.	AR-0419-0076	2 hrs	Lower Div.	Communication Skills
		2 hrs	Lower Div.	Supervision
		2 hrs	Upper Div.	Leadership
		2 hrs	Upper Div.	Distribution Management
		3 hrs	Upper Div.	Logistics Management/Transportation

MOBILITY OFFICER WO BASIC, 8C-882A, 19 wks

1/01-9/02	AR-1402-0188	3 hrs	Lower Div.	Principles of Computer Operations Systems
		3 hrs	Upper Div.	Transportation Management
10/02-Pres.		4 hrs	Lower div.	Information Systems
		3 hrs	Upper Div.	Intermodel Resource Management

MORTUARY AFFAIRS SPECIALIST BNCOC, 492-92M30 (Phase 2), 5 wks 1 day

6/92-9/95	AR-0709-0046	3 hrs	Lower Div.	Mortuary Science or Forensic Sciences
10/95-Pres.		3 hrs	Lower Div.	Mortuary Science

MOTOR TRANSPORT OPERATOR SLC, 811-88M40, 3 wks 3 days

1/90-12/95	AR-0419-0049	2 hrs	Lower Div.	Business Communication
		2 hrs	Lower Div.	Office Administration
1/96-12/01		2 hrs	Lower Div.	Business Communication
		2 hrs	Lower Div.	Office Administration
1/02-Pres.		2 hrs	Lower Div.	Logistics Management
		2 hrs	Upper Div.	Crew/Team Resource Management

OD BASIC OFFICER LEADER (BOLC), 4-9-C20-91A-BOLC3 (Phase 3), 13 wks 4 days

7/06-Pres.	AR-1408-0322	3 hrs	Lower Div.	Material Control
		2 hrs	Lower Div.	Speech
		1 hr	Lower Div.	Technical Report Writing
		1 hr	Lower Div.	Personnel Supervision
		3 hrs	Upper Div.	Maintenance Management

ORDNANCE OFFICER (USMC), 4E-F15, 5 wks

3/96-Pres. MC-1717-0007 3 hrs Lower Div. Vehicle Shop Maintenance Administration

OPERATIONS RESEARCH/SYSTEMS ANALYSIS MILITARY APPLICATIONS, Phases I & II, ALMC-SA & SB, 14 wks

(Former number: ALMC-SB) See www.militaryguides.acenet.edu

1/07-Pres AR-1402-0223 (Phase 1)

AR-1402-0222 (Phase 2)

3 hrs	Graduate	Probability and statistics	6 hrs	Graduate	Operations research
			3 hrs	Graduate	Decision science
			3 hrs	Graduate	Math Programming
			3 hrs	Graduate	Simulation and queuing theory

1/03-12/06 AR-1402-0223 (Phase 1)

AR-1402-0002 (Phase 2)

4 hrs	Upper Div.	Probability and statistics	6 hrs	Graduate	Operations research
2 hrs	Upper Div.	Calculus	3 hrs	Graduate	Decision science
1 hr	Upper Div.	Operations research	3 hrs	Graduate	Math programming
			3 hrs	Graduate	Simulation & queuing theory

1/93-12/02 AR-1402-0164 (Same as AR-1402-0139)

11/84-1/89 AR-1402-0052

2/89-12/92 AR-1402-0139

3 hrs	Lower Div.	Computer programming	2 hrs	Lower Div.	Basic statistics
3 hrs	Lower Div.	Probability & statistics	6 hrs	Lower Div.	Computer programming
					Cost analysis
3 hrs	Upper Div.	Quantitative methods	1 hr	Upper Div.	
3 hrs	Graduate	Adv. probability & statistics	2 hrs	Upper Div.	Quantitative methods in management
6 hrs	Graduate	Adv. management math	6 hrs	Graduate	Operations research
6 hrs	Graduate	Operations research			

PETROLEUM OFFICER, 8B-92F (Phase 1), 7 wks 1 day

2/90-9/95	AR-1601-0097	3 hrs	Upper Div.	Petroleum Supply Management or Materials Management
		2 hrs	Upper Div.	Petroleum Laboratory Techniques
10/95-12/05		2 hrs	Upper Div.	Petroleum Supply Management
		1 hr	Upper Div.	Water Supply Management (must complete entire program)
1/06-Pres.		3 hrs	Upper Div.	Water Analysis, Treatment, Processing, Distribution, and Collection

PROPERTY ACCOUNTING TECHNICIAN WO ADVANCED-RC, 8-10-C32-920A-RC (Phase 2), 2 wks

10/88-Pres.	AR-1405-0184	1 hr	Vocational	Computerized Record Keeping
		1 hr	Certificate	Inventory Control

PROPERTY ACCOUNTING TECHNICIAN WO BASIC-RC, 8B-920A-RC (Phase 2), 2 wks

7/95-12/06	AR-1405-0247	1 hr	Lower Div.	Record Keeping
1/07-Pres.		1 hr	Lower Div.	Records Management
		2 hrs	Lower Div.	Automated Inventory Control

QUARTERMASTER CAPTAINS CAREER, 8-10-C23 (Phase 2), 2 wks

10/92-9/06	AR-2201-0407	No credit recommended
10/06-Pres.		3 hrs Upper Div. Logistics and Supply System Management

QUARTERMASTER OFFICER BASIC, 8-10-C20, (Phase 3), 11 wks 2 days

10/92-12/95	AR-1405-0236	2 hrs	Lower Div.	Introduction to Management
		2 hrs	Lower Div.	Supply Management
		2 hrs	Upper Div.	Personnel Supervision
1/96-8/98		2 hrs	Lower Div.	Personnel Supervision
		1 hr	Lower Div.	Supply Management
		2 hrs	Upper Div.	Logistics Management
		1 hr	Upper Div.	Organizational Management
9/98-Pres.		1 hr	Lower Div.	Interpersonal Communication
		3 hrs	Lower Div.	Human Resource Management
		3 hrs	Upper Div.	Logistics and Supply System Management

RESERVE COMPONENT THEATER SUSTAINMENT COURSE, ALMC-RC, 2 wks

(formerly Reserve Component Multifunctional Combat Service Support Course)

6/01-Pres.	AR-1408-0281	3 hrs	Lower Div.	Logistics management
------------	--------------	-------	------------	----------------------

SENIOR AUTOMOTIVE MAINTENANCE OFFICER WOAC, 4-9-C32-915E-RC (Phase 2), 2 wks

1/94-10/00	AR-1717-0200	3 hrs	Lower Div.	Vehicle Maintenance
11/00-Pres.		3 hrs	Lower Div.	Vehicle Maintenance
		3 hrs	Lower Div.	Supervision

SENIOR AUTOMOTIVE MAINTENANCE OFFICER WO ADVANCED, 4-9-C32-915E, 13 wks 3 days

10/02-Pres.	AR-1408-0305	3 hrs	Upper Div.	Maintenance Management
-------------	--------------	-------	------------	------------------------

SHOWER/LAUNDRY AND CLOTHING REPAIR SPECIALIST SLC, 840-92S40, 4 wks 3 days

10/01-Pres	AR-1716-0014	3 hrs	Lower Div.	Principles of Supervision
------------	--------------	-------	------------	---------------------------

STRATEGIC DEPLOYMENT PLANNING, 8C-F16/533-F3, 2 wks

3/92-12/05	AR-0419-0056	No credit recommended		
1/06-Pres.		3 hrs	Upper Div.	Project Management

SUPPLY AND SERVICE MANAGEMENT OFFICER (Phase 1), 8B-92A/B/920A/B, 5 wks 3 days

6/85-9/88	AR-1405-0177	6 hrs	Lower Div.	Logistics Management
10/88-12/94		3 hrs	Lower Div.	Inventory Control or Material Management
		1 hr	Lower Div.	Microcomputer Applications
1/95-Pres.		3 hrs	Lower Div.	Supply Management
		1 hr	Lower Div.	Computerized Record Keeping

SUPPLY SYSTEMS TECHNICIAN WO ADVANCED-RC, 8-10-C32-920B-RC (Phase 2), 2 wks

7/92-Pres.	AR-1405-0246	1 hr	Lower Div	Computerized Record and Information Management
------------	--------------	------	-----------	--

THEATER LOGISTICS (TLOG) STUDIES PROGRAM, 8A-F17, 18 wks, 2 days**(or Logistics Executive Development Course)**

1/98-Pres.	AR-1405-0211	3 hrs	Upper Div.	Introduction to management
		2 hrs	Upper Div.	Managerial economics
		1 hr	Upper Div.	Strategic management
		3 hrs	Upper Div.	Procurement management
		6 hrs	Upper Div.	Logistics management
		2 hrs	Upper Div.	Quantitative analysis
		6 hrs	Graduate	General management
		3 hrs	Graduate	Managerial economics

TMDE MAINTENANCE SUPPORT SPECIALIST ALC, 198-94H30 (Phase 2), 7 wks 1 day

10/95-9/98	AR-1715-0974	3 hrs	Lower Div.	Electronic Systems Troubleshooting and Maintenance
		2 hrs	Lower Div.	Military Science/Leadership
		2 hrs	Lower Div.	Maintenance Management
		3 hrs	Lower Div.	Microprocessor Technology
10/98-9/00		3 hrs	Lower Div.	Electronic Troubleshooting and Maintenance
		2 hrs	Lower Div.	Military Science/Leadership
		2 hrs	Lower Div.	Maintenance Management
		3 hrs	Lower Div.	Microcomputer Applications
10/00-3/06		3 hrs	Lower Div.	Electronic Systems Troubleshooting and Maintenance
		2 hrs	Lower Div.	Military Science/Leadership
		2 hrs	Lower Div.	Maintenance Management
		3 hrs	Lower Div.	Microcomputer Applications
4/06-Pres.		3 hrs	Lower Div.	Maintenance Management

TRANSPORTATION BASIC OFFICER LEADER, 8-55-C20-88A/C/D, 12 wks 3 days

4/99-9/03	AR-0419-0070	3 hrs	Lower Div.	Principles of Supervision
		1 hr	Lower Div.	Depot Operations
		1 hr	Lower Div.	Leadership
		1 hr	Lower Div.	Principles of Operating Systems
3/04-12/05		2 hrs	Lower Div.	Logistics Management
		2 hrs	Lower Div.	Transportation Control
		2 hrs	Lower Div.	Principles of Supervision
		1 hr	Lower Div.	Computer Applications
		3 hrs	Upper Div.	Project Management (Practicum)
		1 hr	Upper Div.	Leadership
1/06-Pres.		3 hrs	Lower Div.	Leadership and Supervision
		3 hrs	Upper Div.	Transportation Management
		3 hrs	Upper Div.	Logistics
		2 hrs	Upper Div.	Project Management (Practicum)

TRANSPORTATION CAPTAINS CAREER, 8-55-C23 (Phase 4), 2 wks

10/07-Pres.	AR-0419-0083	1 hr	Lower Div.	Supervision
		2 hrs	Upper Div.	Operations Management

TRANSPORTATION CAPTAINS CAREER, 8-55-C23 (DL) (Phase 3), 2 wks

10/07-Pres.	AR-0419-0084	1 hr	Lower Div.	Supervision
		2 hrs	Upper Div.	Logistics Planning and Management

TRANSPORTATION MANAGEMENT COORDINATOR ALC, 553-88N30 (Phase 3), 6 wks 4 days

10/07-Pres.	AR-0419-0078	6 hrs	Lower Div.	Transportation Management
-------------	--------------	-------	------------	---------------------------

TRANSPORTATION OFFICER (BRANCH QUALIFICATION), 8-55-C20 (BQ), 4 wks

5/92-9/99	AR-0419-0062	1 hr	Lower Div.	Transportation Management
10/99-Pres.		1 hr	Lower Div.	Transportation Management

WATERCRAFT ENGINEER SLC, 652-88L40 (Phase 2), 10 wks

10/87-9/88	AR-1712-0019	2 hrs	Lower Div.	Marine Engineering Supervision
		2 hrs	Lower Div.	Marine Diesel Engines
		2 hrs	Lower Div.	Marine Electrical Systems
		1 hr	Lower Div.	Marine Air Conditioning and Refrigeration
		1 hr	Lower Div.	Marine Engineering Operations
10/88-3/92		3 hrs	Lower Div.	Marine Engineering Supervision
		3 hrs	Lower Div.	Marine Engineering Operation
		2 hrs	Lower Div.	Marine Electrical Systems
		1 hr	Lower Div.	Marine Diesel Engines
4/92-9/96		Vocational Certificate		Equivalent of Certificates in CPR and Air Conditioning (Freon)
		3 hrs	Lower Div.	Supervision
		2 hrs	Lower Div.	Electrical Component Repair
		1 hr	Lower Div.	Diesel Engine Theory and Maintenance
		1 hr	Lower Div.	Air Conditioning and Refrigeration
10/96-9/05		1 hr	Lower Div.	Hydraulic System Theory and Maintenance
		3 hrs	Lower Div.	Marine Engineering Supervision
		3 hrs	Lower Div.	Marine Engineering Operations
		2 hrs	Lower Div.	Electrical Systems Maintenance
		1 hr	Lower Div.	Small Engine Repair
10/05-6/07		1hr	Lower Div.	Hydraulic System Maintenance
		3 hrs	Lower Div.	Marine Engineering Supervision
		2 hrs	Lower Div.	Marine Engineering Operations
		2 hrs	Lower Div.	Electrical Circuits
		1 hr	Lower Div.	Hydraulic Systems
7/07-Pres.		1 hr	Lower Div.	Small Engine Repair
		2 hrs	Lower Div.	Electrical Machinery
		3 hrs	Lower Div.	Marine Engineering Supervision
		3 hrs	Lower Div.	Marine Engineering Operations
		2 hrs	Lower Div.	Electrical Systems Maintenance
		1 hr	Lower Div.	Small Engine Repair
		1 hr	Lower Div.	Hydraulics Systems Maintenance

WATERCRAFT OPERATOR SLC, 062-88K40 (Phase 2), 10 wks 2 days

10/87-6/07	AR-0419-0045	2 hrs	Lower Div.	Principles of Supervision
		3 hrs	Lower Div.	Marine Navigation
		1 hr	Lower Div.	Multiple Screw Vessel Operation
7/07-Pres.		2 hrs	Lower Div.	Ship Handling
		1 hr	Lower Div.	Bridge Resource Management
		1 hr	Lower Div.	Radar Observer
		2 hrs	Lower Div.	Navigation
		2 hrs	Lower Div.	Supervision

NOTE: Questions or comments about this information may be directed to Ms. Beem, CPCE, Education Office, at DSN 539-4882 or (804) 765-4882.

Appendix B

INTERN LOGISTICS STUDIES PROGRAM COURSE EQUIVALENCY

	PAGE
<u>Army Maintenance Management Course (8A-F3)</u>	18
<u>Army Secondary Item Management Course (ALMC-SI)</u>	19
<u>Decision Analysis Course (ALMC-RD)</u>	24
<u>Defense Distribution Management Course (8B-F10)</u>	25
<u>Introduction to Army Logistics (ALMC-AX)</u> (Formerly Army Logistics Introductory Course)	34
<u>Major Item Management Course (ALMC-MB)</u>	39
<u>Tactical Supply and Maintenance Systems Course (ALMC-RM)</u> (formerly Retail Supply and Maintenance Systems Course)	50

Appendix C

DEFENSE ACQUISITION UNIVERSITY (DAU) EQUIVALENCY (www.alu.army.mil/hsv/equivalency_02-12-08.pdf)

Course	Link or DAU Course Listing	PAGE
Army Acquisition Basic (ALMC-QA)	www.alu.army.mil/hsv/aabc.htm	14
Army Acquisition Intermediate Contracting (ALMC-AIC)	www.alu.army.mil/hsv/aaicc.htm	15
Theater Logistics (TLog) Studies Program (formerly Logistics Executive Development) (8A-F17)	ACQ 101 – Fundamentals of Systems Acquisition Management ACQ 201 – Intermediate Systems Acquisition CON 100 – Shaping Smart Business Arrangements LOG 101 – Acquisition Logistics Fundamentals LOG 201 – Intermediate Acquisition Logistics	51

Appendix D

THEATER LOGISTICS STUDIES PROGRAM COURSE EQUIVALENCY

[THEATER LOGISTICS \(TLog\) STUDIES PROGRAM](#) (and Logistics Executive Development Course) COURSE EQUIVALENCY

Beginning with the graduates of LEDC 06-001, successful completion of that course [and TLog beginning in August 2007] also earns equivalency for the Joint Logistics Course.

COURSE
<u>Joint Logistics Course</u> (ALMC-JC)

PAGE
34

Appendix E

CORRESPONDENCE COURSES

COURSE	PAGE
<u>Defense Distribution Management Course</u>	25
<u>Defense Hazardous Materials/Waste Handling Course</u>	27
<u>Defense Reutilization and Marketing System: An Introduction</u>	29
<u>Support Operations Course Phase I</u>	73
(visit <u>www.atsc.army.mil</u> to apply for course)	

Appendix F DISTRIBUTED LEARNING COURSES

CPCE	PAGE
<u>Contracting Officer's Representative Course</u>	22
<u>Defense Distribution Management Course</u>	25
<u>Defense Distribution Management Course - Modified</u>	26
<u>Defense Hazardous Waste Course (Refresher)</u>	28
<u>Introduction to Army Logistics</u>	34
<u>Manpower and Force Management Course</u>	39
Logistics NCOA	PAGE
<u>Allied Trades Specialist ALC (Phase 1)</u>	80
<u>Armament Repairer ALC (91F) (Phase 2)</u>	81
<u>Armament Repairer ALC (91G) (Phase 2)</u>	82
<u>Armament Repairer ALC (91K) (Phase 2)</u>	83
<u>Armament Repairer ALC (91F) (Phase 1)</u>	84
<u>Armament Repairer ALC (91G) (Phase 1)</u>	85
<u>Armament Repairer ALC (91K) (Phase 1)</u>	86
<u>Artillery Mechanic ALC (Phase 1)</u>	87
<u>Artillery Mechanic ALC (Phase 2)</u>	88
<u>Bradley Fighting Vehicle Sys Mechanic ALC (Phase 1)</u>	91
<u>Bradley Fighting Vehicle Sys Mechanic ALC (Phase 2)</u>	92
<u>Cargo Specialist ALC (Phase 1)</u>	95
<u>CMF 91/94 SLC (Phase 1)</u>	96
<u>Machinist Advanced Leaders (Phase 2)</u>	99
<u>Metal Worker ALC (Phase 2)</u>	100
<u>Motor Transport Operator ALC (Phase 1)</u>	104
<u>Power-Generation Equip Repairer ALC (Phase 1)</u>	111
<u>QM/Chemical Equipment Repairer ALC (Phase 1)</u>	114
<u>Tracked Vehicle Mechanic ALC (Phase 1)</u>	117
<u>Tracked Vehicle Mechanic Advanced Leaders (Phase 2)</u>	118
<u>Transportation Management Coordinator ALC (Phase 1)</u>	122
<u>Utilities Equipment Repairer ALC (Phase 1)</u>	125
<u>Wheeled Vehicle Mechanic ALC (Phase 2)</u>	133
Technical Logistics College	PAGE
<u>Senior Automotive Maintenance Ofcr Advanced (Phase 1)</u>	166

Appendix G

REQUEST FOR TRANSCRIPT

Privacy Act Information Provided Below

1. Complete in its entirety
2. Sign the form
3. Fax to DSN 539-4240 or (804) 765-4240 or mail to:

ARMY LOGISTICS UNIVERSITY
ATTN ATSZ ASO R
2401 QUARTERS ROAD
FORT LEE VA 23801-1705

The following are contact numbers for requesting transcripts:

804-765-4149 DSN 539-4149
804-765-4122 DSN 539-4122
804-765-4152 DSN 539-4152

(Date)

I have contacted the college or university listed below and they will consider granting credit for the following CPCE (ALMC) courses.

Course Title

Dates Attended

Mode*

_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____

*Indicate resident, AOCL, SEN, DL, onsite, contract, or correspondence.

In accordance with the Privacy Act of 1974, I authorize the release of my academic records to: (provide complete address)

COLLEGE/AGENCY COPY

PERSONAL COPY

_____	_____
_____	Name
_____	_____
_____	SSN
_____	_____
_____	Signature
_____	_____
_____	DSN Number

FT LEE FORM 402
Oct 2006

DATA REQUIRED BY PRIVACY ACT OF 1974:

1. Authority: Executive Order 9397.
2. Principal Purpose: Used as Student identification number.
3. Route Use: SSN is used to access and locate student record files.
4. Mandatory or voluntary disclosure and effect on individual not providing information: If SSN is not provided, transcript will not be issued.